

DAIWA FISHING TACKLE CATALOG

2015

South East Asian Edition



www.daiwa-asia.com facebook.com/daiwa.sea.fishing

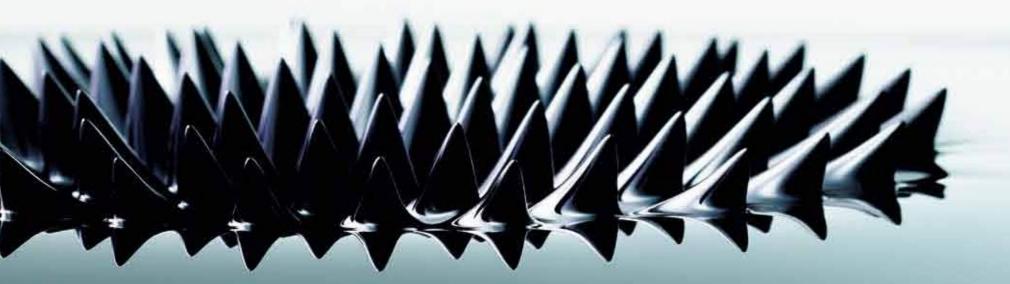
SINGAPORE DAIWA PTE. LTD.

24 Raffles Place #12-03/04 Clifford Centre, Singapore 048621

Nothing in this publication may be reproduced in whole or in part, by any means, without the express permission from SINGAPORE DAIWA PTE. LTD. Daiwa believes the specifications in this catalogue to be correct at the time of issue.

However, Daiwa reserves the right to make changes in specifications without prior notice. Daiwa reserves the right to make changes without obligation.
© 2015 SINGAPORE DAIWA PTE. LTD. All rights reserved.





Challenge The Benchmark.
Challenge The Thinking.
Challenge Common Sense.

DAIWA TE CHNOLOGY





SOUTHEAST ASIA MODEL







REVROS A & REVROS R

High-performance. Lightweight reel that offers good value with excellent rotation. With enhanced functional capability and lightweight aluminum rotor for smooth rotation.

Model	Line Per Handle	Gear	Weight	Maximum	Standard Lir	ne Capacity	Bearings
Number	Turn (cm)	Ratio	(g)	Drag (kg)	Nylon (lb-m)	PE (size-m)	Ball Bearing Roller Beari
REVR	OS A						NEW
1003	60	4.8	230	2	3lb-100	0.4-100	4/1
2000	64	4.8	225	2	2-150	1.5-150	4/1
2004	64	4.8	235	2	4lb-100	0.6-100	4/1
2004H	75	5.6	235	2	4lb-100	0.6-100	4/1
2500	72	4.8	250	4	3-150	2-150	4/1
2506	72	4.8	270	4	6lb-100	1-100	4/1
2506H	84	5.6	270	4	6lb-100	1-100	4/1
3000H	89	5.3	290	6	4-150	2.5-200	4/1
3500	83	4.9	370	6	5-150	3-200	4/1
4000	87	4.9	365	6	6-150	3-250	4/1
REVR	OS R						NEW
1003	60	4.8	230	2	3lb-100	0.4-100	4/1
2000	64	4.8	225	2	2-150	1.5-150	4/1
2500	72	4.8	250	4	3-150	2-150	4/1
3000	79	4.7	290	6	4-150	2.5-200	4/1
4000	87	4.9	365	6	6-150	3-250	4/1

The lb-m in line capacity stands for TD line (Nylon line), PE Model-m is for the EGI SENSOR / SENSOR BRIGHT line used.





DAIWA SLOW KNUCKLE

Slow Jigging Model that enabled smooth jig flip-up and nimble operation. It provides power more than it looks, upon installation of 3DX and X-45.

BLUE BACKER MJ

Microjig model that offers good value for money and which allows the user to operate flexibly in the way he desires. On top of this, this model can also be used on heavy objects.

This is a rod designed for catching minnows. Equipped with a delicate tip for easy operation, it comes with the power of X-45 for supporting heavy objects. This model is highly versatile to support any gradient that may suddenly occur.

SALTIST SHOOTING COMMANDER

SALTIST SACRIFICE

Exclusive microjigging model in Southeast Asia that combines the power that gives a delicate tip and heavy weights that can drive a light jig.

SALTIST JERK COMMANDER

Standard Model ideal for jerking freely the whole day. It wields strong power, with X-45 built in

BLUE BACKER LJ

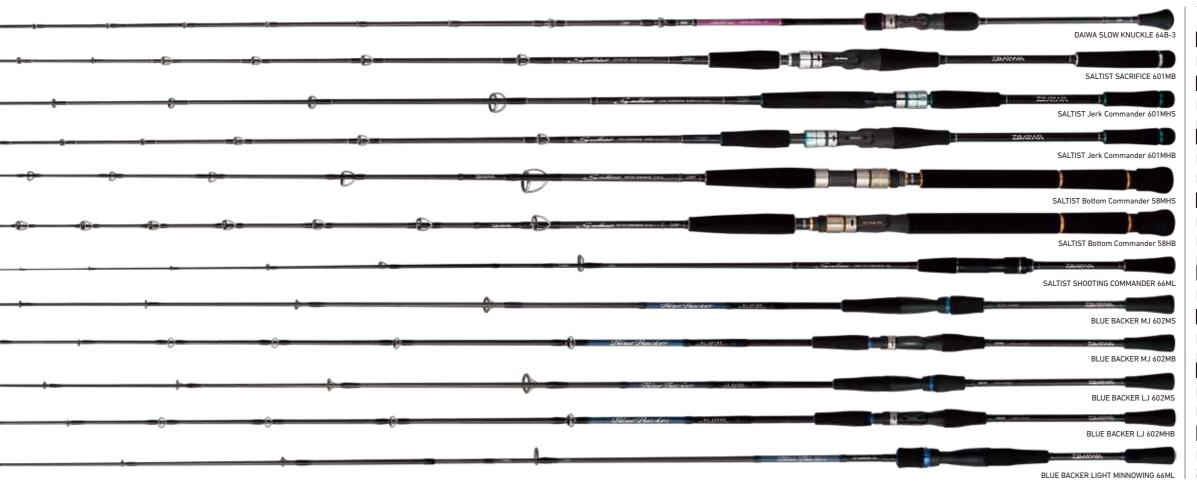
Light jigging model that provides good cost-performance benefit in combination with excellent operability and bat power.

SALTIST BOTTOM COMMANDER

Slow Jigging Model that enabled smooth jig flip-up and nimble operation. It provides power more than it looks, upon installation of 3DX and X-45.

BLUE BACKER LIGHT MINNOWING

A minnow-catcching rod that offers good cost-performance benefit. Equipped with a delicate tip for easy operation, it combines the power of X-45 for supporting heavy objects. This model is highly versatile to support any gradient that may suddenly occur.

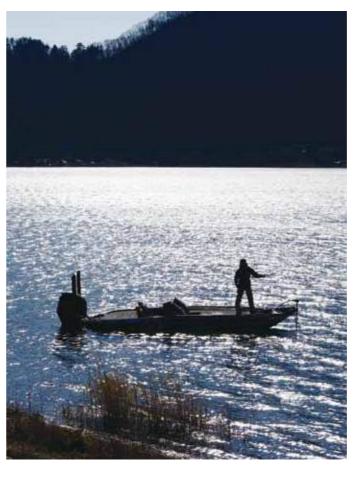


Model No.	Full Length (m)	No. of Sections (Units)	Closed Length (m)	Weight (g)	Rod Tip Diameter/ Rod Buttom Diameter (mm)	CAST. Weight JIG. Weight LURE. Weight (g)	LINE Weight (PE - lb)	Carbon Fiber Content (%)
DAIWA S	LOW KN	IUCKLE						NEW
64B-2	1.93	2	149	150	1.9/10.4	30-90	MAX20lb	84
64B-3	1.93	2	149	160	2.0/10.4	50-120	MAX20lb	85
64B-4	1.93	2	149	165	2.1/10.9	70-150	MAX20lb	86
SALTIST	SACRIF	ICE						
601MS	1.83	1	1.83	125	2.0/10.9	MAX 80	0.8-1.5	66
662MS	1.98	2	1.55	130	2.0/11.4	MAX 80	0.8-1.5	66
601MB	1.83	1	1.83	140	2.0/10.9	MAX100	0.8-1.5	58
601MLS	1.83	1	1.83	130	1.9/9.9	MAX 60	0.6-1	70
SALTIST	JERK C	OMMAN	IDER					
601MS	1.83	1	1.83	135	1.7/11.4	MAX 120	0.8-2	72
662MS	1.98	2	1.49	150	1.6/11.4	MAX 120	0.8-2	78
601MHS	1.83	1	1.83	160	2.1/11.9	MAX 180	1-3	73
662MHS	1.98	2	1.49	165	2.1/12.4	MAX 180	1-3	78
601MHB	1.83	1	1.83	175	2.1/11.9	MAX 180	1-3	74
SALTIST	BOTTO	M COMN	IANDER					
58MHS	1.73	1	1.73	275	2.6/10.6	60-150	2-4	77
58HS	1.73	1	1.73	290	2.8/10.9	100-300	4-6	79
58XHS	1.73	1	1.73	320	2.9/11.4	200-400	6-10	81
58MHB	1.73	1	1.73	285	2.6/10.6	60-150	2-4	77
58HB	1.73	1	1.73	300	2.8/10.9	100-300	4-6	79
58XHB	1.73	1	1.73	315	2.9/11.4	200-400	6-10	81
SALTIST	SH00T	ING CO	MMAND	ER				NEW
63M	1.91	2	99	115	1.7/9.9	8-35	0.8-2.0	73
66ML	1.98	2	103	110	1.5/9.9	5-30	0.6-1.5	73
70M	2.13	2	111	125	1.7/11.4	8-35	0.8-2.0	76
BLUE BA	CKER M	IJ						
602MS	1.83	2	1.41	115	2.0/10.9	MAX 80	0.8-1.5	66
662MS	1.98	2	1.55	120	2.0/11.4	MAX 80	0.8-1.5	66
602MB	1.83	2	1.32	130	2.0/10.9	MAX100	0.8-1.5	66
602MLS	1.83	2	1.41	115	1.9/10.4	MAX 60	0.6-1	66
BLUE BA	CKER L	J						
602MS	1.83	2	1.36	130	1.7/11.4	MAX 120	0.8-2	87
662MS	1.98	2	1.48	135	1.7/11.4	MAX 120	0.8-2	87
602MHS	1.83	2	1.36	140	2.2/11.4	MAX 180	1-3	87
662MHS	1.98	2	1.49	160	2.1/12.9	MAX 180	1-3	89
602MHB	1.83	2	1.33	140	2.2/11.4	MAX 180	1-3	87
BLUE BA	CKER L	IGHT M	INNOWII	NG				NEW
63M	1.91	2	99	115	1.7/9.9	8-35	0.8-2.0	89
66ML	1.98	2	103	105	1.5/9.9	5-30	0.6-1.5	92
70M	2.13	2	111	120	1.7/11.4	8-35	0.8-2.0	91
○Now prod								

13







TATULA 2-PIECE

Standard two-piece model for Southeast Asia, in which power is emphasised in the design to meet the challenges for heavyweights. A strong X-45 is built into the SVF carbon and screws, thus combining ultra-high sensitivity and power.

AEGIS X

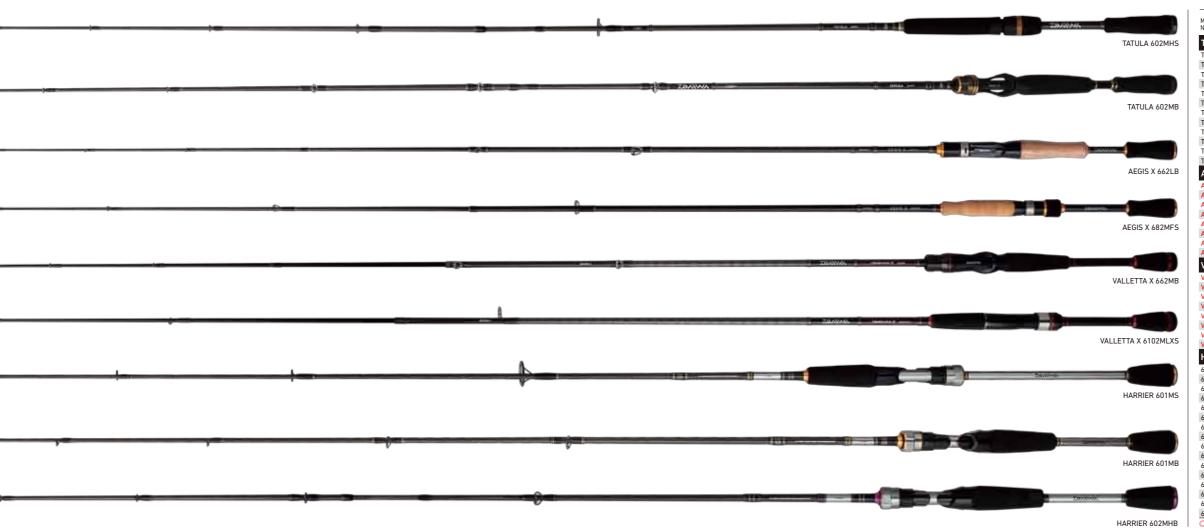
LIGHT & SHARP model that was conceptualised for Southeast Asia. Also available in soft model. With the use of Fuji K Guide, entanglement becomes seldom even on thin PE lines.

VALLETTA X

Special entry-tier model for Southeast Asia. Delicately designed to deliver basic performance, this product comes with a range of models to meet the need in every field.

HARRIER

Standard entry-tier model for Southeast Asia. Designed with emphasis on power, this model offers excellent cost-performance benefit for heavyweight requirements.



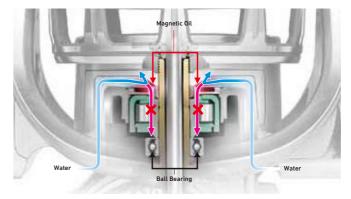
Model No.	Full Length (m)	No. of Sections (Units)	Closed Length (m)	Weight (g)	Rod Tip Diameter/ Rod Buttom Diameter (mm)	CAST. Weight JIG. Weight LURE. Weight (g)	LINE Weight (PE - lb)	Carbon Fiber Content (9
TATULA 2-PIECE								
TAT602MS	1.83	2	0.95	105	1.5/9.9	6-14lb	6-14lb	99
TAT602MHS	1.83	2	0.95	110	1.7/10.9	1/4-3/4 oz	8-17lb	99
TAT662MS	1.98	2	1.03	110	1.5/10.9	1/8-3/4 oz	6-14lb	99
TAT662MHS	1.98	2	1.03	115	1.7/11.4	1/4-3/4 oz	8-17lb	99
TAT702MS	2.13	2	1.11	115	1.5/11.4	1/8-3/4 oz	6-14lb	99
TAT702MHS	2.13	2	1.11	120	1.7/11.9	1/4-3/4 oz	8-17lb	99
TAT602MB	1.83	2	0.95	100	1.5/9.9	1/4-3/4 oz	8-17lb	99
TAT602MHB	1.83	2	0.95	105	1.7/10.9	1/4-1 oz	10-20lb	99
TAT662MB	1.98	2	1.03	105	1.5/10.9	1/4-3/4 oz	8-17lb	99
TAT662MHB	1.98	2	1.03	110	1.7/11.4	1/4-1 oz	10-20lb	99
TAT702MB	2.13	2	1.11	110	1.5/11.4	1/4-3/4 oz	10-20lb	99
TAT702MHB	2.13	2	1.11	115	1.7/11.9	1/4-1 oz	10-20lb	99
AEGIS								NEW
	1 00	2	1 02	100	1.6/10	1/16-3/8 oz	5-12lb	93
AEGIS X 662LB AEGIS X 662MB	1.98	2	1.03	110	1.4/10 1.6/11	3/16-5/8 oz	6-16lb	93
AEGIS X 702MFB	2.13	2	1.11	125	1.6/11	3/16-5/6 02 3/16-10z	8-20lb	96
AEGIS X 702MHFB	2.13	2	1.12	140	1.5/13.5	1/4-11/2 oz	12-25lb	96
AEGIS X 662MLS	1.98	2	1.03	100	1.5/13.5	1/4-11/2 02 1/16-3/8 oz	5-12lb	96
AEGIS X 722MLS	2.18	2	1.13	105	1.4/11.5	1/16-3/6 02 1/16-1/4 oz	5-12lb	95
AEGIS X 6102MLXS	2.18	2	1.08	110	1.4/11.5	1/16-1/4 02 1/85/8 oz	6-14lb	95
AEGIS X 682MFS	2.08	2	1.06	115	1.4/11.5	3/16-5/8 oz	8-16lb	95
	2.03	2	1.00	113	1.0/11.3	3/16=3/6 02	0-1010	
VALLETTA								NEW
VALLETTA X 662LB	1.98	2	1.04	120	1.4/10	1/16-3/8 oz	5-12lb	93
VALLETTA X 662MB	1.98	2	1.04	130	1.6/11	3/16-5/8 oz	6-16lb	93
VALLETTA X 702MFB	2.13	2	1.11	135	1.5/13	3/16-1oz	8-20lb	96
VALLETTA X 702MHFB	2.13	2	1.12	155	1.5/13.5	1/4-11/2 oz	12-25lb	96
VALLETTA X 662MLS	1.98	2	1.04	105	1.5/11	1/16-3/8 oz	5-12lb	96
VALLETTA X 722MLS	2.18	2	1.14	110	1.4/11.5	1/16-1/4 oz	5-8lb	95
VALLETTA X 6102MLXS	2.08	2	1.09	115	1.4/11.5	1/85/8 oz	6-14lb	95
VALLETTA X 682MFS	2.03	2	1.06	120	1.8/1.5	3/16-5/8 oz	8-16lb	95
HARRIER								
601MS	1.83	1	183	125	1.7/10.4	1/8-1/2 oz	8-17lb	54
661MS	1.98	1	198	125	1.7/10.4	1/8-1/2 oz	8-17lb	56
601MHS	1.83	1	183	125	1.9/10.4	3/16-5/8 oz	7-16lb	57
661MHS	1.98	1	198	130	1.9/10.4	3/16-5/8 oz	7-16lb	60
602MS	1.83	2	96	130	1.8/9.9	1/8-1/2 oz	8-17lb	53
662MS	1.98	2	104	130	1.7/9.9	1/8-1/2 oz	8-17lb	57
602MHS	1.83	2	96	130	1.9/9.9	3/16-5/8 oz	7-16lb	55
662MHS	1.98	2	104	140	1.8/10.4	3/16-5/8 oz	7-16lb	61
601MB	1.83	1	183	115	1.7/10.4	3/16-5/8 oz	7-16lb	54
661MB	1.98	1	198	120	1.7/10.4	3/16-5/8 oz	7-16lb	56
601MHB	1.83	1	183	120	1.9/10.4	1/4-3/4 oz	8-20lb	57
661MHB	1.98	1	198	125	1.9/10.4	1/4-3/4 oz	8-20lb	59
602MB	1.83	2	96	120	1.8/9.9	3/16-5/8 oz	7-16lb	52
662MB	1.98	2	104	125	1.7/9.9	3/16-5/8 oz	7-16lb	55
602MHB	1.83	2	96	125	1.9/9.9	1/4-3/4 oz	8-20lb	54
662MHB	1.98	2	104	135	1.9/10.4	1/4-3/4 oz	8-20lb	60
New products in red.								
C producto mi i cu.								

15

ONew products in red.

JAPAN DOMESTIC MODEL

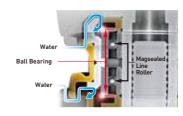
MAGSEALED



A membrane of magnetic oil between the rotor and the shaft can effectively prevent the penetration of sea water or dust. Smooth rotation is sustained because there is no contact between the rotor and the shaft. Even after using it for a long time, it maintains top-level performance as if brand-new.

There are a number of reasons why unnecessary noises are produced while rotating. Aside from the penetration of salt and foreign particles, there is also the possibility that it fell into the water. Whatever the reason, the rate of occurrence of unnecessary noises is significantly reduced when Magsealed shaft is used. Statistics show that after the introduction of the Magsealed shaft, the difference in data is more pronounced the longer it is used. This demonstrates that its effectiveness is maximized along with the length of time used, exhibiting the high water-proofing and dust-proofing level of the Magseal.

MAGSEALED LINE ROLLER



The line roller is in direct contact with salty sea water and sand brought back by the line. Under these harsh conditions, only by stepping up the waterproof ability of the line roller will it be possible to maintain smooth rotation and sensitivity. It will also prevent it being stuck because of salt and other foreign particles. In the EXIST, for example, this was reduced by 1/10th. When the line roller rolls freely and smoothly, it will also rectifies the problem of line twist and snare.

MAGSEALED BALL BEARING



durable and waterproof technology used in the line roller and the reel itself has spanned to the ball bearings, a linchpin element of the spool. With its exclusive technology, DAIWA has successfully developed ball bearings with waterproofing capabilities. Through the use of liquid magnetic oil membrane, water and foreign objects will not be able to penetrate the interior of the ball bearings. Not only will the ball bearings retain its smooth rotation, it will also minimize problems like corrosion, crystallized salt, and emitting unnecessary noises. With its improved durability and waterproofing abilities, it promises a longer life span and performance that's as good as new even without drag washers.

The shift brought about by the



The Magsealed ball bearing technology is used in the reel handle shafts in spinning reels (the two ends of the drive gear), and also in the SALTIGA series line rollers. Drag washers were used previously to inhibit the penetration of water and foreign objects. However, drag washers undergo slight distortion while rotating, causing small gaps wherein water and foreign objects can slip in. This not only causes unnecessary noises, it also affects the smoothness of

When you add the magnetic oil membrane to the ball bearings, it improves its durability and waterproof abilities. It can also eliminate the friction caused by drag washers, maintaining the ideal lightweight and smooth rotation for a long time.

ATD

[AUTOMATIC TOURNAMENT DRAG SYSTEM]



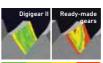
This is a new generation of drag adjustment system that constantly adjusts tension according to the pull of the drag. While smoothness and trolling abilities are the key in smaller types of spinning reels and power-assist reels (electronic reels), for larger spinning reels like the SALTIGA, it prevents any decrease in power while pulling up heavy rigs. No matter which type of reel, it allows anglers to concentrate on the fishing, not on setting the drag.

ZAION



ZAION is a super strong material made from high- density carbon strain fiber that is lightweight, solid, and corrosion-resistant. Zaion's rigidity surpasses magnesium, and is usually used for reel bodies, rotors, and other main body parts, simultaneously solid, yet lightweight.

DIGIGEAR/DIGIGEAR II



ecision

developed machined, digitally developed gearing for maximum performance. Perfecting technology, the introduction of DIGIGEAR II brings you even more power and extraordinary smooth running.

TWIST BUSTER II



By tapering the shape of the line roller like a cone, it allows you to spool the line on the line roller, minimizing line twisting that occurs when the rotor spins, reducing the greatest weakness of spinning reels – line twisting and snarling.

AIR BAIL



The smooth, protrusion- free design of the Airbail® allows lines to slide easily down the bail onto the line roller as the reel is turned, reducing the problem of snagging or tangling. Because it features a hollow tubular design, maximum rigidity and strength is achieved with minimum weight.

ABS/ABS II [ANTI-BACKLASH SYSTEM/II]



The ABS spool is a large diameter, reverse tapered spool that allows for smooth and long casting, which in turn, minimizes tangles. The extra large diameter speeds up line retrieval and reeling ability. Thanks to the specially designed ABS II spool, longer casts are now possible.

AIR ROTOR



With a revolutionary design, the AIR ROTOR's unique shape reduces unnecessary weight while distributing stress more evenly throughout the rotor for maximum strength, more even line lay, sensitive bite detection, and smooth spinning.

QUICK ON OFF LEVER BRAKE SYSTEM



The lever on this brake system can be operated using your fingertip. A slight pull turns it off, while pressing it lightly turns it on. This single lever can control braking, casting or stopping of the line at a touch.

ONE WAY OSCILLATION



Reverse rotation of the rotors causes the spool to vibrate (front and back), disconnecting its link to the gears. The one-way oscillation reduces vibration to its lowest level, improves smooth operation during reverse rotation so as not to alarm the fishes and switch to the vertical position in a instant





EXIST

Handle Knob S Interchangeable For Saltwater Fishing

Doubly advanced technology, adding to its charm. A spinning reel for anglers at the top of their game.

MagSealed bearings on both ends of the drive shaft, using the MagSeal durability and waterproofing technology on the main gear shaft, line roller, drive shaft, making the EXIST even tougher with its doubly advanced technology. All sizes in the EXIST line uses ATD (Automatic Tournament Drag) which conforms and adjusts the drag to any changes in its smoothness due to the pulling power of the fish while reeling it in. Perfect for anglers reaching for the top in all fields of casual fishing.

Model I	Line Per Handle			Maximum		tandard Line Capacit	ty	Bearings	, JAN
Number	Turn (cm)	Ratio	(g)	Drag (kg)	Nylon (lb-m)	Fluorocarbon (lb-m)	PE (Model-m)	Ball Bearing Roller Bearin	
EXIST									NEW
1025	60	4.8	165	2	2.5-100, 3-75	_	0.3-90, 0.4-75	12 / 1	40055610
2003F	64	4.8	175	2	_	2-170, 3-100	_	12 / 1	40055612
2500	72	4.8	200	7	8-200, 12-150	8-180, 12-140	1.5-200	12 / 1	40055613
2506PE-I	H 84	5.6	195	7	4-155, 6-95	_	0.5-170, 0.6-150	12 / 1	40055616
2508PE	72	4.8	195	7	5-160, 6-120	_	0.8-150, 1-120	12 / 1	40055618
2510PE-H	H 84	5.6	195	7	8-150, 12-100	_	1-200, 1.5-150	12 / 1	40055619
2510RPE	-H 84	5.6	215	7	8-150, 12-100	_	1-200, 1.5-150	12 / 1	40055620
3000	81	4.8	235	7	12-200, 16-150	8-250, 12-200	1.5-260	12 / 1	40055621
3012H	95	5.6	235	7	8-200, 12-150	_	1.5-200	12 / 1	40055622

New models in red. The lb-m in the line capacity means that TD line (nylon line) is used, PE Model-m means that EGI SENSOR line is used. The "F" in the model name means that it is suitable for use with fluorocarbon line. For RCS spools aside from AIR SPOOL II, please use the washers provided. For RCS Rolling Hook Holder, no additional washers are needed.



■Specification Table for each model

Model Number	Spool	Line Roller	Drag System	Handle	Handle Knob
1025	ABSII	TWIST BUSTER II	ATD(FINESSE)	40mm	ZAION I-Type
2003F	ABSII-R	TWIST BUSTER II-R	ATD(FINESSE)	45mm	ZAION I-Type
2500	ABSII	TWIST BUSTER II	ATD	50mm	Cork T-Type
2506PE-H	ABSII	TWIST BUSTER!	ATD	55mm	POWER LIGHT M
2508PE	ABSII	TWIST BUSTER!	ATD	50mm	Cork I-Type
2510PE-H	ABSII	TWIST BUSTER!	ATD	55mm	Cork I-Type
2510RPE-H	ABSII	TWIST BUSTER!	ATD	60mm	Cork T-Type LARGE
3000	ABSII	TWIST BUSTER II	ATD	55mm	Cork T-Type LARGE
3012H	ABSII	TWIST BUSTER!	ATD	60mm	Cork T-Type LARGE

OABSII-R, TWIST BUSTER II-R are suitable for use with fluorocarbon lines.



MAGSEALED

CERTATE

Handle Knob S Interchangeable For Saltwater Fishing

The evolution of rotation and durability never stops

CERTATE has always emphasized using a durable and rigid metal reel body, its name now synonymous with reliability. And when the Magseal line roller is added to the CERTATE, it increased its durability even more. With the lightweight yet tough Air Rotor made from ZAION carbon material, it brought the "reel sensitivity" to its maximum level. With the most technologically advanced features in one single body, the CERTATE can be considered as the standard in high-level spinning reels.

Model	Line Per Handle	Gear	Weight	Maximum	Standard Li	ne Capacity	Bearings	JAN
Number	Turn (cm)	Ratio	(g)	Drag (kg)	Nylon (lb-m)	PE (Model-m)	Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	Code
CERTA	TE							
1003	60	4.8	200	2	2-150, 3-100	0.3-120, 0.4-100	10 / 1	902502**
2004CH	75	5.6	205	2	3-140, 4-100	0.4-120, 0.6-100	10 / 1	902519**
2004	64	4.8	220	2	3-140, 4-100	0.4-120, 0.6-100	10 / 1	870412**
2500	72	4.8	235	7	8-200, 12-150	1.5-200	10 / 1	870429**
2506H	90	6.0	240	3	4-170, 6-100	0.8-130, 1-100	10 / 1	870443**
2508PE	72	4.8	240	7	5-160, 6-120	0.8-150, 1-120	10 / 1	870436**
2510PE-I	H 90	6.0	240	7	8-150, 12-100	1-200, 1.5-150	10 / 1	870450**
2510R-PI	E 72	4.8	245	7	8-150, 12-100	1-200, 1.5-150	10 / 1	870467**
3012	81	4.8	270	7	12-150, 16-100	1.5-200	10 / 1	870474**
3012H	95	5.6	275	7	12-150, 16-100	1.5-200	10 / 1	870481**

©The lb-m in the line capacity stands for TD line (Nylon line), PE Model-m is for the EGI SENSOR used. ©Except for the AIR SPOOL II, supplied drag washers should be installed in other RCS spools. For the RCS Rolling Hook Holder, an additional drag washer for the handle (purchased separately) must be installed. Please install after purchase according to one's requirements.



LUVIAS

Handle Knob S Interchangeable For Saltwater Fishing

Stimulate your every sense

Bringing excitement to every angler, the LUVIAS is an all-around reel that excels in every situation. Now with its waterproofing abilities upgraded with Magseal, extreme sensitivity brought by the Air Rotor, the lightweight ZAION carbon material that is stronger than magnesium, the LUVIAS possesses the most advanced functions of that is comparable even to the flagship spinning reels, but at a price that is even more attractive. It is constantly evolving, stimulating one's senses.

Model	Line Per Handle	Gear	Weight	Maximum	Standard Li	ne Capacity	Bearings Ball Bearing/	JAN
Number	Turn (cm)	Ratio	(g)	Drag (kg)	Nylon (lb-m)	Nylon (lb-m) PE (Model-m)		Code
LUVIA	S							
1003	59	4.8	175	2	2-150, 3-100	0.3-120, 0.4-100	7 / 1	888196
2004	63	4.8	190	2	3-140, 4-100	0.4-120, 0.6-100	7 / 1	870511
2004H	75	5.6	190	2	3-140, 4-100	0.4-120, 0.6-100	7 / 1	870528
2506	71	4.8	205	3	4-170, 6-100	0.8-130, 1-100	7 / 1	870535
2506H	84	5.6	205	3	4-170, 6-100	0.8-130, 1-100	7 / 1	870542
2510PE-	H 84	5.6	215	7	8-150, 12-100	1-200, 1.5-150	7 / 1	915458
3012	81	4.8	250	7	12-150, 16-100	1.5-200	7 / 1	870566
3012H	95	5.6	255	7	12-150, 16-100	1.5-200	7 / 1	870573

©The lb-m in the line capacity stands for TD line (Nylon line), PE Model-m is for the EGI SENSOR used. ©Except for the AIR SPODL II, supplied drag washers should be installed in other RCS spools. For the RCS Rolling Hook Holder, an additional drag washer for the handle [purchased separately] must be installed. Please install after purchase according to one's requirements. For 3012 size, please do not use 2506H handle as it might cause interference when opening the bail.



CALDIA

Handle Knob S Interchangeable For Saltwater Fishing

Outstanding "reel time" functionality

With the ZAION carbon material to minimize its weight, the Air Rotor for improved rotational feedback, as well as BB line rollers, the CALDIA does not only have an exceptional design, it also possesses very high "reel time" functionality. Not to mention a variety of sizes – one of its main appeals.

Model	Line Per Handle	Gear	Weight	Maximum	Standard Li	ne Capacity	Bearings Dell Bearings	JAN	
Number	Turn (cm)	Ratio	(g)	Drag (kg)	Nylon (lb-m) PE (Model-m)		Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	Code	
CALDIA	A								
2004	64	4.8	205	2	3-140, 4-100	0.4-120, 0.6-100	6 / 1	933230	
2004H	75	5.6	205	2	3-140, 4-100	0.4-120, 0.6-100	6 / 1	93324	
2500	72	4.8	220	7	8-200, 12-150	1-280, 1.5-200	6 / 1	93325	
2506	72	4.8	220	3	4-170, 6-100	0.8-130, 1-100	6 / 1	93326	
2506H	84	5.6	220	3	4-170, 6-100	0.8-130, 1-100	6 / 1	93327	
2508H	84	5.6	220	7	8-150, 12-100	1-200, 1.5-150	6 / 1	93328	
3012H	95	5.6	260	7	12-150, 16-100	1-280, 1.5-200	6 / 1	93329	
3000	79	4.7	250	7	12-200、16-150	1.2-350, 1.5-300	6 / 1	93330	
3520PE-I	H 97	5.7	355	8	_	1.5-250, 2-200	6 / 1	93331	
4000	87	4.9	355	8	16-250, 20-200	2.5-300, 3-250	6 / 1	93332	

The lb-m in the line capacity stands for TD line (Nylon line), PE Model-m is for the EGI SENSOR used. ©Except for the AIR SPOOL II, supplied drag washers should be installed in other RCS spools. For the RCS Rolling Hook Holder, an additional drag washer for the handle (purchased separately) must be installed. Please install after purchase according to one's requirements.



FREAMS

Handle Knob S Interchangeable For Saltwater Fishing

The standard in reels starts here

One of the most value-packed light spin reels with Magseal Technology, the durability, waterproofing abilities, and rotational function of the FREAMS is said to be considered as the world standard. Putting importance on its durability and maintaining smooth rotational function, while possessing a high rigidity alloy body, the FREAMS is one of the standout reels in the DAIWA range.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Li Nylon (lb-m)	ne Capacity PE (Model-m)	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
FREAM	MS							NEW
2004	64	4.8	250	2	3-140, 4-100	0.4-120, 0.6-100	4 / 1	960632
2004H	75	5.6	250	2	3-140, 4-100	0.4-120, 0.6-100	4 / 1	960649
2500	72	4.8	265	7	8-200, 12-150	1-280, 1.5-200	4 / 1	960656
2506	72	4.8	270	3	5-140, 6-100	0.8-130, 1-100	4 / 1	960663
2506H	84	5.6	270	3	5-140, 6-100	0.8-130, 1-100	4 / 1	960670
2508	72	4.8	265	7	8-150, 12-100	1-200, 1.5-150	4 / 1	960687
2508R-H	84	5.6	285	7	8-150, 12-100	1-200, 1.5-150	4 / 1	960694
3000	79	4.7	305	7	12-200, 16-150	1.2-350, 1.5-300	4 / 1	960700
3012H	95	5.6	315	7	8-200, 12-150	1-280, 1.5-200	4 / 1	960717
3500	83	4.9	400	8	16-200, 20-150	2-300, 2.5-250	4 / 1	960724
4000	87	4.9	405	8	16-250, 20-200	2.5-300, 3-250	4 / 1	960731

New models in red. The lb-m in the line capacity stands for TD line (Nylon line), PE Model-m is for the EGI SENSOR used. Except for the AIR SPOOL II, supplied drag washers should be installed in other RCS spools.

18 19

MAGSEALED





MORETHAN

Enhanced strength.

The exclusive spinning reel for sea bass fishing.

MORETHAN was created with the core anglers' desire for an excellent spinning reel in mind. Underneath the cutting edge black and gold design, it houses the magnetic oil ball bearings and the MagSeal technology mechanism adapted to new levels. The super metal body is tough and durable, and the Air Rotor made from ZAION carbon material is both lightweight and solid. You can enjoy the durability and smooth rotation that the collective newest technology brings. The distinctive features of each model include the 2510PE-H, which has a wide range of application mainly in bay area fishing. With the present trend for long casting, there's the spool of the 2510 that has an enormous line capacity. It can keep up with high speed gears with very fast line retrieval, and is also suitable for using lures or for jigging for that one day outing. The R special version 2510R-PE features the spool and rotor of a 2500 matched to the body and gearing of a 3000 lt is a perfect marriage of beauty and brawn, able to battle it out with strong river currents – a mainstay of the heavy duty spinning reels. With an impressive 95cm of line retrieved with each revolution of the handle, it simultaneously lets you attach a lure while still maintaining a tight line, perfect for shoreline or ayu fishing. High speed line retrieval illows to greater control over line tension.

Model	Line Per Handle	Gear	Weight	Maximum	Standard Lin	e Capacity	Dearings	JAN
Number	Turn (cm)	Ratio	(g)	Drag (kg)	Nylon (lb-m)	PE (Model-m)	Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	Code
MORET	HAN							
2510PE-H	90	6.0	245	7	8-150, 12-100	1-200, 1.5-150	11 / 1	942812**
2510R-PE	71	4.8	260	7	8-150, 12-100	1-200, 1.5-150	11 / 1	942829**
3012H	95	5.6	280	7	12-150, 16-100	1.5-200	11 / 1	942836**

The PE Model-m in line capacity is for the EGI SENSOR line used. ○Except for the AIR SPOOL II, supplied drag washers should be installed in other RCS spools.



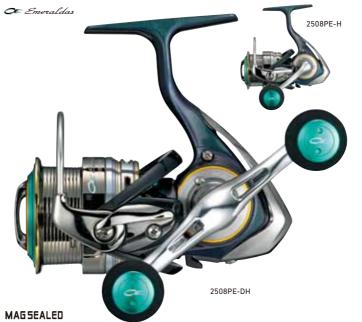
XFIRE

Handle Knob S Interchangeable For Saltwater Fishing

Active in any kind of fishing trips, especially sea bass fishing.

From the bay area's sea bass, using Light Jigging to catch cutlass fish and black carp, down to the flatfish species at the bottom of the sea, the XFIRE satisfies fishermen of different kinds with just

Model	Line Per Handle	Gear	Weight	Maximum	Standard Lir	ne Capacity	Ball Bearing/	JAN
Number	Turn (cm)	Ratio	(g)	(g) Drag (kg)	Nylon (lb-m)	PE (Model-m)	Roller Bearing	Code
XFIRE								NEW
2510PE-H	84	5.6	210	7	8-150, 12-100	1-200、1.5-150	6 / 1	955676
2510R-PE	71	4.7	220	7	8-150, 12-100	1-200、1.5-150	6 / 1	955683
3012H	95	5.6	255	7	8-200, 12-150	1-280、1.5-200	6 / 1	955690



EMERALDAS

Handle Knob S Interchangeable For Saltwater Fishing

The newest features in the top of the line in EGI fishing.

So lightweight it won't break your concentration even if you spent all day floating your jig. Durability that will not shake however long it is being held up. styled in true Emeraldas colours, it is a combination of technology, looks and value.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity PE (Model-m)	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
EMERA	LDAS						
2508PE-H	84	5.6	210	7	0.6-190, 0.8-150	8 / 1	870580*
2508PE-DI	H 71	4.8	230	7	0.6-190, 0.8-150	9 / 1	870597*

©The PE Model-m in line capacity is for the EGI SENSOR line used. ©Except for the AIR SPOOL II, supplied drag washers should be installed in other RCS spools.



EMERALDAS INF

Handle Knob S Interchangeable For Saltwater Fishing

Super economical yet advanced spinning reel for EGI fishing.

Sensitive and lightweight, the EMERALDAS INF minimizes the problem of line tangling even of the thinnest PE lines. It is coupled with the ABS AIR spool and TWIN STOP BAR STAR II and AIR BEAR.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity PE (Model-m)	Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
EMER	ALDAS INF						
2506	70	4.7	235	3	0.6-180, 0.8-140, 1-110	6/1	808477
2506W	70	4.7	245	3	0.6-180, 0.8-140, 1-110	6/1	808484



EMERALDAS MX

Handle Knob S Interchangeable For Saltwater Fishing

All the cutting edge technology needed for EGI fishing.

Daiwa is the pioneer in EGI fishing. For every essential factor in EGI fishing, DAIWA offers the most advanced technology to develop this model exclusively for EGI fishing. With the MagSeal waterproof technology, it prevents the intrusion of saltwater. The ZAION carbon based Air Rotor operates smoothly technology, it prevents the initiasion of sativate. The Zalovi carbon based All notion operates sindoinly and is lightweight yet solid. With all these advanced technology, it is an exclusive model for EGI fishing that can be operated by anybody with ease. For the keen EGI anglers, this one is a must try!

Model Lin Number	ne Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity PE (Model-m)	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
EMERALDA	AS MX						NEW
2508PE	72	4.8	210	7	0.6-190, 0.8-150	6 / 1	950541
2508PE-H	84	5.6	210	7	0.6-190, 0.8-150	6/1	950558
2508PE-DH	72	4.8	230	7	0.6-190, 0.8-150	6 / 1	950565
2508PE-H-DH	84	5.6	230	7	0.6-190, 0.8-150	6 / 1	950572

ONew models in red. OThe PE Model-m in line capacity is for the EGI SENSOR line used. OExcept for the AIR SPOOL II, supplied drag washers should be installed in other RCS spools.







For the TENYA GAME, Tai Rubber (RABA) long casting lure fishing enthusiasts.

Built on the Daiwa Certate platform trusted by dedicated anglers, it features a new model with Automatic Drag (ATD) added specially for catching sea bream and blue-backed fish

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity PE (Model-m)	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
KOHGA							
2508PE-H	90	6.0	245	7	0.8-200, 1-140	11 / 1	954648*



Lightweight, advanced function reels for TENYA GAME.

Built on the lightweight ZAION carbon material-based Caldia platform, this is a modification created to suit TENYA GAME. Designed for slow jigging Red Snapper or Bream as well as blue-back fish with its matching lightweight line and ATD.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity PE (Model-m)	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
KOHGA	MX				Projec	ted to launch in May	NEW
2508PE-H	84	5.6	210	7	0.8-200, 1-140	6 / 1	035088
ONew pro	ducts in red. (The PE M	fodel-m in	ine capacity is	for the KOHGA line used.		



The Type-R returns.

MAGSEALED

22

Designed exclusively for use with the fluorocarbon line. Using thin fishing lines with superb drag power, combined with a new a finesse tuned ATD, and a

feather light type R spool and line roller exclusively for use with fluorocarbon line.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity Fluorocarbon (lb-m)	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
IGNIS T	YPE-R						
2003H	75	5.6	180	2	2-170, 3-100	11 / 1	941211*
2505	72	4.8	195	3	4-140, 5-100	11 / 1	941228*
2505H	84	5.6	195	3	4-140, 5-100	11 / 1	941235*

OThe lb-m in line capacity represents the Finesse BRAVE line used.

*The UTD Brake System is integrated into the ATD brake system, and is now called [ATD].



The feature-packed reel for Largemouth Bass fishing.

Overflowing with innovations including the MagSeal, Air Rotor, ABS II, UTD features. Anglers can do some delicate lakeside fishing with the new 1003RH model and the 2506H.

Model lumber	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity Nylon (lb-m)	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
AEGIS							
1003RH	73	6.0	190	2	3-100, 4-90	7 / 1	907279
2004	63	4.8	195	2	3-140, 4-100	7 / 1	907286
2506	71	4.8	210	3	5-140, 6-100	7 / 1	907293
2506H	89	6.0	210	3	5-140, 6-100	7 / 1	907309

OThe PE Model-m in line capacity is for the KOHGA line used.



The spinning reel that's undeniably high performance, undeniably high value.

Features the Air Rotor for lighter weight and greater sensitivity, an all-metal body construction, UTD and other advanced performance and reliability features, the EXCELER is perfect for the angler who appreciates effortless fishing.

Model	Line Per Handle	Gear	Weight	Maximum	Standard L	ine Capacity	Bearings	JAN
Number	Turn (cm)	Ratio	(g)	Drag (kg)	Nylon (lb-m)	PE (size-m)	Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	Code
EXCE	LER							NEW
1500	62	4.8	230	2	6-130, 8-100	1-150	4 / 1	937115
2004	64	4.8	235	2	3-140, 4-100	0.4-120, 0.6-100	4 / 1	937122
2004H	80	6.0	235	2	3-140, 4-100	0.4-120, 0.6-100	4 / 1	937139
2500	72	4.8	265	4	8-200, 12-150	1.5-200, 2-150	4 / 1	937146
2506	72	4.8	255	2.5	5-140, 6-100	0.8-130, 1-100	4 / 1	937153
2506H	90	6.0	255	2.5	5-140, 6-100	0.8-130, 1-100	4 / 1	937160
3000	79	4.7	310	6	12-200, 16-150	1.5-300, 2-250	4 / 1	937177
3000H	95	5.6	310	6	12-200, 16-150	1.5-300, 2-250	4 / 1	983600
3012H	95	5.6	310	6	8-200, 12-150	1-280, 1.5-200	4 / 1	937191
3500	83	4.9	375	6	16-200, 20-150	2-300, 2.5-250	4 / 1	937207
4000	87	4.9	380	6	20-200, 25-150	2.5-300, 3-250	4 / 1	937214

ONew products in red. OThe lb-m in line capacity stands for TD line (Nylon line), PE Model-m is for the EGI SENSOR / SENSOR BRIGHT line used.



An entry-level spinning reel for all types of fishing.

Make your fishing trips a part of your life. From barracudas, rockfishes and other small lure fishing fish, to EGI .sea breams, using Sabiki-style, light lure casting or floating techniques. Lighter than the previous generation model, the gunmetal color goes with all types of rod.

-	-		_		-			
Model	Line Per Handle	Gear	Weight	Maximum	Standard Lin	e Capacity	Bearings	JAN
Number	Turn (cm)	Ratio	(g)	Drag (kg)	Nylon (lb-m)	PE (size-m)	Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	Code
LIBE	RTY CLUB							NEW
1500	60	4.7	265	2	1.5-130, 2-100	1-120, 1.5-90	3 / 1	990233
2000	62	4.7	265	2	1.5-190, 2-150	1-200, 1.5-150	3 / 1	990240
2500	70	4.7	300	4	2-200, 3-150	1.5-200, 2-150	3 / 1	990257
2506	70	4.7	300	4	5lb-140, 6lb-100	0.8-140, 1-110	3 / 1	990264
2506H	79	5.3	300	4	5lb-140, 6lb-100	0.8-140, 1-110	3 / 1	990271
3000	72	4.7	300	4	3-200, 4-150	1.2-350, 2.5-200	3 / 1	990288
3000H	80	5.3	300	4	3-200, 4-150	1.2-350, 2.5-200	3 / 1	990295
3500	83	4.9	405	6	4-200, 5-150	2-300, 3-200	3 / 1	990301
4000	86	4.9	405	6	5-200, 6-150	2.5-300, 3-250	3 / 1	990318

ONew products in red.



CREST

The recommended reel for beginners.

With 5 ball bearings and Digigear II bringing effortless rotation to the next level. ABS Cross Wrap line laying system feature prevents the problem of line tangling with this high-value conventional spinning reel.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Lin PE (Model-m)	e Capacity PE (size-m)	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
CRES	ST							
2000	62	4.7	270	2	1.5-190, 2-150	1-200, 1.5-150	5 / 1	826709
2004	62	4.7	255	2	4lb-100, 5lb-80	0.4-120, 0.6-100	5 / 1	826716
2004H	69	5.2	255	2	4lb-100, 5lb-80	0.4-120, 0.6-100	5 / 1	933377
2500	70	4.7	305	4	2-200, 3-150	1.5-200, 2-150	5 / 1	826723
2506	70	4.7	300	4	5lb-140, 6lb-100	0.8-140, 1-110	5 / 1	826730
2506H	79	5.3	300	4	5lb-140, 6lb-100	0.8-140, 1-110	5 / 1	933384
2508	70	4.7	300	4	6lb-190, 8lb-150	1-200, 1.5-150	5 / 1	826754
2508H	79	5.3	300	4	6lb-190, 8lb-150	1-200, 1.5-150	5 / 1	933391
3000	79	4.7	330	6	3-200, 4-150	1.2-350, 2.5-200	5 / 1	826761
3000H	89	5.3	330	6	3-200, 4-150	1.2-350, 2.5-200	5 / 1	933407
3500	83	4.9	405	6	4-200, 5-150	2-300, 3-200	5 / 1	826778
4000	86	4.9	405	6	5-200, 6-150	2.5-300, 3-250	5 / 1	826785
4000H	94	5.3	405	6	5-200, 6-150	2.5-300, 3-250	5 / 1	933414

The lb-m in line capacity stands for TD line (Nylon line), PE Model-m is for the EGI SENSOR / SENSOR BRIGHT line used.



SPINCAST

Cast a line just by the touch of your thumb.

Great fun, and easy to operate, it's one of the closed faced spinning reel popular all over the world. Line is included.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Affiliated line (size-m)	Standard Line Capacity Nylon (lb-m)	JAN Code
SPIN	CAST						
80	56	4.3	250	4.5	6-95	6-95, 8-70, 10-50	960779





SALTIGA

Handle Knob S L Interchangeable For Saltwater Fishing

Further improved durability and operability. For anglers in pursuit of the true essence of fishing.

Using DAIWA's waterproof and durable MagSeal technology on the main gear shaft, MagSealed ball bearings on the line roller (one) and the drive shaft (two) to improve its waterproofing ability and its rotatability. Other parts were also revamped to boost its durability. The new ATD (Automatic Tournament Drag) conforms and adjusts to the pulling power of the fish to keep the drag smooth all throughout. When fighting the pulling power of the fish using the maximum tension of the fishing line, even when maintaining the drag power for a long period it doesn't decrease easily, therefore there is no need to keep adjusting it. As long as you have this easy to operate and durable Saltiga in your hands, you can challenge the sea and pursue the true essence of offshore fishing to the fullest. Handle knobs for sizes 3500 and 4000 uses S-type; while sizes 4500, 5000, and 6500 uses L-type.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity PE (Model-m)	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
SALTIC	SA .				Projected	to launch in A	pril NEW
3500H	98	5.7	455	10	1.5-350, 2-300, 3-200	13 / 1	40059100
4000	87	4.9	450	10	2-450, 3-300, 4-220	13 / 1	40059110
4000H	102	5.7	450	10	2-450, 3-300, 4-220	13 / 1	40059120
4500	94	4.9	610	15	3-400, 4-300, 5-240	13 / 1	40059130
4500H	110	5.7	610	15	3-400, 4-300, 5-240	13 / 1	40059140
5000	95	4.4	625	15	4-400, 5-300, 6-250	13 / 1	40059150
5000H	121	5.7	625	15	4-400, 5-300, 6-250	13 / 1	40059160
6500	100	4.3	835	30	5-500, 6-400, 8-300	13 / 1	40059170
6500H	131	5.7	835	30	5-500, 6-400, 8-300	13 / 1	40059180
8000DF	110	4.3	850	30	6-540, 8-400, 10-30	13 / 1	40059190
8000HDF	144	5.7	850	30	6-540, 8-400, 10-30	13 / 1	40059191

©New products in red. Projected to launch for models 3500H, 4000, 4000H, 6500, 6500H in May.

©The PE Model-m in the line capacity means that UVF SALTIGA 8 BRAID + Si line is used.



SALTIGA EXPEDITION

Handle Knob L Interchangeable For Saltwater Fishing

Special edition of Expedition with enhanced durability and rotation.

The spinning reel for lure fishing, the SALTIGA EXPEDITION was created especially by DAIWA with the big catches from offshore fishing trips that pull and struggle in mind. With DAIWA's waterproofed and durable MAGSEAL technology, magnetic bearings are used in the line roller (I bearing) and the rotation shaft of the handle (2 bearings) to improve on its water sealing and maintain rotation smoothness. They also included a mechanical knob for power adjustment, improved the brake fluid, so it could maintain its pull-and-drag for a long time. Using the lightweight yet solid ZAION carbon based material for its Air Rotor, handle start-up is also very light. Variation include the GT and 5500H for long casting, and the 8000H for EGI fishing.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity PE (Model-m)	Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
SALTI	GA EXPEDITI	ON					
5500H	124	5.7	635	15	5-350, 6-270	13 / 1	948272**
8000H	144	5.7	875	30	6-540, 8-400	13 / 1	948289**



CATALINA

Handle Knob S L Interchangeable For Saltwater Fish

Durable, effortless operation, "reel" abilities.

For effortless fishing when you unexpectedly catch "the Big One", with MagSeal, ZAION carbon based Air Rotor, large-diameter high-speed gears, its features are comparable to the flagship offshore SALTIGA spinning reel. Suitable for small catches to large targets in long distance fishing: 3515PE-H and 4020PE-H for light jigging and shore jigging using thing PE lines. Models 3500 and 4000 are suitable for S handle knobs, and models 4500, 5000, 6500 is suitable for L-shaped knobs.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)			Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity PE (Model-m)	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
CATALIN	NA .						
3500	84	4.9	430	10	1.5-350, 2-300, 3-200	9 / 1	828000*
3515PE-H	98	5.7	430	10	1.5-200, 2-150	9 / 1	828048*
4000	87	4.9	430	10	2-450, 3-300, 4-220	9 / 1	828017*
4000H	102	5.7	430	10	2-450, 3-300, 4-200	9 / 1	950176*
4020PE-H	102	5.7	430	10	2-200, 3-150	9 / 1	828055*
4500	94	4.9	575	15	3-400, 4-300, 5-240	9 / 1	828024*
4500H	110	5.7	575	15	3-400, 4-300, 5-240	9 / 1	828062*
5000	104	4.9	590	15	4-400, 5-300, 6-250	9 / 1	828031*
5000H	121	5.7	590	15	4-400, 5-300, 6-250	9 / 1	828079*
6500H	131	5.7	795	30	5-500, 6-400, 8-300	9 / 1	887953*

OPE Model-m in the line capacity means that the UVF SALTIGA 8 BRAID+Si line is used.



BLAST

Handle Knob S Interchangeable For Saltwater Fishing

MagSealed spinning reel with high economic value.

Features the Magseal mechanism that prevents the intrusion of water and maintains its initial rotational smoothness, the lightweight yet solid Air Rotor, Ultimate Tournament Drag System (UTD), super metal body, etc. Possessing the durability and ease of use of offshore fishing, an excellent price-performance ratio, it will satisfy both the beginner and the veteran angler. Variation include 2 different sizes and 3 different models suitable for light jerking, casting game, and shore jigging.

Model I Number	Line Per Handle Gear Weight Maximum <u>Standard Line Capacity</u> Turn (cm) Ratio (g) Drag (kg) PE (Model-m)			Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code		
BLAST							
3520PE	83	4.9	420	8	1.5-250, 2-200	6 / 1	877596
3515PE-SH	106	6.2	420	8	1.5-200, 2-150	6 / 1	877602
4020PE-SH	110	6.2	425	8	1.5-250, 2-200	6 / 1	877619

MAG SEALED

VADEL

Handle Knob S Interchangeable For Saltwater Fishing

Finally, MagSeal included in an entry level reel.

Since the introduction of the magnetic oil sealing, offshore fishing has entered the era of waterproof structure and smooth rotation. DAIWA has waterproofed all of its offshore fishing range of reels with MagSeal, and the product most suitable for beginners is now enhanced with the same technology. To withstand the rotational wear and tear, it is outfitted with a super metal body just like the SALTIGA, but the shape is thinner and sharper. With the Air Rotor and UTD, you can enjoy your fishing trip all the more. Includes variations suitable for light jerking, casting game, and others.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)				JAN Code
VADEL					Projected to	to launch in March	NEW
3500	83	4.9	410	8	2-300, 3-200	4 / 1	960748
3500H	97	5.7	410	8	2-300, 3-200	4 / 1	960762
4000	87	4.9	415	8	2.5-300, 3-250	4 / 1	960755
4000H	101	5.7	415	8	2.5-300, 3-250	4 / 1	987059

New products in red OPE Model-m in the line capacity means that the UVF SALTIGA 8 BRAID+Si line is used.





POWERSURF QD

Handle Knob S Interchangeable For Saltwater Fishing

Short yet effective, the more you use the deeper your understanding

MagSealed for waterproofing, anti-vibration, even rotation, good bite detection, with Air Rotor and Quick Drag (QD) that can be turned on or off at a moment's notice.

Model Line Per Handle		Gear	Weight	Maximum	Standard Lir	ne Capacity	Bearings Ball Bearing/	JAN	
Number	Turn (cm)	Ratio	(g)	Drag (kg)	Nylon (lb-m) PE (Model-n		Roller Bearing	Code	
POWER	RSURF QD					Projected to la	unch in March	NEW	
3500QD	83	4.1	595	15	4-200[4-200]	2.5-250[2.5-250]	4 / 1	956000	
4000QD	83	4.1	595	15	5-200[4-200]	3-250[2.5-250]	4 / 1	955980	
5000QD	83	4.1	595	15	8-200[5-200]	4-350[3-250]	4 / 1	955997	
6000QD	86	4.1	595	15	12-200[10-200]	5-350[6-250]	4/1	035781	



MAGSEALED

PRO CARGO SS LONG CASTING

Handle Knob S Interchangeable For Saltwater Fishing

Light, compact body with Short Stroke (SS)

By shortening the strokes, a more compact cage type reel is finally accomplished. The body is made of the lightweight yet highly rigid ZAION carbon material, which provides much strength in line retrieval or when reeling in a catch. It also features the MagSeal technology which retains smooth rotation.

Model Li	ne Per Handle	Gear	Weight	Maximum	Standard Lin	e Capacity	Bearings	JAN
Number	Turn (cm)	Ratio	(g)	Drag (kg)	Nylon (lb-m)	PE (Model-m)	Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	Code
PRO CARO	SO SS							
4500 Long Casting	94	4.7	445	12	6-200, 7-170	4-250, 5-170	6 / 1	936026



For long casting bait cage fishing and ayu fishing.

Specially designed for long cast fishing, the 35mm LONG STROKE features an Air Rotor, and a dual bearing line roller to minimize the possibility of line tangling. Also includes INFINITE & DOUBLE STOP BAR, and a spare spool.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity Nylon (lb-m))	Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	- JAN Code	
WINDO	AST					-		
4000	78	3.9	625	15	5-200[4-150]	4/1	769129	
4000QD	78	3.9	625	15	5-200[4-150]	4 / 1	806411	
4500	78	3.9	625	15	6-200[5-200]	4 / 1	769136	
5000	78	3.9	620	15	8-200[7-170]	4 / 1	769143	
5500	78	3.9	615	15	10-200[8-200]	4 / 1	769150	
6000	78	3.9	610	15	12-200[10-200]	4 / 1	769167	



Enjoy long casting bait cage fishing and ayu fishing.

Designed for long cast fishing with the 35mm LONG STROKE, it features the Digigear II and a structure that prevents uneven line laying.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity Nylon (lb-m))	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
CROS	SCAST					-	
4000	82	4.1	650	15	4-250, 5-200, 6-150	3 / 1	7936
4000QD	82	4.1	650	15	4-250, 5-200, 6-150	3 / 1	8257
4500	82	4.1	645	15	6-200, 7-170, 8-140	3 / 1	7936
5000	82	4.1	635	15	7-250, 8-200, 10-150	3 / 1	7936
5500	82	4.1	640	15	8-250, 10-200, 12-170	3 / 1	7936
6000	82	4.1	635	15	10-250, 12-200, 16-170	3 / 1	7936



Heavy-duty spinning reel with powerful Nylon line.

Each model is inclusive of large corresponding line rollers: No. 4 model includes the No. 4-270m, No. 6 model includes the No. 6-200m, and No. 8 model includes the No.8-140m.

lodel umber	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)			Maximum Drag (kg)	Affiliated line (size-m)	Standard Line Capacity Nylon (lb-m)	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code		
SHORE	CAST III									
500 No. 4	4 82	4.1	595	15	4-270	4-300, 5-240, 6-200	1/1	948821		
500 No. 6	6 82	4.1	595	15	6-200	4-300, 5-240, 6-200	1 / 1	948838		
500 No. 8	8 82	4.1	595	15	8-140	4-300, 5-240, 6-200	1 / 1	948845		



A beginner's carp fishing reel that even the veteran anglers love!

Whether you're trolling or casting bait, this much acclaimed Bite N' Run™ reel with infinite dual brake and aluminium spool is truly a super-value product.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity Nylon (lb-m))	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
REGAL	PLUS BRi						
4500BRi	99	4.6	760	15	6-200[6-200]	6 / 1	785587
5000BRi	99	4.6	760	15	6-230[6-230]	6/1	785594



The automatic Bite N' Run^{TM} spinning reel for carp fishing.

With the automatic Bite N' Run™ reel and its powerful DAIWA front drag, you won't feel as if your catch is running away with you, and shifting to FREE SPOOL is easy. The 3000 BR is suitable for light carp fishing

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio			Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code	
REGAL	. Х						
3000BR	79	5.1	295	4	3-200, 4-150	3 / 1	897006



A budget spinning reel for live bait fishing.

AORI clutch / ATARI CLICK structure/ featured with TWIST BUSTER/ GYRO SPIN/ no-tangle ROTOR system/ REAR DRAG/ ABS aluminium spool.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity Nylon (lb-m))	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
AORI '	TRIAL						
2500BR	79	5.1	300	4	2-200, 3-150	3 / 1	770798
3000BR	79	5.1	300	4	3-200, 4-150	3 / 1	770804



■Spinning Reels (Small)	MAGSEAL (Body)	MAGSEAL (Line Roller)	MAGSEALED BALL BEARINGS	BODY CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL	CONTROL DIAL MATERIAL	SPOOL MATERIAL	HANDLE TYPE	DIGIGEAR	FLOATING ROTATION SHAFT	AIR ROTOR	ABS	CROSS WRAPPING	AIR BAIL	TWIST BUSTER II	LINE ROLLER BALL BEARING	ROTOR BRAKE	ANTI-REVERSE MECHANISM	WATER RINSE	FOR SALTWATER	DRAG SYSTEM	NO. OF CRBB/ TOTAL NO. OF BALL BEARINGS	CORRESPONDING RCS ACCESSORIES	GRIP AND HANDLE SIZE	ACCESSORIES/ OTHERS
Page Model Name 18 EXIST	•	•	• wa	ZAION	ZAION	THIN ALUMINUM	MACHINE CUT ALUMINUM	MC _{ss}	/a	•	II/R	. •	•	●/R _∞ ,	2BB	•	REAL	•	•	ATD _{××0}	12/12	•	S	Rubberized waterproof storage bag / Adjustment washer / Washer for corresponding RCS spool / Tools for the handle %11
18 CERTATE	•	•	- ×1	SUPER ALLOY	ZAION	ALUMINUM	MACHINE CUT ALUMINUM	MC _s	(3)	•	II W	•	•	•	2BB	•	REAL	•	•	UTD	DH at 14/14 5/10	•	S	Storage bag / Adjustment washer / Washer for corresponding RCS spool
19 LUVIAS	•			ZAION	DS4 _{**2}	AIR SPOOL	MACHINE CUT ALUMINUM	MC 3	(2)	•	Ш	•	•	•	1BB	•	REAL	•	•	UTD	4/7	•	S	Storage bag / Adjustment washer / Washer for corresponding RCS spool
19 CALDIA	•			ZAION	DS5 _{×2}	ALUMINUM	MACHINE CUT ALUMINUM	ll ll	(3)	•	11	•	•	•	1BB	•	REAL	•	•	UTD	1/6	•	S	Storage bag / Adjustment washer / Washer for corresponding RCS spool ※12 / Tools for the handle (Only 3520PE-H)
19 FREAMS	•			SUPER ALLOY	DS4 _{**2}	ALUMINUM	CUT AND FOLD MACHINE CUT ALUMINUM	II		•	II	•	•	•		•	REAL _{%6}	•	•	ATD	0/4	● *10	S	Storage bag Adjustment washer / Washer for corresponding RCS spool
20 MORETHAN	•	•	● _{※1}	SUPER ALLOY	ZAION	CARBON FIBER REINFORCED PLASTIC	MACHINE CUT ALUMINUM	ULTRA- PRECISION	•	•	II	•	•	•	2BB	•	REAL	•	•	UTD	7/11	•	S	Rubberized waterproof storage bag / Adjustment washer / Washer for corresponding RCS spool
20 XFIRE	•			ZAION	DS5 _{※2}	AIR SPOOL	MACHINE CUT ALUMINUM	II		•	II	•	•	•	1BB	•	REAL	•	•	UTD	1/6	•	S	Storage bag / Adjustment washer / Washer for corresponding RCS spool
21 EMERALDAS	•			ZAION	DS4 _{※2}	AIR SPOOL	MACHINE CUT ALUMINUM	MC ¾	€3	•	II	•	•	•	1BB	•	REAL	•	•	UTD	5/8 DH at 6/9	•	S	Storage bag / Adjustment washer / Washer for corresponding RCS spool
21 EMERALDAS MX	•			ZAION	DS5 _{※2}	AIR SPOOL	MACHINE CUT ALUMINUM	II		•	II	•	•	•	1BB	•	REAL	•	•	UTD	1/6	•	S	Rubberized waterproof storage bag / Adjustment washer / Washer for corresponding RCS spool
21 EMERALDAS INF				DS4 _{※2}	DS4 _{※2}	AIR SPOOL	CUT AND FOLD MACHINE CUT ALUMINUM	II			•	•	•	•			•	•	•	TD	1/6	•	S	Storage bag / Drag washer
22 KOHGA	•	•		SUPER ALLOY	ZAION	ALUMINUM	MACHINE CUT ALUMINUM	MC _%	€3	•	II	•	•	•	2BB	•	REAL	•	•	ATD	5/11	•	S	Storage bag / Drag washer / Washer for corresponding RCS spool
22 KOHGA MX	•			ZAION	DS5 _{※2}	AIR SPOOL	MACHINE CUT ALUMINUM	II		•	II	•	•	•	1BB	•	REAL	•	•	ATD	1/6	•	S	Rubberized waterproof storage bag / Adjustment washer / Washer for corresponding RCS spool / Tool for the handle
22 IGNIS TYPE-R	•			ZAION	DS5 _{※2}	THIN ALUMINUM	MACHINE CUT ALUMINUM	MC _%	€3	•	R _*	•	•	R _{※5}	2BB	•	REAL	•	•	ATD (FINESS)	7/11	•	S	Storage bag / Adjustment washer / Washer for corresponding RCS spool
22 AEGIS	•			ZAION	DS4 _{※2}	AIR SPOOL	MACHINE CUT ALUMINUM	II	•	•	II	•	•	•	1BB	•	REAL	•	•	UTD	1/7	•	S	Storage bag / Adjustment washer / Washer for corresponding RCS spool
23 EXCELER				SUPER ALLOY	DS4 _{※2}	ALUMINUM	CUT AND FOLD MACHINE CUT ALUMINUM	II		•	II	•	•	•		•	REAL	•	•	TD	0/4			Adjustment washer
23 CREST				DS4 _{※2}	DS4 _{※2}	ALUMINUM	CUT AND FOLD MACHINE CUT ALUMINUM/QUICK RELEASE CUT	II			II	•		•			•	•	•	TD	0/5			Adjustment washer
23 LIBERTY CLUB				DS4 _{※2}	DS44 _{※2}	ALUMINUM	ALUMINUM QUICK RELEASE CUT	II			II	•		•				•		TD	0/3			Adjustment washer

31. Reel handle shaft x2. 32. DS4, DS5 refer to fiber-reinforced resin specially developed by DAIWA. 33. MC is the acronym of Machine cut Digital Gear. 44. Only the Finesse type ATD for EXIST 2003F-H, 2505F, and UTD = Ultimate Tournament Drag. ATD (FINESSE) refers to drag washers that enable the reel to apply smooth and consistent start up drag pressure right from the start. 38. For specifications of each size, please refer to page 18.

2505F-H are designed for exclusive use with R (fluorocarbon) line. %5. Designed for use with fluorocarbon lines. %6. Except for 3500 and 4000 sizes. %7. TD = Tournament Drag, 88TD = BB Tournament Drag, %9. For RCS accessories and models, please refer to the webpage. %10. Spool and handle only. %11. Only for 2506PE-H and 2506PE-DH. %12. 3520PE-H and the 4000 variant are exceptions.

■Spinning Reels (Large)	MAGSEALED	MAGSEALED BALL BEARINGS	BODY CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL	ROTOR MATERIAL	SPOOL MATERIAL	HANDLE TYPE	DIGIGEAR	FLOATING SHAFT	R ROT		CROSS WRAPPING	AIR BAIL	TWIST BUSTER II	LINE ROLLER BALL BEARING	ROTOR BRAKE	WATER RINSE	FOR SALTWATER	PERFECT DOUBLE STOPPER ANTI- REVERSE MECHANISI	GRIP AND HANDLE TYPE	AIR BAIL RESPONSE METHOD	™¤ DRAG SYSTEM	NO. OF CRBB/ TOTAL NO. OF BALL BEARINGS	GRIP AND HANDLE SIZE	ACCESSORIES/ OTHERS
Page Model Name		_															-	<u> </u>						Dubbasinad waterment starses has / Line our cellar /
24 SALTIGA		● _{※1}	SUPER ALL	DY ZAION	ALUMINUM	MACHINE CUT ALUMINUM	ULTRA-PRECISION					•		1BB			•		POWER ROUND	MANUAL	ATD (TOUGH)	5/13	S/L <u>*17</u>	Rubberized waterproof storage bag / Line cup collar / Product No. / Adjustment washer
24 SALTIGA EXPEDITION		● ※1	SUPER ALL	OY ZAION	CARBON FIBER REINFORCED PLASTIC	MACHINE CUT ALUMINUM	ULTRA-PRECISION	•	• I		•	•	•	1BB	•	•	•	•	POWER ROUND	MANUAL	UTD-H	5/13	L	Rubberized waterproof storage bag / Line cup collar / Product No. / Adjustment washer
25 CATALINA			SUPER ALL	OY ZAION	ALUMINUM	MACHINE CUT ALUMINUM	ULTRA-PRECISION	•			•	•	•	S 2BB ※15	•	•	•	•	POWER LIGHT	MANUAL	UTD	2/9	S/L _{※17}	Rubberized waterproof storage bag / Line cup collar / Adjustment washer
25 BLAST	•		SUPER ALL	DS4 ×	ALUMINUM	MACHINE CUT ALUMINUM	II	•	• 1		•	•	•		•	•	•		POWER LIGHT	AUTOMATIC	UTD	0/6	S	Adjustment washer
25 VADEL			SUPER ALL	DS4 3	ALUMINUM	CUT AND FOLD MACHINE CUT ALUMINUM	II				•	•	•		•	•	•		POWER LIGHT		UTD	0/4	S	Adjustment washer

**13. Reel handle shaft x2, line roller x1. **14. DS4 refer to fiber-reinforced resin specially developed by DAIWA. **15. S= with sealing function. **16. UTD = ULTIMATE TOURNAMENT DRAG, UTD-H = ULTIMATE

TOURNAMENT DRAG Hyper Tune. ATD(TOUGH) is the TOUGH version of ATD that emphasizes durability by using carbon drag washers.

**11. Sizes 3500, 4000 is S. Size 4500 above is L.

On Page Model Name	MAGSEALED	**- REEL BODY CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL	**- ROTOR MATERIAL	HANDLE TYPE	STANDARD LENGTH OF HANDLE	HANDLE FOR LEFT AND RIGHT HAND USE	SPOOL STROKE	QUICK DRAG SYSTEM	DIGIGEAR	FLOATING ROTATION SHAFT	AIR ROTOR	CROSS-WRAP	AIR BAIL	TWIST BUSTER II	WASHABLE	MANUAL FLIPPING SWITCH	ANTI-REVERSE MECHANSIM	ANTI-BACKLASH SYSTEM	SPARE SPOOL	NO. OF CRBB/ TOTAL NO. OF BALL BEARINGS	GRIP SIZE	ACCESSORIES/ OTHERS
26 POWERSURF QD	•	AIR METAL	DS5 _{※1}	FOLDING TYPE ALUMINUM MACHINE CUTTER	90mmm	•	35mm	•	II		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0/4	S	Storage bag / Rubber pad / Adjustment washer

On (Long Casting Spin Reels (Large)	MAGSEALED	REEL BODY CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL	ROTOR MATERIAL	HANDLE TYPE	STANDARD LENGTH OF HANDLE	SPOOL STROKE	DIGIGEAR	CROSS-WRAP	QUICK DRAG	AIR BAIL	TWIST BUSTER II	WASHABLE	MANUAL FLIPPING SWITCH	ANTI-REVERSE MECHANISM	ANTI-BACKLASH SYSTEM	SPARE SPOOL	NO. OF CRBB/ TOTAL NO. OF BALL BEARINGS	GRIP SIZE	ACCESSORIES/ OTHERS
26	PRO CARGO SS SURF CASTING	•	ZAION	DS4 _{※3}	FOLDING TYPE ALUMINUM MACHINE CUTTER	70mm	25mm	II	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		0/6	S	Storage bag / Rubber pad / Adjustment washer
27	WINDCAST		DS4 _{*3}	DS4 _{※3}	FOLDING TYPE ALUMINUM MACHINE CUTTER	85mm	35mm	II	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0/4		Storage bag / Rubber pad / Adjustment washer
27	WINDCAST QD		DS4 _{*3}	DS4 _{※3}	FOLDING TYPE ALUMINUM MACHINE CUTTER	85mm	35mm	II	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	0/4		Storage bag / Rubber pad / Adjustment washer
27	CROSSCAST		DS4 _{*3}	DS4 _{※3}	FOLDING TYPE	85mm	35mm	II	•			•	•	•	•	•		0/3		Rubber pad / Adjustment washer
27	CROSSCAST QD		DS4 _{*3}	DS4 _{※3}	FOLDING TYPE	85mm	35mm	II	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		0/3		Rubber pad / Adjustment washer
27	SHORECAST III		DS4 _{*3}	DS4 _{※3}	FOLDING TYPE	85mm	30mm		•				•							
27	REGAL PLUS BRi		DS4 _{*3}	DS4 _{※3}	FOLDING TYPE	85mm	22mm		•			•			•		•	0/6		
27	REGAL X BR		DS4 _{*3}	DS4 _{※3}	FOLDING TYPE	55mm	18mm		•			•			•			0/3		

3. DS4 refers to fiber-reinforced resin specially developed by DAIWA. 3. DS4 refers to fiber-reinforced resin specially developed by DAIWA. 4. Tournament ISO: Handle length for models 4500, 5000 long casting reel is 85mm; while handle length for models 5500, 6000 long casting reel is 90mm.

■Other Functions

Rotor Brakes

Rotor brake keeps rotor stationary when bail is open, to prevent the bail flipping back when casting the reel.

Perfect Double Stopper Anti-Reverse Mechanism

Even if the anti-reverse system fail due to cold temperature or being penetrated by saltwater, a second mechanical anti-reverse system is in place as a fail-safe solution.

Tournament Drag

Drag washers allow maximum stopping power – an adjustment system that is dependable and tested.

ABS (Anti Backlash System)

Prevents line coming off the spool while fishing, falling into the gap between the spool and the dial.

Line Roller Ball Bearing with Sealing Function

The outer side of the ball bearings supporting the line roller are sealed, which can prevent water or foreign objects penetrating the ball bearings, as well as prevent unwanted noises coming from the line roller.

Manual Flipping Switch

Opening the bail while flipping will lock the dial into a stationary position to prevent the bail rotating in reverse. For safety purposes, the bail should be operated manually.

Eco-Friendly Packaging

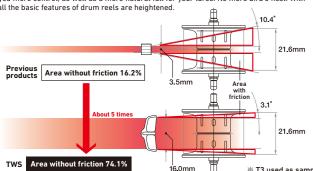
DAIWA's packaging for the line rollers and accessories use recycled paper or corrugated cardboards.



TWS(T-WING SYSTEM)



Spools in recent years are lighter in weight. This results in less friction, and causes the spool to turn at a high rpm. So how do you maximize its potential? There's a reason why the dreaded bird's nest' happens. Let's liken it to traffic. When you suddenly reduce the number of lanes on a busy road, chances are that the road will become congested. On the other hand, when you add lanes, then traffic will become smooth. DAIWA has come up with a concept. The T-Wing System (TWS) is a T-aperture line guide that favors these high rpm spools. It greatly reduces friction and thereby, the likelihood of a "bird's nest" occurring. It increases casting accuracy and distance, gives you more control, as well as a more natural fall for your lures. No more bird's nest. With TWS, all the basic features of drum reels are heightened.



SV CONCEPT



DAIWA's Stress-free Versatile (SV) spool concept pushes the capability of magnetic brakes to their fullest potential, giving you better casting accuracy and greater enjoyment. Just a few turns on the adjustment dial on the magnetic brake, and you can cast and pitch lures as light as 4-5g to heavyweight lures with no problem. No changing the spool or opening the side plates to make complicated adjustments. From bank fishing to boat fishing, SV encompasses the widest range of drum reel lures. Super lightweight brake system enhance the performance of magnetic brakes, giving rise to a new generation of drum reels.

Slide

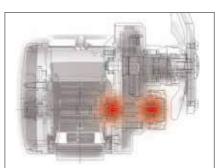
Super lightweight brake system

A brake system that is extremely easy to use, improves accuracy, and prevents the dreaded "bird's nest". The spool is assembled with a lightweight inner shaft coupled with a lightweight inner shaft coupled with a lightweight spool, which increases rotational feedback. Furthermore, when the setting and the magnetic brakes work together the effect is multiplied. The brake system functions normally when long range casting, yet won't expel the inner shaft out when short range casting, in effect an exercise in flat trajectory sniping. In other words, you can start the spool with a with minimum effort, cast a lure a long, long way with ease. As for the "bird's nest" effect caused by exerting too much force, this can be controlled by the brake system. This way, you can use the same brake system settings both for short and long range casting, which makes things a whole lot easier.

MAGSEALED BALL BEARING



Thanks to DAIWA's exclusive technology, the MagSeal has evolved even more. The magnetic oil fluid prevents water and foreign objects from penetrating the inside of the bearings, allowing the ball bearings to run smoothly, minimizing the occurrence of rust, salt crystallization, or noises, a great improvement on its durability and waterproofing ability.



The design of the RYOGA Bay Jigging (RYOGA BJ) reel is geared towards the improvement of the problem of water and salt penetrating the ball bearings in the gears during saltwater fishing. Located on the pinion gear, the ball bearings are MagSealed, reducing the problem of rust, salt crystals, and unwanted noises.

MAGFORCE 3D



With the basic setting of 3D surface and 20 fine-tune increments for a total of 60 fine adjustment points to match your individual casting style. No matter what kind of lure or location, it's a brake system that lets you cast the best distance.

MAGFORCE V/Z



An advanced brake system that combines magnet brake system with centrifugal force system that, only applying brakes when the first half of the spool is cast. As it approaches maximum speed, the INDUCTOR ROTOR held by centrifugal brackets glides between the magnets to apply brakes, and retracts from the magnets as the spool begins to slow, so the spool keeps spinging logger.

PERFECT DOUBLE STOPPER



A seamless double stopper that combines the usual antireverse (unidirectional freewheel clutch) with a mechanical anti-reverse system blend with a strong and tough clutch system, so that you can continue fishing in case the clutch reverse rotates.

UTD [ULTIMATE TOURNAMENT DRAG]



Oversized carbon drag washers with smooth power and control, reducing start-up resistance to prevent line tangling. The effective drag power is increased the more it rotates.

SPEED SHAFT



Supported only by ball bearings, because the spool shaft disengages from the gear train when in free spool, there's no drag between the pinion gear and the spool at all, so the spool rotates as smoothly as possible.





Worthy of the "LIMITED" in its name, this is STEEZ's ultimate evolution.

DAIWA's flagship, high-end STEEZ with the XH model variant. It is not only lightweight, but also has a remarkable balance and durability. Using short, quick tempo to catch continuously, the deep shining surface that is treated with Ag manifests strong and powerful internal capability.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity Nylon (lb-m))	Spool Diameter (mm)	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
STEEZ	Z LTD. SV							
105XH	86	8.1	160	4	12-40~80, 14-35~70	90	11 / 1	932776*
105XHL	86	8.1	160	4	12-40~80, 14-35~70	90	11 / 1	932783*
This line	roller is for fresh	water II	se only	OThe Ib-	m in the line canacity means	that TD line	(nylon line) is u	cod



From professional bass angler Toshi Namiki's version of STEEZ LTD. SV TN.

This long-awaited version with a deep groove SV spool design takes Toshi Namiki's much-loved STEEZ and tweaked it to become arguably the ultimate evolution of STEEZ.

Model Number	Turn (cm)	Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Nylon (lb-m))	Diameter (mm)	Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	Code
STEEZ	LTD. SV TN							
103H-TN	67	6.3	148	4	14-45~90, 16-40~80	80	11 / 1	932752*
103HL-TN	l 67	6.3	148	4	14-45~90, 16-40~80	80	11 / 1	932769*
OThic line	rollor ic for froch	water u	co only	⊕Tho lb.	m in the line canacity means	that TD line	(nylon lino) ic u	hod



Handle Knob S Interchangeable For Freshwater Fishing SV has caused STEEZ to evolve into a second generation

With the SV concept injected into this flagship model, along with a new "stress-free" ultra-lightweight 61 duralumin 5V spool, that allows casting a wide range of lure weights from heavy lures to 4g FINESSE lures even without reducing spool strength. When accordingly set in the settings, the 5V spool is also equipped with the ability to work with the spool filled to half its capacity.

drum reel.

Model Number	Turn (cm)	Ratio	(g)	Drag (kg)	Nylon (lb-m))	Diameter (mm)	Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	Code
STEEZ	z sv							
6.3R	66	6.3	150	4	12-40~80, 14-35~70	80	11 / 1	915342*
6.3L	66	6.3	150	4	12-40~80, 14-35~70	80	11 / 1	915359*
OThis line	roller is for fresh	water u	se only.	OThe lb-	m in the line capacity means	that TD line	(nylon line) is u	sed.



DAIWA's well-proportioned, lightweight flagship drum reel.

The ultimate STEEZ with machine gun cast. Excellent casting accuracy even when long casting (the 100H/HL). Enhanced machine gun cast and the super high speed variants (100SH/100SHL).

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity Nylon (lb-m))	Spool Diameter (mm)	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
STEEZ								
103H	66	6.3	155	4	12-110, 14-90	80	11 / 1	666664*
103HL	66	6.3	155	4	12-110, 14-90	80	11 / 1	666671*
100H	66	6.3	160	4	16-100, 20-80	90	11 / 1	695749*
100HL	66	6.3	160	4	16-100, 20-80	90	11 / 1	695756*
100SH	75	7.1	160	4	16-100, 20-80	90	11 / 1	747738*
100SHL	75	7.1	165	4	16-100, 20-80	90	11 / 1	825665*
100SHL This line re	75 oller is for fresh			_	16-100, 20-80 in the line capacity means			



Enjoy fishing anywhere with SV.

The made for FINESSE, "no bird's nest" SV version of ALPHAS has finally arrived, with newly-designed side plates and features an updated gear set to increase the reel's retrieve ratio. Ponds, lakes, or the sea, this finesse spinner gives you a powerful performance while you operate with ease.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capaci Nylon (lb-m))	ty Spool Diamete (mm)	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
ALPHA	AS SV					Projected to	launch in March	NEW
105	60	5.8	175	4	12-40~80, 14-35~	70 80	6 / 1	960861
105L	60	5.8	175	4	12-40~80, 14-35~	70 80	6 / 1	960878
105SH	74	7.2	175	4	12-40~80, 14-35~	70 80	6 / 1	960885
105SHL	74	7.2	175	4	12-40~80, 14-35~	70 80	6 / 1	960892



The successor to the STEEZ.

The successor to the TD-Z, the SS is featured with the deep groove SV spool design. The SS has marked improvement on anything that bait casters doesn't do well in, like being lightweight, using heavy lures, or fishing upwind.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity Nylon (lb-m))	Spool Diameter (mm)	Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
SS SV								
103	56	5.3	150	4	14-45~90, 16-40~80	80	7 / 1	932790
103L	56	5.3	150	4	14-45~90, 16-40~80	80	7 / 1	932806
103H	67	6.3	150	4	14-45~90, 16-40~80	80	7 / 1	932813
103HL	67	6.3	150	4	14-45~90, 16-40~80	80	7 / 1	932820
103SH	75	7.1	150	4	14-45~90, 16-40~80	80	7 / 1	940825
103SHL	75	7.1	150	4	14-45~90, 16-40~80	80	7 / 1	940832

OThis line roller is for freshwater use only. OThe lb-m in the line capacity means that TD line (nylon line) is used.



The BAIT FINESSE successor to the T3 AIR.

The T3 AIR featured the most advanced functions of the BAIT FINESSE. Equipped with the G1 Duralumin SV spool, the SS AIR lets you experience the comfortable world of BAIT FINESSE.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity Fluorocarbon (lb-m))	Spool Diameter (mm)	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
SS AIF	₹							
8.1R	81	8.1	145	4	8-50	80	9 / 1	940894
8.1L	81	8.1	145	4	8-50	80	9 / 1	940900
	!!					AL-A FINITO		



Aiming for the world record.

From the much heralded RYOGA comes the Z series, a line of heavy duty-yet- low profile bait-casters that inherited the RYOGA's durability and gear efficiency. The casting efficiency and control of the Magforce®-3D brake system allows anglers to set brake in 3 modes. In addition to the three modes the Magforce®-3D system can be set with the magnetic fine tune cast control dial. With 20 fine tune increments in 3 modes it offers 60 stages, all without having to open the side plates, making it possible to cast in all conditions and situations.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Nylon (lb-m)	PE (Model-m)	Spool Diameter (mm)	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	- JAN Code
Z									
2020H	75	6.4	265	6	16-125, 20-100	2-230	90	12 / 1	784269
2020HL	75	6.4	265	6	16-125, 20-100	2-230	90	12 / 1	784276
2020SH	85	7.2	265	5.5	16-125, 20-100	2-230	90	12 / 1	784283
2020SH	L 85	7.2	265	5.5	16-125, 20-100	2-230	90	12 / 1	78429

© The lb-m in the line capacity means that TD line (nylon line) is used, the PE Model-m means that BAY JIGGING SENSUR+S SENSOR BRIGHT line is used.



The feature-packed all-around machine.

With emphasis on solidity and strength, the Blazon is housed in an understated aluminium frame, complete with aluminium handles and side plates, as well as a super rigid aluminium spool. It has variants with different gear ratios to choose from, features UTD, and can also be used for saltwater fishing.

Model	Line Per Handle	Gear	Weight	Maximum	Standard Lin	e Capacity	Spool Diameter	Bearings	JAN
Number	Turn (cm)	Ratio	(g)	Drag (kg)	Nylon (lb-m)	PE (Model-m)	(mm)	Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	Code
BLAZ	ZON								
100H	67	6.3	225	5	12-135, 16-100	1.5-200	80	5 / 1	923750
100HL	67	6.3	225	5	12-135, 16-100	1.5-200	80	5 / 1	923767
100SH	75	7.1	225	5	12-135, 16-100	1.5-200	80	5 / 1	923774
100SHL	_ 75	7.1	225	5	12-135, 16-100	1.5-200	80	5 / 1	92378



For Saltwater Fishin

A value-packed entry level bait-caster for beginners.

Balancing body size, weight, and drag performance, this is a simple bait-caster that beginners can use with ease. It features ample line capacity, a long, ergonomic handle, and refined with CRBB, so it may be used for saltwater fishing as well.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Nylon (lb-m)	e Capacity PE (Model-m)	Spool Diameter (mm)	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
VALI	ETTA						(IIIII)	Rotter Bearing	
100H	71	6.3	230	4	12-135, 16-100	1.5-200	90	3 / 1	736916
	-m in the line car			at TD line (r	nylon line) is used, the			0,1	



ZILLION TW

The "Meter-Club" definitive edition of the stalwart drum reels.

After 9 years, DAIWA's ace drum reel ZILLION is given a facelift in this new edition. Staying true to the "brute" force and speed the Zillion is known for, the new Zillion also sets the direction for the future with new technologies with the new T-Wing System, the advanced level winding system that uses a large diameter gear (with precision specifications) paired with conventional high-speed rotation shaft mechanism for a refined smoothness. In the XXH model, the gear ratio can reach 9.1:1 due to its powerful gears. Even more mind-blowing is its line capacity - a staggering 102 cm, surpassing the 1-meter mark. Besides this, MagSealed ball bearings (CRBB) also greatly improved its durability. With a selection of variations in gear ratio, it is your trusted companion in both heavy duty freshwater and seawater fishing.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Lir Nvlon (lb-m)	ne Capacity PE (Model-m)	Spool Diameter (mm)	Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
ZILLIO	N TW				,		(IIIII)	Roller Bearing	NEW
1516	61	5.5	215	5	16-100, 20-80	1.5-200	90	8 / 1	941907
1516L	61	5.5	215	5	16-100, 20-80	1.5-200	90	8 / 1	941914
1516H	71	6.3	215	5	16-100, 20-80	1.5-200	90	8 / 1	828161
1516HL	71	6.3	215	5	16-100, 20-80	1.5-200	90	8 / 1	828178
1516SH	81	7.3	215	5	16-100, 20-80	1.5-200	90	8 / 1	828185
1516SHL	81	7.3	215	5	16-100, 20-80	1.5-200	90	8 / 1	828192
1516XXH	102	9.1	215	5	16-100, 20-80	1.5-200	90	8 / 1	828208
1516XXH	L 102	9.1	215	5	16-100, 20-80	1.5-200	90	8 / 1	828215

OThe lb-m in the line capacity means that TD line (nylon line) is used, PE No.-m means that BAY JIGGING SENSOR+Si line is used.

TATULA

Handle Knob S Interchangeable For Saltwater Fishing

A heavy duty bait-caster, tested and verified in the U.S.

Tested in the U.S. where bass fishing is very popular, the TATULA was launched there ahead of other countries. No matter what type of sea bass, the TATULA can reel them up; its rock-hard sturdiness making it resistant to damage however tough the situation. It attracted much attention when it was launched in the U.S., particularly with the heavy-duty bait-caster market. A longer, stronger drive gear provides increased power, and the 90mm handle has been lengthened and out-fitted with over-sized grips for increased cranking power, now with the new improved TWS. What the TATULA emphasizes is an intelligent system, paired with the quest for a tough, never-say-die fishing adventure. This was the spirit that pushed pro-angler Randy Howell to become the 2014 Bassmaster Classic Champion. This season it added the concept of the Crazy Klunker, challenging the limits of the TATULA to yet another level.

Model	Line Per Handle	Gear	Weight	Maximum	Standard Li	ne Capacity	Spool	Bearings	JAN	
Number	Turn (cm)	Ratio	(g)	Drag (kg)	Nylon (lb-m)	PE (Model-m)	Diameter (mm)	Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	Code	
TATULA	A									
103-TW	58	5.5	220	5	12-120, 14-1	00 2-150	80	7 / 1	935760	
103L-TW	58	5.5	220	5	12-120, 14-1	00 2-150	80	7 / 1	935777	
103H-TW	67	6.3	220	5	12-120, 14-1	00 2-150	80	7 / 1	877664	
103HL-TW	67	6.3	220	5	12-120, 14-1	00 2-150	80	7 / 1	877671	
103SH-TW	77	7.3	220	5	12-120, 14-1	00 2-150	80	7 / 1	877688	
103SHL-T\	N 77	7.3	220	5	12-120, 14-1	00 2-150	80	7 / 1	877695	
103XH-TW	86	8.1	220	5	12-120, 14-1	00 2-150	80	7 / 1	939614	
103XHL-T\	N 86	8.1	220	5	12-120, 14-1	00 2-150	80	7 / 1	939621	

ONew products in red projected to launch in April. The lb-m in the line capacity means that TD line (nylon line) is used. PE No.-m means that SENSOR BRIGHT line is used.



TATULA HD CUSTOM

103HL-TW

TWS

103H-TW

A durable bait-caster for the heavy-duty angler.

Tested in the U.S., DAIWA cranked up the size and performance of the TATULA to create the TATULA HD. With an amped up line capacity (30% more than regular reels). The TATULA HD also dishes out incredible cranking power thanks to Daiwa's high strength gearing and a cut-away, extra-long 100mm

Model	Lin <u>e</u> Per Handle	Gear	Weight	Maximum	Standard Lin	e Capacity	Diameter	Dell Desired	JAN
Number	Turn (cm)	Ratio	(g)	Drag (kg)	Nylon (lb-m)	PE (Model-m)	(mm)	Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	Code
TATUL	A HD CUST	ОМ							NEW
150H-TW	71	6.3	230	7	20-135, 25-100	5-110	100	7 / 1	967594
150HL-TW	71	6.3	230	7	20-135, 25-100	5-110	100	7 / 1	967600
150SH-TW	82	7.3	230	7	20-135, 25-100	5-110	100	7 / 1	967617
150SHL-T	W 82	7.3	230	7	20-135, 25-100	5-110	100	7 / 1	967624
a									

New products in red.

The lb-m in the line capacity means that TD line (nylon line) is used. PE Model-m means that SENSOR BRIGHT line is used.

8.1L-TW 86 8.1 220 5 14-105, 16-90 90

New products in red.

The lb-m in the line capacity means that TD line (nylon line) is used.



Long casting beach fishing with the TWS.

The new "star" of the TATULA family. The second generation Hyper Long Cast (HLC) reels suitable for

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity Nylon (lb-m)	Spool Diameter (mm)	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
TATUL	A HLC					Projected to	launch in May	NEW
7.3R-TW	77	7.3	220	5	14-105, 16-90	90	7 / 1	018340
7.3L-TW	77	7.3	220	5	14-105, 16-90	90	7 / 1	018357
8.1R-TW	86	8.1	220	5	14-105, 16-90	90	7 / 1	018364
8.1L-TW	86	8.1	220	5	14-105, 16-90	90	7 / 1	018371

Handle Knob S Interchangeable For Saltwater Fishing

morethan



MORETHAN PE SV

Handle Knob S Interchangeable For Saltwater Fishing

The durable, fail-safe bait-caster for long casting sea bass fishing

Spinning reels have always been associated with sea bass fishing. That was in the past. From metal twitch baits to heavy lures, casting power and accuracy wise, bait-casters are more suited to sea bass fishing. And with the improvements in DAIWA's drum reels, it can even cast further than spinning reels. The MORETHAN PE SV is one of the flagship variants of DAIWA's sea bass lure fishing range of drum reels, with of DAIWA's advanced technology. Aside from MagSealed ball bearings (CRBB), it also features the T-wing System (TWS), as well as the SV (Stress-free Versatile) for use with PE lines. It needs little maintenance, while having a long life span. With a super gear ratio of 8.1:1, it has a speed equal to spinning reels. This is for anglers who seek refinement and excitement when sea bass fishing.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity PE (Model-m)	Spool Diameter (mm)	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
MORE	ETHAN PE	SV						NEW
8.1R-TW	86	8.1	220	5	1-200, 1.5-150	90	10 / 1	954563**
8.1L-TW	86	8.1	220	5	1-200, 1.5-150	90	10 / 1	954570**
		_						

ONew products in red. The PE No.-m in the line capacity means that UVF MORETHAN SENSOR 6 BRAID line is used.



The BAIT FINESSE bait-caster with TWS.

As a manufacturer of fishing reels, DAIWA has strived to address the challenges in reels. The first one is to improve the smoothness of lines. The second is to create a way to eliminate the need to change settings when shifting between full casting and pitching. The level wind T-wing System (TWS) has been instrumental in giving you trouble-free out-casting, reducing line angle and friction. And with the new brake system plus the G1 duralumin Air Spool, it combined to create the F1 race car of casting reels.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity Fluorocarbon (lb-m)	Spool Diameter (mm)	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
T3 AIR								
6.8R-TW	68	6.8	160	5	8-50	80	11 / 1	883986**
6.8L-TW	68	6.8	160	5	8-50	80	11 / 1	883993**
8.6R-TW	86	8.6	160	5	8-50	80	11 / 1	860680**
8.6L-TW	86	8.6	160	5	8-50	80	11 / 1	860697**
a		-		O		/		

OThis line roller is for freshwater use only. OThe lb-m in the line capacity means that TD (nylon) line (spec says



Handle Knob S Interchangeable For Saltwater Fishing A combination of SV + TWS, two of the most advanced technology.

This SV version of the T3 is equally suited for use with finesse or heavy lures. The MagForce®-3D system can be adjusted according to the situation with the 20-increments on the magnetic adjustment control dial. The TWS allows you to experience powerful, trouble-free long distance casting.

Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity Nylon (lb-m)	Spool Diameter (mm)	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
67	6.3	180	5.5	12-40~80, 14-35~70	80	8 / 1	915366*
67	6.3	180	5.5	12-40~80, 14-35~70	80	8 / 1	915373*
86	8.1	190	5	12-40~80, 14-35~70	90	8 / 1	915380*
86	8.1	190	5	12-40~80, 14-35~70	90	8 / 1	915397*
	Turn (cm) 67 67 86	Turn (cm) Ratio 67 6.3 67 6.3 86 8.1	Turn (cm) Ratio (g) 67 6.3 180 67 6.3 180 86 8.1 190	Turn (cm) Ratio (g) Drag (kg) 67 6.3 180 5.5 67 6.3 180 5.5 86 8.1 190 5	7	Comparison Com	Control Cont



A standard bait-casting reel with TWS.

Created with bait-casting performance in mind, the T3 features the T-wing System (TWS) and MagForce®-3D, it gives you great versatility whether it is freshwater or sea water. The new XH model boasts of a gear ratio of 8.1, a single rotation casts 86cm of line.

Model	Line Per Handle	Gear	Weight	Maximum	Standard Lin	e Capacity	Spool Diameter	Bearings	JAN
Number	Turn (cm)	Ratio	(g)	Drag (kg)	Nylon (lb-m)	PE (Model-m)	(mm)	Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	Cod
T3 MX									
1016H-TW	67	6.3	190	5.5	12-135, 16-100	1.5-200	80	6 / 1	8607
1016HL-TV	V 67	6.3	190	5.5	12-135, 16-100	1.5-200	80	6 / 1	8607
1016SH-TV	V 75	7.1	190	5	12-135, 16-100	1.5-200	80	6 / 1	8607
1016SHL-T	W 75	7.1	190	5	12-135, 16-100	1.5-200	80	6 / 1	8607
1016XH-TV	V 86	8.1	190	5	12-135, 16-100	1.5-200	90	6 / 1	9054
1016XHL-T	W 86	8.1	190	5	12-135, 16-100	1.5-200	90	6 / 1	9054





RYOGA

Handle Knob S Interchangeable For Saltwater Fishin

The legendary heavy-duty machine is here.

Combining all the basic functions of a drum reel has never had such good results from higher dimension. On fresh water or saltwater, its strength lies in its unlimited range of targets, expanding the possibilities based on the flick of the angler's wrist. The 1016 series features the Real Precision Spool constructed with duralumin, increasing its long casting capability.

Model	Line Per Handle	Gear	Weight	Maximum	Standard Lin	e Capacity	Spool	Bearings	- JAN
Number	Turn (cm)	Ratio	(g)	Drag (kg)	Nylon (lb-m)	PE (Model-m)	Diameter (mm)	Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	Code
RYOGA									
1016	57	5.4	255	6	16-100, 20-80	1.5-200	80	12 / 1	744010*
1016L	57	5.4	255	6	16-100, 20-80	1.5-200	80	12 / 1	744027*
1016H	67	6.3	255	5	16-100, 20-80	1.5-200	80	12 / 1	744034*
1016HL	67	6.3	255	5	16-100, 20-80	1.5-200	80	12 / 1	744041*
2020	60	5.1	295	6.5	16-125, 20-100	2-230	90	12 / 1	744058*
2020L	60	5.1	295	6.5	16-125, 20-100	2-230	90	12 / 1	744065*
2020H	73	6.2	295	5.5	16-125, 20-100	2-230	90	12 / 1	744072*
2020HL	73	6.2	295	5.5	16-125, 20-100	2-230	90	12 / 1	744089*



RYOGA BAY JIGGING

Handle Knob S Interchangeable For Saltwater Fishing

Constantly evolving, the first Magseal-protected model most anticipated in the bait world.

Known for its toughness even beyond the area of small drum reels, the RYOGA BJ is finally MagSeal-protected. Placing of two MagSealed ball bearings in the pinion gears protects it corrosive saltwater intrusion where it is most susceptible during seawater fishing has greatly increased its waterproofing abilities and durability, leaving you worry-free to take on more difficult challenges.

Model Number	Line Per Hand Turn (cm)	dle Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity PE (Model-m)	Spool Diameter (mm)	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
RYOGA	BAY JIGGI	ING						
C1012PE-H	H 67	6.3	310	7	0.8-265, 1-220, 1.2-200	90	12 / 1	943642*
C1012PE-H	HL 67	6.3	310	7	0.8-265, 1-220, 1.2-200	90	12 / 1	943659*
C1012PE-9	SH 75	7.1	310	7	0.8-265, 1-220, 1.2-200	90	12 / 1	943666*
C1012PE-5	HL 75	7.1	310	7	0.8-265, 1-220, 1.2-200	90	12 / 1	943673*
C2025PE-9	SH 87	7.4	350	10	1.5-330, 2-250, 2.5-200	75-85	10 / 1	943680*
C2025PE-9	SHL 87	7.4	350	10	1.5-330, 2-250, 2.5-200	75-85	10 / 1	943697*

©PE Model-m in line capacity means that SENSOR BRIGHT line is used.



36

RYOGA SHRAPNEL

Handle Knob S Interchangeable For Freshwater Fishing

The long-awaited freshwater reel for big-game fishing.

Ten years after the introduction of the MILLIONAIRE BLACKSHEEP, with collaboration from famous Japanese snakehead angler Niinomi Kunitsugu during its development to understand its characteristics fully, this big-game freshwater heavy duty reel was proudly launched. Just like its name "SHRAPNEL", its power and strength is a warrior's best partner.

High speed shaft / Synchro level wInd / 90mm ultra-duralumin swept handle, and Whiplash Factory Serpent Bite handle knobs with 4CRBB / Centrifugal brake (standard brake calipers are size S, also comes with a size L).

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity PE (Model-m)	- Diameter (mm)	Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
RYOGA	SHRAPNEL				Pro	ojected to la	unch in March	NEW
C3000H	73	6.2	390	10	8-120, 10-80	90	12 / 1	955645*
C3000HL	73	6.2	390	10	8-120, 10-80	90	12 / 1	955652*
ONew prod	ducts in red. (This l	ine roller	r is for fresh	water use only.			

©PE Model-m in line capacity means that SENSOR BRIGHT line is used.



KOHGA

Handle Knob S Interchangeable For Saltwater Fishing

Low-profile, powerful, yet lightweight and simple reel for sea bream fishing.

170g in weight, simple and high functioning. Gear ratio similar to reels used for sea bream fishing, super sturdy aluminum alloy main frame and ZAION side plates.

Model		Gear	Weight	Maximum	Standard Line Capacity		Diameter	Dear ings	JAN	
Number	Turn (cm)	Ratio	(g)	Drag (kg)	Nylon (lb-m)	PE (Model-m)	(mm)	Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	Code	
KOHGA										
100	60	5.8	170	4	2-125	0.8-250, 1-200	90	6 / 1	932691	
100L	60	5.8	170	4	2-125	0.8-250, 1-200	90	6/1	932707	

©The lb-m in the line capacity means that TD line (nylon line) is used, while the PE Model-m in the line capacity means that BAY JIGGING SENSOR+Si line is used.



MAGSEALED



SALTIGA

Handle Knob L Interchangeable For Saltwater Fishing

The much-awaited jigging drum reel with MagSealed ball bearings.

The successor to the ever-popular, super durable SALTIGA drum reel has finally arrived. The side structure of super alloy provides strength and accuracy, and coupled with MagSealed ball bearings in the drive gear, it takes the durability of the SALTIGA into the next level. Added to this is the spool lock which locks the spool from turning, so snagged lures can be broken off or pulled free. Other items include a high speed reel with a winding capacity of 100cm and a left-hand grip model. All of these make the SALTIGA a heavy duty reel for inshore fishing.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capac PE (Model-m)	ity Spool Diamete (mm)	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
SALT	IGA					Projected to	launch in March	NEW
10	80	5.1	Undecided	9	2-300, 2.5-250, 3-	200 75-85	8 / 1	998574**
10H	100	6.4	Undecided	l 8	2-300, 2.5-250, 3-	200 75-85	8 / 1	998581**
10HL	100	6.4	Undecided	8	2-300, 2.5-250, 3-	200 75-85	8 / 1	998598**
15	80	5.1	Undecided	9	2-500, 2.5-400, 3-	300 75-85	8 / 1	998604**
15H	100	6.4	Undecided	8	2-500, 2.5-400, 3-	300 75-85	8 / 1	998611**
15HL	100	6.4	Undecided	8	2-500, 2.5-400, 3-	300 75-85	8 / 1	998628**

ONew products in red. Models 15, 15H is projected to launch in June; 10HL, 15HL in July.

OThe PE Model-m in the line capacity means that BAY JIGGING SENSOR+Si/ SENSOR BRIGHT line is used.



20SH-T

CATALINA LD

Handle Knob L Interchangeable For Saltwater Fis

A compact reel with a powerful performance.

Super sturdy machine-cut aluminum alloy main frame into one single piece that makes for a precise and solid reel body. The 95-85mm variant includes changeable handles and large EVA handle knob. Barrel type frame makes line retrieval easy and worry-free. With waterproof drag system for maximum drag power, the CATALINA is a sturdy reel for slow jigging or conventional jigging.

Lever brakes / One-piece super sturdy aluminum alloy machine-cut main frame and side plates / Lightweight EVA foam knob (205H/305H) / Changeable long handle crank / UTD (ULTIMATE TOURNMENT DRAG) / Centrifugal brakes / CRB

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity PE (Model-m)	Spool Diameter (mm)	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code	
CATAI	LINA LD								
20SH	116	7.3	435	10	2-560, 3-350	85-95	6 / 1	908399*	•
20SH-T	116	7.3	470	10	2-560, 3-350	85-95	6/1	919685*	
30SH	116	7.3	450	10	3-550, 4-400	85-95	6 / 1	908405*	

The PE Model-m in the line capacity means that SENSOR BRIGHT line is used.



JOG POWER LEVER







In 2004, DAIWA proposed a concept that will give anglers a more dynamic experience in their hunt for the finned species - the "handheld concept". Electric-powered reels and batteries became smaller in size, but still required the use of both hands during line retrieval. No matter how small the reel or how light the rod, the "hand-held concept" is still far from perfected. But all these changed after the introduction of the JOG POWER LEVER. The power lever has been moved to the center of the reel, changing from a rod to an easyflick switch. You can turn it on or off, operate the brakes and retrieve line with just the SEABORG 500J thumb of the hand holding the rod, leaving your other hand free. The design is so ergonomic that, as long as your hand is nolding the rod, your thumb will naturally fall on the nower lever on the top side of the reel The JOG POWER LEVER is easily manipulated with the touch of the thumb.

> The power lever of the SEABORG 500J series is an evolved version of the JOG POWER LEVER, designed to be operated with the left and, right hand, and or with the rod.

MAGSEALED BALL BEARING



MagSeal is a constant evolution of DAIWA's exclusive technology. Preventing the penetration of water and foreign objects into the ball bearing can maintain the smoothness of the rotation, and can also greatly minimize the problem of corrosion, intrusion of salt crystals, unwanted noises and others. In electric reels, rubber washers previously used on the motor shaft have also been replaced with MagSealed ball bearings which reduce friction and improve notor performance. It has higher tolerance to differential temperature from the heat generated by the motor and the outside temperature. Compared to washers, it also has higher endurance and waterproofing capabilities. The spool rotor of the SEABORG 200J on the left side plate – the reel part that is most vulnerable to salt crystals – also features Magseal, increasing its durability and waterproofing capabilities.

MAGMAX MOTOR



The core of the motor system is the magnet that produces power. DAIWA used a special neodymium magnet that is an ideal element that produce a sufficiently high torque at low rotation load. Its power can meet big games head on, hoisting up cuttlefish with ease when egi fishing. Of course, fine tuning the power during "slow line retrieval" and automatic stop when the lure or bait reaches the surface (shipboard side)" is also a breeze for the MAGMAX MOTOR. A carbon- brushed notor with good feedback, it can retrieve line at will, mete out an explosive performance within a second, truly a motor designed for DAIWA's famed Dendoh reels.

MEGATWIN/MEGATWIN PRO



Breaking new boundaries in electric/ dendoh reels with the MEGA-POWER and MEGA-SPEED, the Megatwin ystem achieved the ong-pursued goal of electric reels. It has a double gear ratio, two variable speed anges that allows you to nstantly shift between high-power and high- speed

ONE PUSH ON CLUTCH



manipulated by the hand holding the rod. The clutch lever makes it even easie

POWER LEVER



From START/ STOP to MAX, controlling the winding speed is like stepping on the gas to

ATD [AUTOMATIC DRAG SYSTEM]



drag system that adjusts to the pulling of the fish, maintaining its can set the settings to control the drag so you can concentrate on your big game fishing without

High durability, showing

drag power while at the

same time exhibiting

UTD [ULTIMATE TOURNAMENT DRAG]



smoothness from the cope with tussling or a sudden attack from big names with ease.

SMAK STRUCTURE



Turn the clutch on/ off or retrieve line at will with the hand holding the rod, whether subtly putting it down or operating singlehanded. Hoist those broom filefish and bottomfish during fishing trips and increase your catch

FF STRUCTURE [FRONT-PLACED MOTOR]



cing the motor, which is equivalent to the engine of electric reels, in front of the spool makes the reel body en more low profile. Frontplaced motor reels are easier to hold and manipulate. The level wind is moved to between the spool and the motor makes the structure even more compact on the whole.

MAGMIGHT STRUCTURE



motor with full use of the imited space of the electric reel, speeding up the motor a small space. It also has a ooling effect of the motor which contributes greatly to the efficiency of the r

SYNCHRO LEVEL WIND



mechanism that lets the level wind lower in synch with the rig, the spool rotates while moving side to side during line retrieval. Line lays more evenly thus allowing it to fall more smoothly, and also enhances drag performance.





SEABORG 150J

Handle Knob S Interchangea

More lightweight, more stimulating single-hand fishing. The compact, high-torque "Small Monster".

This small, compact reel features the single-hand operated JOG POWER LEVER. The high powered, high-speed reel that uses the special neodymium magnet powered MagMax motor to hunt for big games. A one-handed mode (7kg maximum drag) that puts importance on its powerful winding, and the two-handed mode (5kg max drag) for FINESSE DRAG setting that puts importance on rig involvement during winding. A strong lineup that features reels for both right and left-handed anglers.

Gear Ratio		Standa Capacity (Model-m)	Maximum Winding	Normal Winding Speed	JAFS Standard Winding Power	JAFS Standard Speed	JAN Code	
	137	5 (5)	BRIGHT	Nylon	Power (kg)	(1kg Load m/minute)	(kg)	m/minute	
SEA	ABORO	3 150J-L							
4.8	455	7	2-200 3-150	3-200 4-140	35 (38)	141 (156)	9	190	870849
SEA	ABORO	3 150J							
4.8	455	7	2-200 3-150	3-200 4-140	35 (38)	141 (156)	9	190	901505
SE/	ABORG	3 150J-D	H-L						
4.8	460	5	2-200 3-150	3-200 4-140	35 (38)	141 (156)	8	190	910125
SE/	ABORG	3 150J-D	Н						
4.8	460	5	2-200 3-150	3-200 4-140	35 (38)	141 (156)	8	190	910132



SEABORG 200J

Handle Knob S Interchangea

The evolution of the "Small monster" The standard 200m for larger targets.

Features the one-handed easy to operate JOG POWER LEVER, the Magsealed ball bearing technology for durability and waterproofing ability, the powerful and high-speed MagMax motor, ATD (Automatic Tournament Drag) for smoothness for a collection of the most advanced technology, expanding the new 200m electric reel standard for Light game.

		Maximum Drag (kg)		Standard Line Capacity (Model-m)		Normal Winding Speed	JAFS Standard Winding Power	JAFS Standard Speed	JAN Code
Ivalio	(9)	Diag (kg)	BRIGHT	Fluorocarbon	Power (kg)	(1kg Load m/minute)	(kg)	m/minute	Couc
SE/	ABORO	3 200J-I							NEW
4.8	460	8	2-300 3-200	3-250 4-170	38 (42)	152 (168)	9	190	956130*
SE/	ABORO	3 200J							NEW
4.8	460	8	2-300 3-200	3-250 4-170	38 (42)	152 (168)	9	190	956123*
○Nev	v produ	cts in red.							

On power source

The Daiwa electric reel is only applicable for direct current (DC) 12V. Please do not use electrical sources outside the specification, like residential 100V alternating current or the 24V DC available on the ships. Moreover, power sources on ships usually have unstable voltages due to the generator or wiring, and might lead to the reel activating the protection circuit and causing the spinning to stop or be suspended. To allow the reel to be adequately effective, please use our company's super lithium batteries, storage batteries and electrical components.



LEOBRITZ 300J

Handle Knob L Interchangeable

A compact, low-profile reel weighing only 545g. An all-around JOG POWER LEVER one-handed operated reel.

A lightweight, low-profile, easily hand-held reel featuring the Jog Power Lever. At its heart is the horsepower-inducing Mag Might BRITZ motor and ATD (Automatic Tournament Drag). The Synchro Level Wind casts line at a high speed and is very useful in getting a straight hit at schools of fish. Standard aluminium round handle knobs makes cranking easy when manual winding. This is a wide-range JOG electric power-assist reel full of features.

Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity (Model-m) BRIGHT	Maximum Winding Power (kg)	Normal Winding Speed (1kg Load m/minute	JAFS Standard Winding Power (kg)	JAFS Standard Speed m/minute	JAN Code
LEC	BRIT:	Z 300J				Projected to lau	inch in March	NEW
4.4	545	10	3-400 4-300	44 (49)	152 (168)	10	180	988957

ONew products in red.

This model only uses PE line exclusively

OPlease do not use fluorocarbon or nylon lines as it may cause damage to the spool



SEABORG 500J

Handle Knob L Interchangeat

Possessing a higher horsepower and a unique double JOG DIAL that can be operated with both right and left hand. The "MEGA MONSTER" that hoists up big game with even more ease.

Aside from the power lever wheel that can be manipulated with the right or left hand when operating one-handed, there is also the new JOG POWER LEVER that can be easily manoeuvred when the rod is in the holder or in low temperature areas. At its core is the enhanced, very powerful MagMax motor. With the Automatic Tournament Drag (ATD) that will still run smoothly even when encountering a wildly fighting blue-backed fish, its mechanical power is more than enough to hunt for an even larger prey. Added to that are the MagSealed ball bearings that increases durability and effectiveness of the motor. The 500J is equipped with a Jigging brake wheel that is a formidable function during jigging. The IKATUNE, meanwhile, is equipped with an "Automatic Line Feeding Machine" that can deep-drop lines for those sea bottom squids.

Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Capacit	y (Model-m) Fluorocarbon	Maximum Winding Power (kg)	Normal Winding Speed (1kg Load m/minute)	Winding Power (kg)	Speed m/minute	JAN Code
SEA	ABOR	3 500J					Projected to la	unch in April	NEW
3.7	815	23	5-400 6-300	6-350 7-300	72 (80)	145 (161)	15	180	936262*
SEA	ABOR	3 500J I	KA TUI		Projected to I	aunch in May	NEW		
3.7	815	23	4-400 5-300	5-400 6-300	72 (80)	145 (161)	15	180	936279*

ONew products in red.



MAGMAX 500

Handle Knob L Interchangeable

The Mighty MAG•POWER.

Power. Speed. Endurance. The high-performance reel that is the embodiment of these ideals.

Carrying a special neodymium magnet, the MagMax Motor's horsepower and drag power is a reassurance in itself. The Synchro Level Wind casts line out at high speed, the Ultimate Tournament Drag (UTD) System adds durability, and the round aluminium handle knob lets you manually retrieve line easily. With these features, you embark on your fishing trips well-prepared, whether you're battling it out with a blue-backed fish or on an EGI fishing trip.

Gear Ratio	Weight	Maximum		(Model-m)	Maximum Winding	Normal Winding Speed	Winding Power	JAFS Standard Speed	JAN Code
Kallo	(g)	Drag (kg)	BRIGHT	Nylon	Power (kg)	(1kg Load m/minute)	(kg)	m/minute	Code
MA	GMAX	500							
3.6	730	15	5-350 6-300	6-330 7-300	92 (102)	152 (168)	22	185	904742

High quality standard guarantees the service of Daiwa Electric Reel

For all products under the Daiwa electric reel series, within one-year purchase period or less than 200 hours of use or less than 100km of total reel distance (any one of these conditions), the customer can enjoy free maintenance service (except for replacement of drag gasket and lubricant, or damages and failure caused by drop or impact during handling, which are not included in the maintenance service). For details, please check with the distributor upon purchase.

MAGSEALED



SEABORG 750MT

Even the 30kg yellow fin tuna is no match for it. The high-powered reel that's making waves everywhere.

Even sea monsters bow down to the power and speed of the MAG MITE structure. The ATD X heavy-duty drag power can take on wild struggles from sea monsters with ease. Added to that is DAIWA's exclusive MagSealed ball bearing technology which increases its durability and waterproofing ability. The speed and power of the machine can reel in 30kg yellow fin tuna, the colossal kelp grouper, the giant sea bass, and other large sea creatures. This "Mega Monster" has already eliminated the problems of corrosion and salt crystals successfully, and in so doing, has released all its potential power.

Gear Ratio	Weight	Maximum		ard Line (Model-m)	Maximum Winding	Normal Winding Speed	JAFS Standard Winding Power	JAFS Standard Speed	JAN Code
Kallo	(g)	Drag (kg)	BRIGHT	Nylon	Power (kg)	(1kg Load m/minute)	(kg)	m/minute	code
SE	ABOR	3 750 M	EGATW	IN					NEW
2.3	1,300	28	8-500 10-400	12-380 14-320	337 (374)	Hi 120(133) Lo 55(61)	37	Hi 150 Lo 65	943819*
ONe	u produ	ete in rod							

**Due to an update in concept and function, previous indication of the drag system as UTD is now changed to ATD (Automatic Tournament Drag).



SEABORG 1000MT

Handle Knob L Interchangeable

With a very generous PE8 Model-800m line capacity, together with MEGA Power and MEGA Speed lets you reach deep water tiles at extreme depths, triumphing over large fish.

A heavy-duty Model 1000 reel to help you conquer deep drop fishing of large targets. Pulling in a 30kg yellow fin tuna is a breeze. If you're looking to catch large fish at depths of the sea, then the SEABORG 1000MT is the reel you're looking for.

Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Capacity	dard Line y (Model-m) -luorocarbon	Maximum Winding Power (kg)	Normal Winding Speed (1kg Load m/minute)	JAFS Standard Winding Power (kg)	JAFS Standard Speed m/minute	JAN Code
SEA	ABORG	3 1000 N	IEGAT V	WIN					
2.4	1,425	22	8-800 10-600	12-600 16-440	254 (282)	Hi 173 (192) Lo 81 (90)	33	Hi 220 Lo 95	723435*

OIncludes the boxed version of the UVF MEGA SENSOR- 6Model-1000m



TANACOM 750

The versatile, high-powered Tanacom 750 power assist electric reel.

Not only does it possess a smooth drag system and a motor that can more than subdue the wild struggling of large migratory fishes, it also includes a round aluminium handle knob suitable for power winding. An all-around reel for anglers looking to catch big games and mid-sea fish, it is also an entry level reel for those who wants to enter the field of power assist electric reel fishing.

Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity (Model-m) BRIGHT	Maximum Winding Power (kg)	Normal Winding Speed (1kg Load m/minute)	JAFS Standard Winding Power (kg)	JAFS Standard Speed m/minute	JAN Code
TAI	NACO	M 750						NEW
2.3	1,270	20	8-500 10-350	236 (262)	108 (120)	27	140	956147

OThis model only uses PE line exclusively.

OPlease do not use fluorocarbon or nylon lines as it may cause damage to the spool.



TANACOM 1000

For mid to deep sea fishing of large migratory fish. The heavy action, high-powered, large power assist electric reel.

Subdue struggling large migratory fishes with the TANACOM 1000, turn on full power and hoist up mid to deep sea large games. Use a 5mm line gauge on the large-prey line system with no worries at all. Wind the line manually with the standard accessory that includes round aluminium handle knob. For live bait chumming, yellow fin tuna, red breams, gnomefish, red-spotted groupers, codfish, and others. Most suitable for mid to deep sea fishing.

Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)		rd Line (Model-m) Nylon	Maximum Winding Power (kg)	Normal Winding Speed (1kg Load m/minute)	JAFS Standard Winding Power (kg)	JAFS Standard Speed m/minute	JAN Code
TAT	NACON	4 1000							
2.3	1,510	22	8-800 10-600	12-600 16-440	236 (262)	108 (120)	27	140	829731

#Maximum winding power is based on the reference value of 13V power voltage output shaft torque. #kg=kgf-cm (Power range if it's MEGA TWIN structure.) **Normal max winding speed refers to the average winding speed of 100 m at 13V power voltage with 1kg load. **JAFS Standard Winding Power (Power range if it's MEGA TWIN structure)/ Speed is based on the 13V power voltage test value standard specified by the Japan Fishing Tackle Manufacturers Association. XThe value in the () refers to the estimated value when using super lithium battery.

42 **BRIGHT refers to DAIWA's SENSOR BRIGHT (PE) line. 43



MILLIONAIRE

A rigid one-piece machine-cut aluminium frame with reliable hoisting power.

Using simple aluminium, machine-cut with precision into a rigid and solid, single-piece reel body. Whether it is seabream, halibut, beltfish, rockfish, flatfish and others, are easily hoisted up. This is very suitable for light games. Models 100/100L is equipped with the "double handle knob" for easy re-bait. Models 200/250 meanwhile uses the "heavy duty single grip handle" for smooth and easy hoisting

Precise machine-cut aluminium frame & side plates / Compact body & large diameter spool / UTD (Ultimate Tournament Drag) / Speed shaft / One-piece aluminum frame / Clicking star drag / EVA handle knobs / Super smooth spool / CRBB.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Ca BRIGHT	apacity (Model-m) Nylon	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
MILLIC	NAIRE							
100	61	5.8	260	4	2-130 3-100	3-115 4-85	7 / 1	951623
100L	61	5.8	260	4	2-130 3-100	3-115 4-85	7 / 1	951630
200	60	5.1	320	5	3-180 4-120	4-140 5-110	6 / 1	951647
250	60	5.1	330	5	4-180 5-150	5-160 6-140	6 / 1	951654

ONew products in red.



DYNASTAR HAYAWAZA

With SUPER METAL FRAME's extraordinarily smooth winding quality.

The special rigidity and smooth winding action that is only available in a METAL FRAME. An all-around and convenient manual winding reel that lets you pursue different species of fish without worry.

Speed Shaft and six-point support system / Bait clutch / Water-resistant ball bearings / Double-grip handle / Infinite Stopper / Includes Economizer used by PE3-100m line.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Ca BRIGHT	npacity (Model-m) Nylon	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN CODE
DYNAST	AR HAYAWA	λZA						
150 Hayawa	aza 61	5.8	260	3	2-200 3-150	3-180 4-130	2 / 1	829656
150L Hayaw	vaza 61	5.8	260	3	2-200 3-150	3-180 4-130	2 / 1	829663



MILLIONAIRE KAGO

Handle Knob S Interchangeable

Surf casting reel for bait cage fishing.

A baitcasting reel for bait cage fishing using centrifugal brake with adjustable settings, and a super sturdy aluminum alloy machine-cut frame. Its high gear ratio retrieves line at high speed. Includes EVA foam handle knob for easy manipulation.

All machine-cut main frame and side plates / Cage bait surfcasting centrifugal brake / UTD / CLICK structure / SYNCHRO LEVEL WIND / EVA handle knob / with BALANCER grip

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity (Model-m) Nylon	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN CODE
MILLIO	ONAIRE KAG	0					
300	82	6.3	370	8	6-220	8 / 1	933537*





DYNASTAR

Models 250 & 300 Round base Dynastar.

A basic round reel for boat fishing with a very generous line capacity and HYPER TOURNAMENT waterproof handles, controlling large fish caught inadvertently is a breeze.

SUPER METAL FRAME / INFINITE STOPPER / Super smooth and powerful 5 point support structure / HYPER TOURNAMENT DRAG / LONG POWER HANDLE with balancer / SPOOL CLICK structure (only for model 300) / SYNCHRO LEVEL WIND (only for model 300).

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Li BRIGHT	ine Capacity Nylon	Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN CODE
DYNA	STAR							
250	62	5.1	305	5	3-230 4-170	4-195 5-155	2 / 1	829670
300	62	5.1	325	5	4-250 5-190	5-225 6-185	2 / 1	829687





44

AIRD

Light, comfortable, highly sensitive, a reel that feels just like air.

Despite weighing only 155g, the AIRD's super metal frame and ZAION side plates gives it a high rigidity and strength. Drag system uses the durable and smooth UTD (Ultimate Tournament Drag). High-speed spool with 70cm line capacity allows for fast re-baiting. Suitable for small game fishing.

Speed shaft / Lightweight, pressed spool / 100mm handle & POWERLIGHT S grips / Clicking star drag.

Model Number	Line Per Handle Turn (cm)	Gear Ratio	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Ca BRIGHT	apacity (Model-m) Nylon	Bearings Ball Bearing/ Roller Bearing	JAN Code
AIRD								NEW
100H	70	6.8	155	3.5	1-200 1.5-120	2-125 3-85	5 / 1	955928
100H-L	70	6.8	155	3.5	1-200 1.5-120	2-125 3-85	5 / 1	955935

**BRIGHT refers to DAIWA's SENSOR BRIGHT (PE) line. 45



On	Orum Reel	TWS	MAGSEALED BALL BEARING	**- TYPE OF BRAKE	PRECISE SUPER METAL ALLOY STRUCTURE	OLTRA RIGIDITY, ULTRA- PRECISE MC SUPER METAL ALLOY STRUCTURE	HIGH PRECISION MC ULTRA-LIGHTWEIGHT ALLOY STRUCTURE	ÜLTRA-PRECISE MC ZAION MAIN STRUCTURE	SUPER METAL ALLOY REEL BODY	SOLID DIGITAL GEAR	ULTIMATE TOURNAMENT DRAG	REAL PRECISION SPOOL	SPEED SHAFT	HARD & DURABLE CLUTCH SYSTEM	SALT-PROOF HEAVY DUTY CLUTCH	LARGE DIAMETER MACHINE-CUT CLICKING HANDLE	SYNCHRONIZED LEVELWIND	EXTRA SUPER DURALUMIN SPOOL	LARGE-DIAMETER, LONG-HANDLE STAR DRAG	DRAG ADJUSTMENT SOUND	DRAG CONTROL START BUTTON	CRANK HANDLE	BB HANDLE KNOB	**5 TYPE OF HANDLE GRIP/ KNOB	SPOOL DIAMETER	NO. OF CRBB/ TOTAL NO. OF BALL BEARINGS	**° WASHABLE	MAY BE USED FOR SALTWATER FISHING	SUITABLE HANDLE KNOB SIZE	ACCESSORIES/ OTHERS
	T3 SV	•		3D & AIR BRAKE				•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	2	I	34mm	4/8	•	•	S	
35	T3 AIR	•		3D & AIR BRAKE				•		•	•		•	•		•		G1	•	•		•	4	ZI	32mm	2/11	•	FOR FRESHWATER USE ONLY	S	Rubberized waterproof storage bag / Product Warranty
35	T3 MX	•		3D&Z				•			•		•	•	•	•				•		•		I.	34mm	4/6	•	•	S	
35	MORETHAN PE SV	•	• **	AIR BRAKE-PE					•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	4	1	34mm	10/10	•	•	S	
34	ZILLION TW	•	• **	Z					•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	2	I	36mm	8/8	•	•	S	
34	TATULA	•		Z					•		•			•				•	•	•		•	2	ı	34mm	2/7	•	•	S	
34	TATULA HD CUSTOM	•		MF					•		•			•				•	•	•		•	2	FHG	36mm	2/7	•	•	S	
34	TATULA HLC	•		Z-LD					•		•			•				G1	•	•		•	2	I	34mm	2/7	•	•	S	
33	Z			3D & Z	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	4	LI	38mm	12/12	•	•	S	Storage bag / Product ID (Serial Number)
36	RYOGA			Z		•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	4	LI, I	34、38mm	12/12	•	•	S	Storage bag
36	RYOGA BJ		• *:	CENTRIFUGAL		•			•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	※11	•	•	•	•	4/2	PLM, PLL ※14	34, 38mm ※17	10/10, 12/12	•	•	S	Storage bag / Perfect Double Stopper / Brake calipers
36	RYOGA SHRAPNEL			CENTRIFUGAL		•			•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	4 ※13	SPB _{※15}	38mm ※18	12/12 **19	•	FOR FRESHWATER USE ONLY	S	Lubricating oil for spool ball bearing / Brake calipers
32	STEEZ LTD			AIR BRAKE			● _{※1}	0					•	•		•		G1		•		•	4	I	34mm	0/12		FOR FRESHWATER USE ONLY	S	Rubberized waterproof storage bag / Product Warranty / Lubricating oil for spool ball bearing
32	STEEZ LTD TN			AIR BRAKE			● ※1	0			•		•	•		•		G1	•	•		•	4	I	34mm	0/12		FOR FRESHWATER USE ONLY	S	Rubberized waterproof storage bag / Product Warranty / Lubricating oil for spool ball bearing
32	STEEZ			V、Z-LD			•						•	•		•		•		•		•	4	I	34mm	0/11		FOR FRESHWATER USE ONLY	S	Rubberized waterproof storage bag / Product Warranty / Lubricating oil for spool ball bearing
32	STEEZ SV			AIR BRAKE **9			•				•		•	•		•		G1	•	•		•	4	I	34mm	0/11		FOR FRESHWATER USE ONLY	S	Rubberized waterproof storage bag / Product Warranty / Lubricating oil for spool ball bearing
33	ALPHAS SV			AIR BRAKE					•		•		•					•		•		•		I	33mm	4/6	•	•	S	
37	KOHGA								•		•		•							•		•		PLS	33mm	4/6	•	•	S	Storage bag
33	SS SV			AIR BRAKE			• _{**1}	0			•		•	•				•		•		•		I	34mm	0/7		FOR FRESHWATER USE ONLY	S	
33	SS AIR			AIR BRAKE			● _{※1}	0			•		•	•		•		G1	•	•		•	2	ZI	32mm	0/9		FOR FRESHWATER USE ONLY	S	
33	BLAZON			MF					•		•							•	•	•		•		I	34mm	2/5	•	•	S	
33	VALLETTA			MF									•											1	36mm	2/3	•	•	S	

1. 3D = 3D MAGFORCE 3D; Z = MAGFORCE Z; V = MAGFORCE V; MF = MAGFORCE; Air Brake = Air Brake System; Z-LD = MAGFORCE Z long distance setting; MF-PE = MAGFORCE PE setting; Air Brake-PE = Air Brake System's PE I-shaped knob; PLS = POWER LIGHT S knob; PLM = POWER LIGHT M knob; PLL = POWER LIGHT L knob; FHG = Non-slip flat grip; SPB = Serpent-bite non-slip grip. * 6. After washing, please follow the instructions in the manual 100 is MAGFORCE Z long distance setting. *** 10. Only the frame and base are made from Air Metal. Side plates on the handle side is made of ZAION material. *** 11. Extra super duralumin is used only on RYOGA 1016 .2020 is *** 15. RYOGA BJ C1012 use POWER LIGHT M; C2025 use POWER LIGHT L. *** 16. TD ZILLION PE SPECIAL 100 use I-shaped knob; 7.9 use POWER LIGHT S knob. *** 17. RYOGA 1016 is 34mm; 2020 is 38mm. *** 18. RYOGA BJ

setting. 3.2.4.5 setting. 3.2.5 sett

■ Power Assist Electric Reels On Page Model Name	JOG POWER LEVER	ONE-HAND CLUTCH/ SINGLE ON/OFF BUTTON CLUTCH	REEL BODY CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL	MEGATWIN	MEGAMAX	MEGAMIGHT	BELT DRIVE	INFINITE	-	MAGSEALED BALL BEARINGS	NO. OF CRBB/ TOTAL NO. OF	**10 SPEED WINDING FUNCTION	ELECTRIC SLOW WINDING	MAGSEALED BALL BEARINGS	DEEP DROP BRAKE ADJUSTMENT DIAL (MECHANICAL TYPE INSTANT BRAKE)	.	ADJUSTMENT DIAL	ANTI-BACKLASH	DEPTH COUNTER (FROM SURFACE)/ INVERSE COUNTER (FROM BOTTOM)	SEMI-MINI REEL KNOB	FAMED JIGGING MODE/JIGGING KNOB	WAVERING BUOY MODE	SECTION COUNTER AND SECTION COUNTING REEL	DISPLAY ACTUAL MEASURED VALUE OF WINDING SPEED	AUTOMATIC STOP	GRADUAL AUTOMATIC STOP	LINE FEEDING STRUCTURE	WASHABLE	ON/OFF NOTIFICATION SOUND	MEMORY BACKUP	SUPER POWER CODE	SUITABLE HANDLE KNOB SIZE	ACCESSORIES/ OTHERS
40 SEABORG 150J	•	•	ALUMINUM		•	•	•	•	•		4/11	UTD		•		•			ONLY FROM SURFACE	● ※25			•		•	•		•	•	•	BLACK	S	Storage bag / Threading needle / Reel stand cover / Japanese label
40 SEABORG 200J	•	•	ALUMINUM		•	•	•	•	•		4/12	ATD		•		•			ONLY FROM SURFACE	● ※25			•		•	•		•	•	•	BLACK	S	Storage bag / Threading needle / Reel stand cover/ Tools / Japanese label / Japanese text
41 LEOBRITZ 300J	•	•	ALUMINUM			•	•	•	•	•	1/13	ATD	•	•		•		•	•	● ※25	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	BLACK	L	Storage bag / Threading needle / Reel stand cover/ Japanese label
41 SEABORG 500J	•	•	ALUMINUM		•	•		•	•		3/10	ATD	•	•	•	•		•	•	● ※25	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	BLACK	L	Storage bag / Threading needle / Brake dial tools / Japanese label / Rod board
41 SEABORG 500J-IKATUNE	•	•	ALUMINUM		•	•		•	•	•	3/10	ATD	•	•	•	•		•	•	● ※25	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	BLACK	L	Storage bag / Threading needle / Japanese label / Rod board
41 MAGMAX 500			DS4 ※20		•	•				•	3/5	UTD	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•	•	•	BLACK	L	Storage bag / Threading needle
42 SEABORG 750MT			ALUMINUM	•					•		1/23	ATD ※24	•			•		•	•	•	•		•	• •	•		•	•		•	BLACK	L	Rod board / Storage bag / Threading needle
42 TANACOM 750			ALUMINUM								0/4	UTD	•			•		•	•	*25	•		•	• •	•		•	•		•	BLACK	L	Rod board / Storage bag / Threading needle / Japanese label
42 SEABORG 1000MT			ALUMINUM	•					•	• 1	12/23	•				•		•	•	•	•		•	• •	•		•	•		•	BLACK	L	Rod board / Storage bag / Threading needle / Lubricant spray can
42 TANACOM 1000			ALUMINUM								0/4	•				•		•	•	•	•		•	• •	•		•	•		•	BLACK	L	Rod board / Storage bag / Threading needle / Japanese label

**20. DS4 refers to the man-made fiber-reinforced resin specially developed by DAIWA. **21. TD = Waterproof Tournament Drag; ATD = Automatic Tournament Drag. **22. May be washed with mild detergent, but DO **21. Can also be used together with the hold button

NOT use warm water. 323. MAGE TWIN PRO. 324. Due to an update in concept and function, previous indication of the drag system as UTD has now been changed to ATD (Automatic Tournament Drag).

SLP WORKS



T3 AIR / SS AIR SHAD TUNE



Changing the speed and sensitivity level of the T3 AIR•SS to a range suitable for small SHAD PLUG. Winding length set to 63cm.

『Applicable Models』 T3 AIR / SS AIR

- Accepting service
- Details: Adjust gear ratio (63cm per handle turn) Install ultra-high speed handle knob SHAD TUNE exclusive decals

%Cannot change gear ratio only.

Details

- \cdot With the 7g and below SHAD, MINO, TINY CRANK as scenario. Please take notice that, if using lures that are 10g and above or lures that are below 10g but have much more drag, the spool BB will wear much quicker.
- · The product is ready for use, but please read the accompanying manual first and take note of its characteristics.

10 SALTIGA MAG SEALED BB CUSTOM



We now offer customized service of changing the line roller of the 10 SALTIGA spinning reel with MagSealed ball bearings. It eliminates the problem of unwanted noise and salt crystallization in the line roller.

『Applicable Models』 10 SALTIGA spinning reels

- Customization Service: Projected to launch in April 2015.
- Details: Replace the ball bearing inside the line roller to MagSealed ball bearings.
- The 10 SALTIGA has 2 sets of ball bearings inside the line roller. After re-outfitting, there will only be 1 pair of MagSealed ball bearings.

SS USERS PROJECT

Implementing the well-received new USER'S PROJECT into DAIWA SS SV/ AIR series, and develop new plans. Not only does it have customized paint job, accessories that might enhance their function are currently being developed.

Projected to launch in the Summer 2015.

『Applicable Models』 SS SV / SS AIR

Customization Service:

Projected to launch in the Summer 2015.

JAN Code

034296

034289

043250 043267

March **NEW**

unch in March NEW

DRUM REELS

RCS BAITCASTING SPOOL

 SV_{CONCEPT} Can use a wide range of lures including ligh use with 1000-size Extra Super

Duralumin SV Spools

add-on.

SVCONCEP





For use with RCSB magnetic brake. Extra Super Duralumin ultra-precision edition

> RCSB RYOGA BJ SPOOL

STEEZ SV103

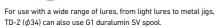




For RCSB optional spool with centrifugal brakes







RCSB 2014

	RUSB RYUGA	
	BJ SP00L	
	C2025PE	
	ALCOHOL:	
		N
		٨
	No of the last	
		J
,		

Standard Line Capacity (lb-m) JAN Code RCSB SV Spool 12-40~80、14-35~7 954013 **RCSB Shallow Spool** 743914 RCSB Spool for RYOGA BJ C2012PE PE1.2 model-200 743938 PE2.5 model-200 STEEZ SV Spool 14-45~90, 16-40~80 STEEZ Long Cast Spool TD ZILLION (Hyper Long Cast) Spool TD ZILLION PE Long Cast Spool









TD 7II I ION

For use with TD ZILLION Hyper

long casting spool.



TD 7II I ION

For use with TD ZILLION PE long casting spool.

BAITCASTING BALL BEARING

『M.B.S. (MICRO BEARING SYSTEM) 』: Changing to a small-diameter spool bearing to adjust its qualities for lightweight fishing.







Change to ball bearings made of ceramic, it's lighter than metal, and let you amp up your rotational speed faster. Sealed design prevents foreign objects from penetrating the interior.



S- sized Handle.

Carbon-material lightweight handle.

Item	Applicable Model	Size of Bear outer diame	ring (Inner diameter, eter, thickness) mm	JAN Code
SLPW	Ceramic Ball Bearing	Kit	Projected to launch in March	NEW
Α	STEEZ·T3·RYOGA, etc.	5 • 11 •	4/3·10·4	05003
В	PX68 TD ZILLION JD / PE, etc.	3 • 10	.4/3.8.4	050043
С	STEEZ SV / LTD / SS SV, etc.	3 · 10 ·	4/3·10·4	050050
	STEEZ SV / LTD / SS SV, etc. roducts in red. ※Kit include			050



	Item	Applicable Model	Size of Bearing (Inner diameter, outer diameter, thickness) mm	JAN Code
	SLP	W Drum Reel Spool Ba	ll Bearing Kit	NEW
-	Α	STEEZ • T3 • RYOGA, etc.	5 · 11 · 4 / 3 · 10 · 4	043274
	В	PX68 TD ZILLION JD / PE, etc	3 · 8 · 4 / 3 · 10 · 4	043281
	C	STEEZ S / VLTD / SS SV, etc.	3 · 10 · 4 / 3 · 10 · 4	043298
	D	DT3AIR+SS AIR	3 · 6 · 2.5 / 3 · 6 · 2.5	043304
	○Nev	v products in red. ※Kit include	s: ball bearing x2	



Your best helper for changing spool bearings.

Use original DAIWA ball bearings for general maintenance

SLPW Tools for Disassembly of Spool Bearings

BAITCASTING HANDLE | Handle Knob | Interchangeable |



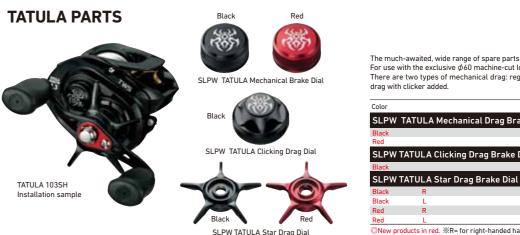
fishing.

handle for power game

CRBB and L-size EVA foam

knob for light jigging.





The much-awaited, wide range of spare parts exclusively for TATULA. For use with the exclusive ϕ 60 machine-cut long handle star drag dial/ mechanical drag dial. There are two types of mechanical drag: regular mechanical drag without clicker, and mechanical drag with clicker added. SLPW TATULA Mechanical Drag Brake Dial **SLPW TATULA Clicking Drag Brake Dial**

New products in red. **R= for right-handed handle; L= for left-handed handle

BAIT CASTING COLOR ALMINIUM PARTS







DAIWA Drum Reels' colored anodized aluminum accessories & snare parts SC used on handle's locking device uses titanium alloy which is more resisteant to corrosion and lighter in weight.

	tomized Spare Pa		
Red		1	9843
Orange		1	9843
Purple		1	9843
Light Blue		1	9843
Pink		1	0341
Blue		1	0341
Gold		1	0341
SLPW Me	chanical Drag Bra	ike Dial	
Red		2	9843
Orange		2	9843
Purple		2	9843
Light Blue		2	9843
Pink		2	0341
Blue		2	0341
Gold		2	0342
SLPW Col	ored Star Drag Dia	ıl	
Red	R	7	9843
Red	L	7	9843
Orange	R	7	9844
Orange	L	7	9844
Purple	R	7	9844
Purple	L	7	9844
Light Blue	R	7	9844
Light Blue	L	7	9844
Pink	R	7	0342
Pink	L	7	0342
Blue	R	7	0342
Blue	L	7	0342
Gold	R	7	0342
Gold	L	7	0342
ΘN		t-handed handle; L= for left-handed handle.	

SS DRESS UP KIT



STAGE 1: Customized spare parts designed especially for SS

Machine-cut aluminum engine plate / Double

anodized & laser-engraved front cover plate / Black liner padding for adding tensile impression of mechanical drag brake dial / New double-anodized model with sound mechanism (SS SV is click-based).

STAGE I with carbon crank handle and new designed moon drag complete kit.

Machine-cut aluminum engine plate / Double anodized & laser-engraved front cover plate / Black liner padding for adding tensile impression of mechanical drag brake dial / New double-anodized model with sound mechanism (SS SV is click-based) / 80mm carbon crank handle / New design Moon drag for a powerful look / New design that gives your reel a "make-over"; special spare parts that are entirely machine-cut.





Item Name	JAN Co
SLPW SS Dress-up Kit STAGE I	
Black R	98420
Black L	98421
Red R	98424
Red L	98425
SLPW SS Dress-up Kit STAGE II	
	20122
Black R	98422
Black R Black L	98422 98423

 $\blacksquare Please \ refer \ to \ the \ table \ in \ our \ official \ website \ for \ verification. \quad \left[\ http://www.sl-planets.co.jp/home/match/index.html \ \right]$

SPINNING REELS

RCS SPOOL



Provides embellishment as well as upgrading your reel. With ATD for smooth



High versatility, line capacity is PE 0.8 model-150m. For light spools used in egi, bass, and ■UTD



Line capacity of 3lb-100m, suitable for areal lure fishing and light long-range fishing. ■FINESS DRAG

2004 Spoo

A decorative spool with color and sheet metal.

Suitable for areal lure fishing and light long-



2500-model size deep spool. So versatile it can be used from lure fishing to rock fishing. ■HYPER DRAG



2506 Air Spool II

High customization in 2 styles: red and gold. For model 3000 Air Spool.



RCS 2004 Air Spool II

RCS 2004 Air Spool II

RCS 2508 Air Spool II

RCS 3012 Air Spool I

With red spool installed

Weight (g)

For anglers who wants the tightness if 1000/2000-size. but uses the thicker H. **■**UTD



Suitable for bass fishing. A decorative spool that is the center of attraction with its vibrant colors. **■**UTD



range fishing.

Suitable for eqi fishing, bass fishing, lure fishing, with a line capacity of PE 0.8 model-150m.

RCS SP



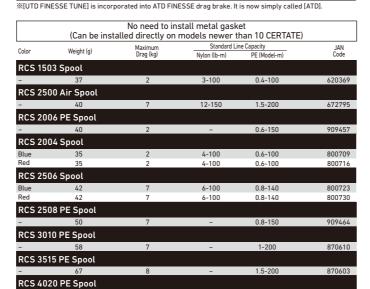
with a PE 1 Model-200m line capacity. Suitable large bait fishing.



A decorative 3500model customized spool with an adjustable line capacity. ■UTD



A 4000 model size PE line capacity spool for freshwater fishing suitable for CALDIA & FREAMS. ■UTD



RCS 2004 Air Spool II

No need to install metal gasket

(Can be installed directly on models newer than 10 CERTATE)

12-150

With gold spool installed

0.6-100

1-100

0.8-150, 1-120

0.8-150 1-120

1.5-200

JAN Code

950480

950497

950466

950473

OOL (Large)	4500	5000

A carbon hybrid spool using a stainless steel spool ring. With a wide range of variants from size 4500 to size 7000.





Model	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity PE (Model-m)	JAN Code
RCS Larg	e Size Spool			
4500	93	15	3-400, 4-300	819619
4530PE	98	15	3-300, 4-200	828086
5000	110	15	4-400, 5-300	819626
6000GT	128	30	6-300, 8-200	873260
6500	130	30	5-500, 6-400	828093
7000	153	30	6-480, 8-350	828109
OThe PE Mo	del-m in line capao	city refers to the SENS	OR BRIGHT line that was used.	

©For models after 10 CERTATE, metal gaskets included with each model should be added during installation

MORETHAN 2508PE LBD CARBON HYBRID SPOOL morethan

For use with MORETHAN LBD quick-release carbon hybrid spool.

■UTD

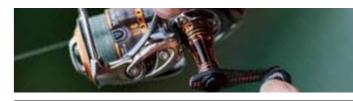
52



	Maximum	Standar	rd Line Capacity	JAN
Weight (g)	Drag (kg)	Nylon (lb-m)	PE (Model-m)	Code
MORETHAN	1 2508 PE LBD			
55	6	-	0.6-180, 0.8-150, 1-110	828154

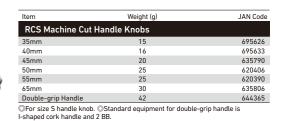






Item	Weight (g)	Maximum Drag (kg)	Standard Line Capacity Nylon (lb-m)	JAN Code
RCS PR	ESSO Customize	d Spool II		NEW
1025	28	2	PRESSO DURABURA=2.5-100, 3-90	982832
2025	30	2	PRESSO DURABURA=2.5-100, 3-90	982849
RCS PF	RESSO 33mm Ca	rbon Handle		NEW
-	23	-	-	960564
RCS PF	RESSO High-sens	sitivity Aluminum	Knob OHandle S Interchangeable	
-	8	-	-	743532
Now pro	ducts in rod WILITD F	INFCCE THINE is inco	rnorated into ATD FINESSE drag brake	

It is now simply called [ATD].



RCS SURF SPOOL

SLPW BB KIT

©2BB knob specification

TOURNAMENT SURF Z45 For use with PE1 Model



Original DAIWA CRBB with enhanced corrosion resistant function, and original DAIWA ball bearing kit for freshwater use. For that smooth and consistent drag feel of high-end reels.



Model No. Be	earing Size (Inner Diameter / Outer Diameter / Thickness) mm	JAN Code
SLPW BB Handle Knob	SUS	
S (SUS ball bearing x 2)	4 /7 / 2.5	984195
SLPW BB Handle Knob	Kit	
S (CRBB x 2)	4 /7 / 2.5	984171
L (CRBB x 2)	5 / 8 / 2.5	984188
SLPW BB Spool Drag K	(it	
S (CRBB x 2)	7 / 11 / 2.5	984157
M (CRBB x 2)	8 / 12 / 3.5	984164
SLPW BB Line Roller K	iit	
S (CRBB x 1, gasket x 2)	3 / 6 / 2.5	984133
M (CRBB x 1, washer x 1, slee	eve x 1) 4 / 7 / 2	984140

RCS ROLLING HOOK HOLDER

Just remove the outer cover of the handle and you can easily install it. Holder for Micro Spoons used in squid or lure fishing, very convenient when moving. Most suitable for those who like to fish while on the move. With built in CRBB hook



Weight (g)	JAN Code
RCS Rolling Hook Holder	
8	781022

OWhile installing, handle washers (bought separately) should be added. If needed, please add washers OCannot be installed with models later than 10 CERTATE after purchasing the holder.

RCS SU	RF Spo	ool							
Model	Weight	Front Diameter	Rear Diameter	Stroke	Spool Taper	Spool	Standard Line	Capacity	JAN
1-10001	(g)	(mm)	(mm)	ou one	Angle	Edge Angle	PE (Model-m)	Nylon (lb-m)	Code
TAPER 2°	55	φ67.6	φ75.0	45	2°	21.8°	0.8-250, 1-200	1.5-200	738279
TAPER 6°	55	ϕ 62.0	ϕ 75.0	45	6°	27.4°	0.8-250, 1-200	1.5-200	738286
OLine capa	OLine capacity of PE line is based on the use of SURF SENSOR+Si.								

SLPW UTD FINESSE DRAG

An adjustment spare part that can be used to change to the even smoother ATD (UTD FINESSE TUNE), these drag washers are soaked in special drag grease used especially for this purpose.

,		d	6	
			1	
		3		
	1			

Model No.	Drag Capacity (kg)	Suitable Size	JAN Code
SLPW U	TD FINESS Drag W	asher	NEW
1	2	1000~2000	034326
2	3	2500	034333
New prod	ucts in red.		

RCS FINESSE DRAG ADAPTER

An adapter to change the multi-layered HYPER TOURNAMENT DRAG with more powerful maximum drag power, to the single-washer, smoother, more consistent FINESSE TOURNAMENT



Model No.	Maximum Drag (kg)	Suitable Size	JAN Code
RCS FIN	ESS DRAD Adapter		
S	1.5~2.0	1000~2500	672818
М	2.5~3.0	3000	672825



RCS BB DRAG TUNING KIT

A tuning kit to change the drag to BB Tournamen Includes Drag Maintenance Grease and one CRBB.





■Please refer to the table in our official website for verification. [http://www.sl-planets.co.jp/home/match/index.html]

SLPWORKS CUSTOM & OPTIONAL PARTS CUSTOMIZED ACCESSORIES | SLP WORKS

USED IN BOTH DRUM REELS AND SPINNING REELS

HANDLE KNOB S | Handle Knob S Interchangeable

RCS I-Shaped Cork Handle Knob



Slim grip for tighter and proper hold. Light and easy to hold I-shaped cork handle.

SLPW I-Shaped Cork Handle Knob



Light and easy to hold I-shaped colored knobs, wrapped in bright pop colors.

SLPW SUPER HIGH GRIP KNOB S



Provides very good grip. A HIGH GRIP knob that won't let fingers easily slide off even if hand slips accidentally. Identifiable by its orange top cover.

SLPW I-Shaped ZAION Knob



Made with the lightweight and highly sensitive ZAION material. Pressed and molded into shape, the rivet can touch the knob directly for detecting even the subtlest bite.



Round knob made using cork for that textured feel.

Can be attached to double grip handles usually used

RCS Large I-Shaped Knob

RCS Cork T-Knob



I-shaped large cork knob wrapped in special coating.

A T-shaped knob similar in weight to the I-shaped knob at 5g, but with a more solid

Designed for easy gripping, this large T-shaped knob is best suited for power fishing like bass fishing.

S: For double grip handle used in egi fishing. It is a round knob made from EVA foam material M: Lightweight EVA foam knob that unleashes its timum potential when used in jigging that requires continuous and repetitive line retrieval and line casting. L: For inshore jigging and light jigging. EVA foam handle embedded with strong, solid aluminum inside.



oak, best suited for fishing that continuously retrieves and casts out line like jigging.

RCS POWER LIGHT Knob







RCS Light Iron L Knob

Line capacity of 3lb-100m, suitable for areal lure fishing and light long-range fishing.



2500-model size deep spool. So versatile it can be used from lure fishing to rock fishing.



RCS POWER Round Knob

For anglers who wants the tightness if 1000/2000-size, but uses the thicker H.



RCS Cork T-Knob Large RCS Egi Round Wood Knob



jing	 3	 ,	
Jiriy			

		5
Model No.	Weight (g)	JAN Code
RCS I-Shaped Cork	Knob	
Regular	5	620437
Transparent	5	805858
Blue	5	805865
Red	5	805872
SLPW I Cork Knob		NEW

SLPW I Cork Knob		NEW
Pink	5	024808
White	5	024815
Yellow	5	024839
SLPW Super High Grip Kno	bS	
-	5	940849
SLPW I-Shaped ZAION Kno	b	NEW
Transparent Black	E	024702

SLPW I-Shaped ZAION Knob			NEW
Transparent Black	5		024792
SLPW Power Light Cork Knob S		Projected to launch in March	NEW
Red	8		043311
Orange	8		043328
Gunmetal Gray	8		043335
Gold	8		043342
RCS I-Shaped Large Knob			

RCS I-Shaped Large Knob		
-	6	743877
RCS Cork T-Knob		
-	5	620420
RCS Large Cork T-Knob		
-	9	672801
RCS EGI Round Wood Knob		
-	15	636131
RCS Power Light Knob		
S	8	764087
М	10	717137
L	19	717144
RCS Light Jig Knob		
-	18	743884
RCS Power Knob		
-	25	620413
RCS Power Round Knob		
-	25	635813
ONew products in red.		

HANDLE KNOB L | Handle Knob L Interchangeable

POWER Round Knob



Large size hollow structured knob.

RCS POWER Round Knob M



Standard round knob.

Aluminum Round Knob



Model No.	Weight (g)	JAN Code
POWER Round Knob		
-	55	595131
RCS POWER Round Knob	М	
-	25	819633
Aluminum Round Knob		
Blue	60	540735
Gunmetal Gray	60	540742

DENDOH / BAITCASTING REELS

POWER HANDLE



72.5mm long handle. POWER KNOB are 4mm thick. CRBB (Ball bearings): 2

lightweight carbon fiber material, EVA foam material round knobs.

Standard Weight (g) JAN Code Model No. POWER HANDLE TYPF-II 624015 623988 DOUBLE KNOB 739467 O For detailed information on compatible models, please refer to our official website.

ALUMINIUM ROUND KNOB





TYPE-II

TYPE-III



TYPE-IV

TYPE-V

Model No. Exchangeable Grip Standard Weight (g) JAN Code ROUND ALUMINUM KNOBS TYPE-II 636070 636087 TYPF-IV 664561 TYPE-V 762533 O For detailed information on compatible models, please refer to our official website

CORD

Lightweight Round

SUPER POWER
SUPER AIR ELECTRICAL CORD
SUPER POWER
ELECTRICAL CORD II (BLACK)



Power Assist reels.

Ultra-fine electrical cord that
Electrical cords are consumable
Ultra-fine electrical cord that can be handheld easily. For connecting DAIWA batteries (BM not included) and Dendoh/ SUPER POWER ELECTRICAL CORD Connecting BM batteries and Dendoh/Power Assist reels.

Exchangeable Grip	Standard Full Length (cm)	Standard Weight (g)	JAN Code							
SUPER AIR ELECTRICAL LINE										
Daiwa Electric Reel; Size: 150-400	220	125	952071							
SUPER POWER ELECTRICAL LINE II (BLACK)										
Daiwa Electric Reel; Size: 150-400	270	250	886420							
BM AIR ELECTRICAL LINE										
Daiwa Electric Reel; Size: 150-400	140	90	932592							

■ Please refer to the table in our official website for verification. [http://www.sl-planets.co.jp/home/match/index.html]



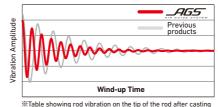




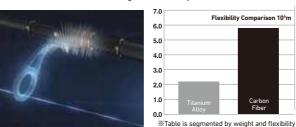
The AIR GUIDE SYSTEM (AGS) merges lightness and power together. The lightweight ZAION frame enhances long casting distance and controllability. Carbon fiber possesses 3 times the rigidity of titanium alloy. This rigidity allows high transmitting sensitivity of even the subtlest strike, from the line to the tip of the rod. With a multitude of choices from single or double leg, sizes, and shapes, DAIWA's AGS is one innovation that will surely catch any angler's eye.



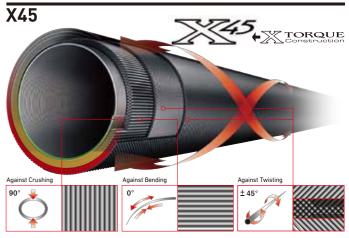
AGS's high-rigidity carbon



Using AGS delivers a reduction in rod vibration and quicker tip recovery after casting than any other previous products. Together the result is a no-vibration, no-pressure rod that casts easier, longer, and with greater accuracy.



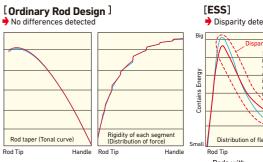
Carbon fiber used in AGS has 3 times the rigidity of titanium, thereby transmitting



The strongest, most powerful construction that gives you ultimate control. In addition to horizontal and vertical fiber construction (90°, 0° of the rod) of traditional rod construction, DAIWA's exclusive BIAS CROSS (45° carbon fiber construction) wrapping reinforcement prevents rod twisting and fiber construction from deforming, that enhances strength, control, and sensitivity.

ESS [EXPERT SENSE SIMULATION]

Analysis of the "rod taper" of an 9m (8 segments) ayu rod

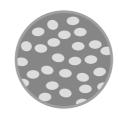


Disparity detected accurately ** Adaptability: The balanc (difference) in adaptability very important. If the disparity is too much (curv is too steep), small amount of force will find it hard to

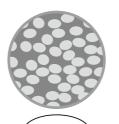
EXPERT SENSE SIMULATION [ESS]

When rods bend, a recovery mechanism occurs naturally from the opposite direction. This is the "adaptability" that restores the bent rod to its original state, a factor that has a big influence on how a rod performs. DAIWA has developed a system that can analyze this "adaptability" thoroughly. It can indicate clearly which segment is good and which is insufficient. Even the experts' perceptive fields are evident on the rod. The revolutionary ESS design system: creating a rod that surpasses the ideal.

CARBON TECHNOLOGY

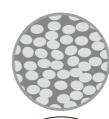


Regular Carbon Fiber Regular carbon fiber sheet.High resin content is encased inside.

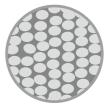


HVF Carbon Fiber

HVF™ (High Volume Fiber) is a carbon fiber compound with less resin so the fibers have a higher density, giving equal significance to its lightness in weight and its strength.



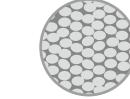
SVF Carbon Fiber SVF™ (Super Volume Fiber) contains even lesser resin than HVF, so they are faster, stronger, more lightweigh



SUPER SVF

Super SVF Carbon Fiber

The resin content is reduced to a minimum, high modulus carbon fibers are used in the S-SVF (Super SVF) Carbon technology for ultra-lightness and extreme strength.



Z SVF Carbon Fibe

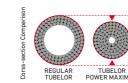
Redeveloping how raw materials are used to create the Z-SVF™, the most lightweight and high density carbon fiber material DAIWA has ever applied.

TUBULAR POWER SLIM



Using the slim but substantially packed rod structure increases its power and enhances its feel, not to mention its amazing flexibility.

TUBULAR POWER MAXIMUM



Incorporating BIAS material into the TUBULAR POWER SLIM increases its power while maintaining its slim but substantially packed rod structure

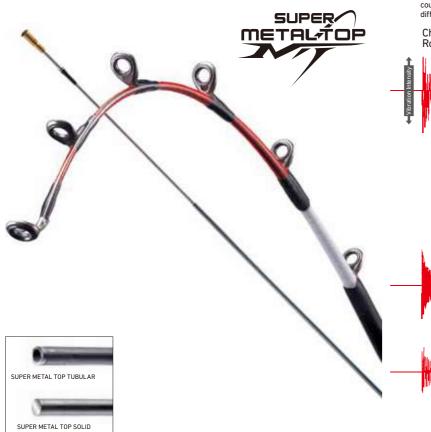
SOLID POWER SLIM



Taking rod slimness to the extreme, SOLID POWER SLIM takes solid carbon and wraps it with BIAS Cross carbon fiber. Aside from its exceptional flexibility, its power is also greatly increased

SMT

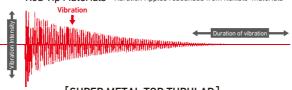
[SUPER METAL TOP]



Used on the tip of the rod, the super flexible titanium SUPER METAL TOP is both pliable and highly sensitive. A new generation of rod, it can detect bites both visually (sense of sight) and by feel (sense of touch by grip.) With the supple, ultra-flexible titanium alloy's excellent vibration transmission coupled with carbon and glass hybrid materials, the SUPER METAL TOP on different types of rods offers the most suitable tuning and lightness.

Characteristic of

Rod Tip Materials Vibration ripples rebounded from flexible materials



[SUPER METAL TOP TUBULAR]

A revolutionary rod tip with a tubular construction using the ultra-flexible titanium alloy, possessing excellent operability, sensitivity, and the power for use in heavy target fishing.

[SUPER METAL TOP (SOLID)]

Made with the ultra-flexible titanium alloy, the slightest bite can send powerful vibrations up the rod straight to your hand. Because it is made from a supple material, even the smallest bite can immediately resonate on the rod tip. Also provides excellent strike and buffer

[CARBON SOLID]

After a fish takes the bait, the strike indicator becomes agitated, which causes powerful vibrations up the line straight to your hand.

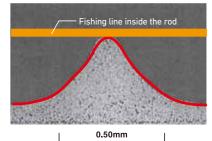
[GLASS SOLID]

When the strike indicatorsstart to wobble, even if the vibration at the tip is not strong, a bite is immediately detected at the rod tip because of the suppleness of its material. It also provides excellent strike and buffer.

%The graphs are meant only to present materials used.

LINEAR INTERLINE / INTERLINE WATER-REPELLENT TECHNOLOGY





Let the line flow through the hollow rod blank.

Interline refers to Daiwa's unique, raised, mountain-shaped internal spiral construction that prevents water droplets inside the blank from interfering with line flow, thereby allowing for greater casting distance.

[MOUNT FUJI-SHAPED]

Water film will not expand, therefore it will not attach to the space between the line and inner walls.

Because film from the water drops in the space between the line and inner walls will not expand, the line can be cast out smoothly and consistently.



[HYPER DRY TREATMENT] Water repellence that prevents water droplets

58

from contact with the inside the blank
The interline innovation and water repellent construction
working together for a 165° virtually no-contact between
moisture and the inner wall of the blank, casting out line and
water droplets all at once for a smooth, longer casting distance.



[HYPER DRY Z TREATMENT]

With DAIWA's fine tuning, the evolution of its HYPER DRY treatment transcended into another level. The team up of the Interline construction and the Hyper- Dry coating greatly improved its durability – the more severe the environment the more evident it is.

TOP IN EASY LINE THREADING



[TOP IN]
DAIWA's original, easy-tothread Interline construction
achieves the ideal tuning
and portability.

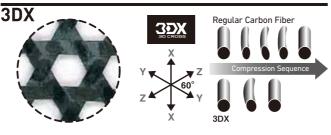
[EASY-THREAD INLET]

DAIWA's unique special guide inlet. Just thread it up through the center of the rod and pull it through the snag-free 360° tip to let the line flow efficiently through the hollow rod blank.

V-JOINT

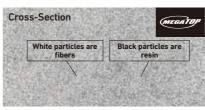


The perfect bending arc for a more powerful performance. The joints of the rod are made of the BIAS carbon fiber material made exclusively for DAIWA, achieving the perfect arc as well as an increase in power, conductivity, and feel.



Using a hexagon formation with the same power transmission level from all directions, 3D-Cross carbon fiber is a fiber structure with an exceptional resiliency.

MEGATOP



Because carbon fibers are evenly distributed, there is less instance of uneven distribution that causes "rivers" of resin between clumps of fiber. It shows virtually no spine, therefore bending the same in any direction for a perfect arc.

MEGA TOP is a solid carbon fiber technology that binds carbon fibers with precise resin control for an extremely even distribution of fiber. It shows virtually no spine, bending the same in any direction. It is stronger than ordinary solid carbon fiber construction, making it possible to create a tapered tip as well as a supple slim rod, optimizing the excellent conductivity of carbon fibers, letting you see the most subtle of bites, sometimes even before you can feel them.

SUPERFLEX TOP



INTERLINE robs with
SUPERFLEX TOP

are slim and supple rod tips that perform just as well as rods with guides, making it easy for fishes to take the bait.

ZERO COATING

AIR GROSS FINISH



A special finish from DAIWA, ZERO COATING is a color finish that retains the texture feel of carbon fiber material. To achieve that "no paint" look, color pigments are injected into the carbon fibers in this nanotechnology, preserving the power, sensitivity, easy to control, and lightweight quality of carbon fiber.

To maximize the potential of

carbon fiber rods, DAIWA

nethod of exterior finish

Grinding and polishing the

surface of the carbon fiber

material until it is shiny and

perfect – similar to the level

of gloss achieved with paint -

for that ultimate fishing rod.

developed an exclusive

RESPONSIVE OTOMA ROD TIPS

SOLID CARBON SOLID POWER TUBULAR FIBER SLIM Aside from the A blending of The portion that the supple solid contains the

segment and

portion.

the hard tubula

structure between the solid portion and tubular portion of solid rod tips (OTOMA tops) of old, not only creates a new generation rod that bends to create the perfect arc, but also one that is sensitive and easy to use.

Installing SOLID POWER SLIM

IC GUARD



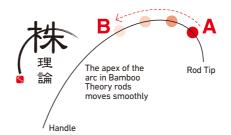
I-shaped protrusions in the longitudinal direction and C-shaped protrusions in the circumferential direction protects the line from rain and sea water, for that consistently smooth line retrieval

BAMBOO THEORY

the level of slimness

can also be adjusted

in the settings.



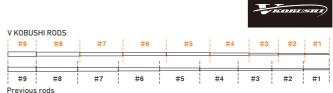
BAMBOO THEORY is DAIWA's exclusive technique of incorporating the advantages of traditional Japanese bamboo fishing rod into carbon fiber rods. Smooth movement at the apex of the arc allows for different weights in load and direction changes. It enters the water smoothly, and has excellent casting ability even against the wind.

ANTI-JAMMING DESIGN



Shallow air slit rings machined into the blanks at the joints are specially designed to prevent getting a stuck section. The number of rings is based on the width of the joint.

V KOBUSHI



strength of the

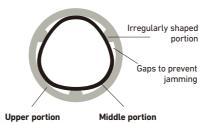
The design of V KOBUSHI is that it can shorten segments #1 to #3 to reduce excess curvature, increasing the rod's stability and sensitivity. At the same time, segments from the middle to the butt of the rod can be adjusted for the optimum in power and sensitivity.

SUPER RING STRUCTURE



Carbon fiber sheets are rolled up into layers to form a rigid column that has virtually no gaps in between. This layering of carbon fiber sheets is lightweight, reduces rod vibration, and improves on its overall performance.

PREVENT LOOSE SEGMENTS AND BEING STUCK



Sometimes, the joints of a collapsible rod becomes slack, causing damage in loose segments. DAIWA added slight protrusions (irrgular shapes) at the top portion of the inner wall of the lower segment. So that it will lock on to the extruded potions of the upper segment when they are joined together. This prevents the segments becoming loos, and the air gaps formed by these also prevents the segments getting stuck.

META KARAMAN



Hang your tackle directly on the rod tip. The attachment for hanging the tackle can pivot, and at the same time it can prevent line tangling.



LABRAX AGS



Your strategy for those cunning sea bass in all Japanese fishing settings.

■86LL-S



detects shallow bites. It allows finesse jigging pencil baits, minnows, or worming to unleash their full potential for some serious surface action. Even shallow bites that jumped out of the water fighting will not be able to escape

■871 MI

A precision module that operates mainly using lures, vibes (vibration baits), and even bladed lures. It is indispensable in bay fishing, letting you manipulate the bait accurately. It is a naturally effective rod for use in overhead casting, underhand casting and sidearm casting.

Fits a wide range of lures, from vibes (vibration baits) to topwater lures, etc. An all-around model with exceptional sensitivity and ability for surf casting. Best suited for fishing in the bay area, streams, intertidal zones (foreshore), and other open areas using lures or vibration

A Power Round Model that operates effortlessly with vibrating jigs, vibration lures, and even braid series lures. Not only can it use heavyweight lures for surf casting, but also lures that cause strong resistance. Excellent lightweight blanks brings anglers a strong sense of "feel" and ease of use.

A sturdy model that can be used from powerful bass fishing requiring vibrating jigs, heavyweight vibration lures, braid series live baits, etc., to shore fishing using jigs lighter

■96ML

A surf casting rod with outstanding long casting ability that can let those vibrating jigs, vibrations, minnows fly a great distance. It shines when fishing from settings that require long casting ability like large estuaries, large embankments, beaches, etc. This rod can accurately cast vibrating jigs and 12cm minnows to a specific point.

An extremely powerful model that has superb long casting ability and the power to fight large sea bass that bit the bait. It shines when fishing from settings that require long casting ability like large estuaries, large embankments, beaches, etc. The curved portion of the M POWER provides power to take on the fighting by large targets like sea bass, while the rod tip top of the ML POWER can accurately sense even the slightest strike.

A versatile model that can be used either in power game shore fishing to light shore fishing. It thrives in fishing settings that require long casting like large estuaries, large embankments beaches, or rocky shores. It is a surfcasting rod that can cast vibrating jigs and heavyweight lures at full blast, and use its power to manipulate the fish. It can be used in power game bass fishing as well as light tackle shore fishing.

A surfcasting rod that can be used from the sea shore or large estuaries and other settings using vibes or jigs. Best suited for casting heavy lures or 1oz vibes to a particular spot.

A powerful model for intershore jigging. It can cast large minnows or heavy duty club-shaped jigs to the targeted spot. The powerful curved portion can take control during fights when reeling in Japanese sea bass and grunts, a very strong choice for intershore jigging.

■106MI

Long distance casting rod best suited for sport fishing from embankments or beaches. The slim and lightweight rod is able to cast lures to a fixed spot and handle bites from a great distance. It is great for catching not only sea bass, but also halibuts.

A powerful surf casting model best suited for long casting from large estuaries or the beach. It can cast 12-14cm size minnows or 1oz vibes and metal jigs with ease. Its long length is the weapon that can take on sea bass. Besides sea bass, this rod can also be used for catching halibuts and light tackle shore fishing

A very tough model that can overcome Japanese sea bass and grunts. It can cast large minnows or jigs that are under 60g further than it has before. The blanks are extremely sturdy and able to handle explosive retrieves when a fish takes the bait, hoisting them up with just one sharp pull.

AGS (Air Guide System / X45 (= X Torque) / MEGA TOP (86LL-S only) / HVF Carbon Fiber (High Volume Fiber) / Micro-pitch blank finish / Oval-shaped reel seat / Fishing rod bag



LATE() (SPINNING MODEL)





A lightweight rod that brings you great sensitivity ease of use.

The [X45] does away with twisting rods and tangling lines, enhancing power and sharp control. It uses the high-frame KL-H guides, which is more lightweight and, at the same time, also reduces instances of tangling lines. Specially made PE lines are used.



Features the super flexible SOLID TOP [MEGATOP]. For use with small jigging pencil jigs, small lures or worming.

Compatible with a wide range of lures, from artificial lures to vibes (vibration baits) and topwater lures, this all-around model also has excellent long casting abilities and sensitivity. Best suited for fishing in the bay area, streams, intertidal zones (foreshore), and other open areas using lures or vibration baits.

A precision module that operates mainly using lures, vibes (vibration baits), and even bladed lures. It is indispensable in bay fishing, letting you manipulate the bait accurately. It is a naturally effective rod for use in overhead casting, underhand casting and sidearm casting.

A strong Power Round Model that operates effortlessly with vibrating jigs, vibration lures, and even braid series lures. Not only can it use heavyweight lures for surf casting, but also lures that cause strong resistance.

■96MI •0

A surf casting rod with outstanding long casting ability that can let those vibrating jigs, vibes, minnows fly a great distance. It shines when fishing from settings that require long casting ability, like large estuaries, by the sea, or large embankments, etc.

■100ML • Q

A surfcasting rod that can be used from the sea shore or large estuaries and other settings using heavy duty lures, vibes or jigs.

■106ML • Q

For sea bass and flatfish fishing on the beach or large estuaries. Greatly recommended for light tackle intershore fishing using 20-40g metal jigs. The 10'6" length can cast farther than it ever has

A nower model that's perfect for sea bass power game using heavy duty vibes braid series bait, and jigs, to light tackle shore jigging using jigs not heavier than 50g chasing migrating

From sea bass power game to light tackle shore jigging. A Long Power Rod that can cast heavy duty lures from the beaches, rocky shores, large rivers, large embankments, and other areas that requires long casting, using its strength to subdue its prey.

The best choice of long rod for anglers who want something even longer than the 96M. Its length can be adjusted appropriately for long casting from beaches, large estuaries, or used in light tackle jigging.

A strong rod that uses its strength to overcome Japanese sea bass and round bass in rock fishing. It can cast large lures and heavy jigs (60g max) long into the distance, strong enough to hoist them up in one sharp pull once the prev takes the bite.

Recommended for anglers who want a rod that's longer and tougher than ever before. Adjustable in length and power for surf casting, it can reach those distant fishing spots that others can't.

■100TML • Q

A good backup rod for rock anglers, this is a telescopic model that can be disassembled and collapsed to a compact size for carrying anywhere. An all-around ML POWER level rod, it demonstrates its prowess whether it is rock fishing or shore fishing.

■100TM • Q

A 3-section telescopic rod with k-guides. It can cast 50g lures to 10 feet and beyond. Rod measures only 113 cm when collapsed, easy to store in your rock fishing rod bag. Whether boat or rock fishing or if you suddenly come upon a school of fish, lures can be cast quickly and immediately. With the X45 technology on its blanks, it doesn't lose its power even when retracting or extending. The X45 protects the blanks against twisting and adds to its stability, power and ease of use. An even higher performing rod with the addition of DAIWA's original guide

X45 (= X Torque) / MEGA TOP (86LL-S•Q only) / HVF Carbon Fiber(High Volume Fiber) / Micro-pitch blank finish / Oval-shaped reel seat / Fishing rod bag

LATEO (BAITCASTING MODEL)





A high performing, slimmer version of the flagship model.

■89MLB·Q【 A multi-functional PE-line drum reel rod for bay fishing】 An all-around model with all the functions of a drum reel rod, it can use 9cm minnows to 1oz. vibes (vibration lures). It thrives when long casting from rivers, canals, and other bay area settings, to the large large estuaries, embankments, and other open areas

■97MB·Q【 A multi-environment, multi-strategy, all-around rod 】

A model for bay fishing as well as long casting. It can cast from 12cm minnows to club-shaped vibes, to 1oz metal vibes. Besides its long casting ability, it also possess the power to fight large sea bass head on - an exceptional all-around rod for drum reel reels

X45 (= X Torque) / HVF Carbon Fiber (High Volume Fiber) / Micro-pitch blank finish / K guides / Oval-shaped reel seat / Fishing rod bag

SEABASS HUNTER X

A model that features the "Braiding-X" construction which reinforces the blank and reduces blank twist.

From the reel seat to the tip top, the blank is wrapped in an outer layer of carbon fiber tape cross braided in an X formation. This is the "Braiding X" construction that prevents reinforces the blank and prevents blank twist. A high level bass rod, it also features the line detangling K-guides. Now fully upgraded with SiC (Silicon Carbide) rings throughout the rod, you can rest easy that you won't hit a snag when using PE lines. The super flexible MEGA TOP model (86LL-S only) is a first in this range of rods. With these upgrade in performance, rod cosmetics is also upgraded with a remarkably designed red and gold anodized aluminum in the grip area.

Features the flexible and sensitive MEGATOP that is perfect for pinpoint casting accuracy v lightweight lures

An all-around model for any type of open area fishing using minnows and vibes. ■86ML

A high-accuracy rod for light pier and beach fishing.

■90MI A Power Round model that can easily maneuver high resistance lures.

■96MI Suited for surf casting for shore based fishing from estuaries and embankments that requires great long casting abilities

■100ML Surf casting with large-sized minnows and vibrating jigs from estuaries is a breeze with this model

■90M Easily cast heavyweight lures like vibration lures, bladed lures, and jigs.

■96M

A long, power rod with strong fish stopping power that can cast heavyweight lures.

The power model for rock fishing sea bass that can be easily hoisted up.

BRAIDING X / All SiC Stainless K-guide rings / MEGATOP (for 86LL-S only) / Specially made reel seat

LIBERTY CLUB SEABASS

An entry level rod that lets you enjoy sea bass fishing to the

The Liberty Club lets more people appreciate the fun of sport fishing. It's a reliable rod with all the basic functions, an ease of use and a remarkably detailed design that inspires the imagination and provokes your curiosity. Go bass fishing with the Liberty Club!

Specially made reel seat/ SEPARATE grin

Model	Full	No. of Sections	Closed Length	Weight	Rod Tip Diameter/ Rod Bottom	Lure Weight	Lin	e	Carbon	JAN
No.	(m)	(Units)	(cm)	(g)	Diameter (mm)	(g)	Nylon (lb.)	PE	Fiber Content (%)	Code
LABRA	X AG	S							ı	IEW
86LL-S	2.59	2	134	120	1.1(Pending)/11.4(Pending)	3~15	4~12	0.4~1.0	97	958134
87LML	2.61	2	135	127	1.8 (Pending) / 11.9 (Pending)	5~28	6~12	0.5~1.2	96	958141
90L	2.74	2	142	125	1.5 (Pending) / 11.9 (Pending)	5~28	6~12	0.5~1.2	98	958165
90ML	2.74	2	142	130	1.7(Pending)/12.4(Pending)	7~35	8~16	0.6~1.5	97	958172
90M	2.74	2	142	147	2.0(Pending)/12.9(Pending)	10~50	10~20	0.8~2.0	98	958189
96ML	2.89	2	149	141	1.7 (Pending)/13.4 (Pending)	7~35	8~16	0.6~1.5	97	958196
96MLM	2.89	2	149	142	1.5 (Pending) / 13.4 (Pending)	7~35	8~16	0.6~1.5	97	958158
96M	2.89	2	149	157	2.0(Pending)/13.9(Pending)	10~50	10~20	0.8~2.0	98	958202
100ML	3.05	2	157	148	1.8 (Pending) / 13.9 (Pending)	7~40	8~16	0.6~1.5	97	958219
100MH	3.05	2	157	183	2.3(Pending)/14.9(Pending)	12~60	12~25	1.0~2.5	98	958226
106ML	3.20	2	165	157	1.8 (Pending) / 13.9 (Pending)	7~40	8~16	0.6~1.5	98	958233
106M	3.20	2	165	175	2.1 (Pending) /14.4 (Pending)	10~50	10~20	0.8~2.0	98	958240
106MH	3.20	2	165	195	2.3 (Pending) /15.4 (Pending)	12~60	12~25	1.0~2.5	98	958257
LATE0										
86LL-S•Q	2.59	2	134	120	1.1(1.2)/11.4(12.6)	3~15	4~12	0.4~1.0	97	873895
90L•Q	2.74	2	142	130	1.5(1.7)/12.4(13.6)	5~28	6~12	0.5~1.2	97	873901
86ML·Q	2.59	2	134	128	1.6(1.8)/11.9(13.1)	7~35	8~16	0.6~1.5	97	873918
90ML·Q	2.74	2	142	133	1.6(1.8)/12.4(13.6)	7~35	8~16	0.6~1.5	97	873925
96ML·Q	2.89	2	149	140	1.6(1.8)/13.4(14.6)	7~35	8~16	0.6~1.5	97	873932
100ML · Q	3.05	2	157	152	1.6(1.8)/13.9(15.1)	7~40	8~16	0.6~1.5	97	903882
106ML·Q	3.20	2	164	155	1.6(1.7)/13.9(15.1)	7~40	8~16	0.6~1.5	97	958370
90M•Q	2.74	2	142	148	2.0(2.2)/12.9(14.1)	10~50	10~20	0.8~2.0	97	873949
96M•Q	2.89	2	149	155	2.0(2.2)/13.9(15.1)	10~50	10~20	0.8~2.0	97	873956
106M·Q	3.20	2	164	170	2.0(2.1)/13.9(15.1)	10~50	10~20	0.8~2.0	97	958387
100MH•Q	3.05	2	157	185	2.2(2.4)/14.9(16.1)	12~60	12~25	1.0~2.5	97	873963
110MH•Q	3.35	2	172	210	2.3(2.4)/15.4(16.6)	12~60	12~25	1.0~2.5	97	958394
100TML·Q	3.05	3	113	180	1.9(2.1)/18.3(18.4)	7~40	8~16	0.6~1.5	97	958363
100TM-Q	3.05	3	113	195	2.0(2.1)/18.3(18.4)	10~50	10~20	0.8~2.0	97	903899
89MLB·Q	2.67	2	138	130	1.8(1.9)/11.9(13.1)	7~35	8~16	0.8~2.0	97	958400
97MB∙Q	2.92	2	150	155	2.0(2.1)/13.9(15.1)	10~50	10~20	0.8~2.0	97	958417
SEABA	SS H	UNTER	R X							
86LL-S	2.59	2	134	135	1.1(1.2)/11.4(10.9)	3~15	4~12	0.4~1.0	97	873970
90L	2.74	2	142	140	1.7(1.8)/12.4(11.8)	5~28	6~12	0.5~1.2	96	873994
86ML	2.59	2	134	140	1.8(1.9)/11.9(11.5)	7~35	8~16	0.6~1.5	96	873987
90ML	2.74	2	142	145	1.8(1.9)/12.4(12.0)	7~35	8~16	0.6~1.5	96	874007
96ML	2.89	2	149	150	1.7(1.9)/13.4(13.0)	7~35	8~16	0.6~1.5	96	874021
100ML	3.05	2	157	170	1.7(1.9)/14.1(13.5)	7~40	8~16	0.6~1.5	96	914086
90M	2.74	2	142	155	2.2(2.3)/12.9(12.4)	10~50	10~20	0.8~2.0	96	874014
96M	2.89	2	149	175	2.2(2.3)/13.9(13.3)	10~50	10~20	0.8~2.0	96	914079
100MH	3.05	2	157	195	2.2(2.5)/14.9(14.5)	12~60	12~25	1.0~2.5	96	914093
LIBERT	TY CI I	UB SE	ABAS	s						
80L	2.44	2	126	140	1,6/11,4	5~28	6~12	_	70	793711
86L	2.59	2	134	150	1.6/11.7	5~28	6~12		70	793728
86ML	2.59	2	134	155	1.7/12.6	7~35	8~16		67	857048
90L	2.74	2	142	155	1.6/13.0	5~28	6~12	_	68	793735
90ML	2.74	2	142	165	1.7/13.5	7~35	8~16		67	857055
96ML	2.90	2	150	180	1.8/14.5	7~35	8~16	_	65	857062
96M	2.90	2	150	190	2.2/14.9	10~40	10~20	_	70	857079

*Rod Tip diameter () is the diameter of the nearest end to the tip of the rod without any parts or reel attached

Saltwater rod with titanium guides best suited for fishing

sea bass, largehead hairtail, blue-backed fish and others.

For use with 150g jigs in fishing large sea bass and small blue-backed fish exclusively. The saltwater rod that leads anglers into the world of extreme bay jigging. Experience

the thrill of bay jigging with the use of finesse lines. Bringing large red sea breams and medium-sized blue-backed fish within your line of sight allows you to use finesse line,

The most powerful, heavy duty in the Bay Jigging range of rods. Bringing medium-sized

blue-backed fish within your line of sight allows you to use finesse line, improve your vertical line and your lure movements. The X45 construction enhances the traditional

characteristics of the Saltiga: powerful, perfect maneuverability, and high sensitivity.

X45 (= X Torque) / 3DX (66XXHB only) / HVF Carbon Fiber (High Volume Fiber) / Strong, sturdy blanks /

With the slow tempo of one hop per second, one hop is equivalent to the length of time

for a 1/3-1/4 handle turn of 20-30cm. Jigs can be maneuvered from vertical to

horizontal, moving with a fast start and an immediate stop, intensifying or slowing

The 3Dx grip section is also helpful in subduing large, struggling catches.

Titanium guide rings for use in slow jerk jigging.

X45 (= X Torque) / HVF Carbon Fiber (High Volume Fiber) / Strong, sturdy blanks

improve your vertical line and your lure movements.

Titanium K Guide Rings / K Guide Double ring / Fishing rod bag

SALTIGA BJ (SLOW JERK)

down the tempo of lure movement as needed.

SALTIGA BJ (SPECIAL)

jerk techniques.

■711R-6

P-type K Guide Rings / K Guide Double ring / Fishing rod bag

■64B-2 / 64B-3 / 64B-4

SALTIGA AIRPORTABLE













METRUTOP



■66XXHB





3DX

SALTIGA

X45 EVP

SALTIGA

A collapsible, multi-piece offshore rod that overcomes your problems in travelling with fishing rods. It's portable, and fits inside any sized

Now introducing the cutting edge technology, multi-piece successor to the SALTIGA series with its power, sturdy blank, and its casting ability. The new standard for long distance fishing: The new SALTIGA AIR PORTABLE.

A medium rod that possess both power and flexibility, with lightweight titanium rings for great casting results and ease of use. The traditional tough, sturdy design of the SALTIGA gives anglers the advantage when faced with fighting even from 50kg tuna fish or 20kg Japanese amberiacks. It can be used both for distance offshore fishing as well as inshore fishing.

■C80HS

A power rod that can subdue even 50kg tuna fish. Soft flexible rod tips that lets lures move smoothly, a strong and sturdy blank that is not too heavy for the typical Asian angler's build. With the X45 construction that reduces blank twist, it retains its flexibility and power even when encountering large preys. It can be used both for distance offshore fishing as well as inshore fishing.

Compatible with a wide range of lures, from poppers to diving pencils, its rod tip can match any and all kinds of lure maneuvers. It is best suited for GT game and tuna fishing. X45 construction is used in vital parts of the blank, which is helpful when exerting force for a long period of fighting with the fish, and can also reduce the chances of the fish struggling free.



■C85XXHS

A big game rod with special specifications that can fight 100kg tuna or 20kg Japanese amberjacks hiding behind rocky reefs at the bottom of the sea or the enormous Giant Trevally. A super sturdy blank allows you to fight giant catches, while the soft, flexible rod tip can maneuver the movement of the lure. The durable and tough construction at the part where the rod bends is also helpful when fighting the fish.

A 10oz heavy duty rig for 200m and above deep drop sea fishing. For large, deep sea preys like the 20kg Greater Amberjack and the dogtooth tuna. It is a rod that can be used with spinning reels for catching marlins. The first half of the rod is made with the X45 construction to control blank twist and vibration, so that even when your rod bends from the weight of your catch, you can be sure that you come up on the winning

A heavy duty, saltwater jigging rod for use with spinning reels for catching those more than 10kg Japanese amberiacks, amberiacks, and Greater amberiacks. It allows long jigs to sway in sharp movements horizontally. With a slim but sturdy blank, it is powerful enough to hoist up any large preys upon striking. Durable from rod tip to butt, it greatly reduces of any catch struggling free.

■J66XHS

Even 200g (maximum of 300g) jigs can make deft movements with this adjustable 6'6" jigging rod. Best suited for slow pitch jigging 200g long jigs to lure the preys into taking the bait. Strong and flexible construction lets you catch fish, even large ones, one after

A heavy duty, saltwater jigging rod for use with drum reels for (drum reels) catching those more than 10kg Japanese amberjacks, amberjacks, and Greater amberjacks. It allows long jigs to sway in sharp movements horizontally. With a slim but sturdy blank, it is powerful enough to hoist up any large prevs upon striking. Durable from rod tip to butt, it greatly reduces of any catch struggling free.

With the amazing highly sensitive SUPER METAL TOP (SMT), this "introductory Tairaba rod" can accommodate 100g (max) skirted lead-headed jigs. With the AGS and SMT working together, the rod is more responsive and sensitive. Its long grip can also be held securely under the arms while doing some exploration.

With the highly sensitive Super Metal Top (SMT) paired with skirted lead-headed jigs, this is a "Tairaba attacking rod". Power is sustained from the middle of the blank up to the rod tip, more than enough for casting 150g (max) skirted lead-headed jigs. This makes for a highly sensitive blank with fast and accurate reaction. The X45 construction reinforces the blank, and together with the AGS and SMT, it is triple the level of sensitivity. Like the 65HB-SMT, its long grip can also be held securely under the arms while doing some exploration.

Slow jerk jigging is an effective method of making the lures move naturally, so that even those rarely duned fish will take the hait. With the X45 construction, it enhances the traditional characteristics of the Saltiga: powerful, perfect maneuverability, and

■64B-3 for SLOW JERK JIGGING

Use a fine fishing line with skirted lead-headed jigs for some serious excitement! This special model rod is perfect for the popular slow pitch jerking technique, making slow movements that can make the lures move in a natural way. It can also be held securely under the arms while doing some exploration

■64B-4 for SLOW JERK JIGGING

A special rod that can slowly pull up 150g sinkers. The slow jerking method is very effective in making the lures move naturally, so that even those rarely duped fish will take the hait With the X45 construction, it enhances the traditional characteristics of the Saltiga: powerful, perfect maneuverability, and responsive feel. The high rigidity AGS (Air Guide System) is very responsive, transmitting vibrations immediately up the

■66XHB for STANDARD BAY JIGGING

The power rod that led anglers into the world of extreme bay jigging. Using lead

■66XXHB for STANDARD BAY JIGGING

lure to make it move in a very realistic way. It features the X45 construction that enhances power, maneuverability, and responsiveness.

AGS (AIR GUIDE SYSTEM) / X45 (= X Torque) / SMT (Super Metal Top) (65HB-SMT 65XHB-SMT) / 3DX (66XXHB only) / HVF Carbon Fiber(High Volume Fiber) /

SALTIGA

SALTIGA AIRPORTABLE C85XHS **The image above is a prototype.

SALTIGA AIRPORTABLE J58XXHS

SALTIGA BJ AGS 65XHB-SMT

A special rod specially made for luring large prevs. Using its long length to great advantage, enjoy the thrill of bay jigging and let your jigs' movement imitate weak and impaired baits to lure those hard-to-get targets.

Specially manufactured rods for high pitch jerk and long fall

A special rod specially made for luring large preys with high pitch jerking technique.

Enjoy the thrill of bay jigging with the use of finesse lines for that quick and nimble lure

X45 (= X Torque) /HVF Carbon Fiber(High Volume Fiber) / Strong, sturdy blanks / P- type frame K Guide Rings (411B-6) / P-type K guide rings + Titanium LDB guide rings (711B-6) / Fishing rod bag

SALTIGA

Model No.	Full Length (m)	No. of Sections (Units)	Closed Length (cm)	Weight (g)	Rod Tip Diameter/ Rod Bottom Diameter (mm)	Jig We	eight (g) CAST	PE Line	Carbon Fiber Content (%)	JAN Code
SALTIG	A AIR	PORT	ABLE							NEW
C77MHS	2.31	3	89	380	2.6(2.8)/13.2(13.3)	-	20~60	1.5~4	84	957601*
C80HS	2.44	3	93	420	2.7(2.9)/14.7(14.7)	-	30~120	4~6	95	957618*
C85XHS	2.57	3	97	460	3.0(3.1)/18.4(14.7)	-	40~120	4~8	95	957632*
C85XXHS	2.57	3	97	480	2.8(3.0)/18.4(14.8)	-	50~160	6~10	95	957649*
J58XXHS	1.73	2	108	405	2.7(2.8)/14.4(11.0)	180~400	_	4~8	95	957656*
J66HS	1.98	2	103	280	2.4(2.5)/11.4(11.3)	80~200	-	2~5	97	957663*
J66XHS	1.98	2	103	315	2.8(2.9)/12.9(12.8)	100~250	_	3~6	97	957670*
J66HB	1.98	2	103	270	2.2(2.3)/12.9(11.3)	80~200	-	2~5	97	957687*
SALTIG	A BJ	AGS								
65HB-SMT	1.96	1	196	117	0.7(2.5)/8.9(10.2)	50~100	-	MAX16lb	96	830775*
65XHB-SMT	1.96	1	196	117	0.7(2.6)/8.9(10.2)	60~150	_	MAX20lb	96	830782*
64B-2	1.93	1	193	123	1.9(1.9)/8.9(9.0)	30~90	-	MAX20lb	82	873383*
64B-3	1.93	1	193	125	1.9(2.0)/8.9(10.0)	30~120	_	MAX20lb	85	830799*
64B-4	1.93	1	193	149	2.1(2.2)/9.9(10.0)	70~150	_	MAX20lb	84	873390*
66XHB	1.98	1	198	137	2.0(2.0)/9.4(10.7)	60~150	-	MAX25lb	84	830805*
66XXHB	1.98	1	198	147	2.0(2.0)/9.9(11.1)	90~180	-	MAX30lb	84	830812*
SALTIG	A BJ	(STAN	DARI	D)						
66XHB	1.98	1	198	145	2.0(2.0)/9.4(10.7)	60~150	_	MAX25lb	84	942799*
66XXHB	1.98	1	198	155	2.0(2.0)/10.4(11.1)	90~180	-	MAX30lb	84	942805*
SALTIG	A BJ	(SLOV	/ JER	K)						
64B-2	1.93	1	193	130	1.9(1.9)/8.9(9.0)	30~90	_	MAX20lb	82	942768*
64B-3	1.93	1	193	130	1.9(2.0)/8.9(10.0)	30~120	_	MAX20lb	85	942775*
64B-4	1.93	1	193	155	2.1(2.2)/9.9(10.0)	70~150	_	MAX20lb	84	942782*
SALTIG	A B.J	(SPEC	IAL)							
411B-6	1.50	1	150	150	3.4(3.5)/9.9(10.0)	50~200	_	0.8~3	85	873369*
711B-6	2.41	2	188	208	2.3(2.4)/13.4(13.5)	60~600	-	0.8~5	94	873376*

Extreme toughness + hyper sensitivity. The most powerful light tackle around.

■65HB-SMT for TAI RUBBER GAME

■65XHB-SMT for TAI RUBBER GAME

■64B-2 for SLOW JERK JIGGING

responsive feel. It can also be held securely under the arms while doing some exploration.

rod. Fighting grips are installed at the front part of the reel seat.

sinkers or 150g jigs to hunt for large red sea breams or small fishes, bring the large preys within your line of sight before using finesse line to jerk and pull the lure to make it move in a very realistic way. It features the X45 construction that enhances power, maneuverability, and responsiveness.

The most explosive rod to use with skirted lead-headed jigs. Bring the medium-sized blue-backed fish within your line of sight before using finesse line to jerk and pull the

Strong, sturdy blanks / Fishing rod bag



SALTIGA BJ AGS 64B-3

SALTIGA BJ 64B-3

*Rod Tip diameter () is the diameter of the nearest end to the tip of the rod without any parts or reel attached $\stackrel{\cdot}{\mathbb{R}}$ Rod Bottom diameter () is the diameter of the nearest end to the handle of the rod without any parts or reel attached.

New products in red. Use with SALTIGA series of reels is recommended

SALTIGA DORADO







SALTIGA COASTAL (GAME)



SALTIGA COASTAL (COMFORT JERK)

X45 3DX EVE

From blue fish to mahi-mahi, if you cast it you can catch it.

■ALL-ROUNDER 71S•F

"Offshore All-Around Technical specialist" casting rod. Most effective when fishing for mahi-mahi and bonito, it is a spinning reel model for long casting offshore fishing. From top-water lures, minnows, vibration lures, to lead sinkers and soft baits, all saltwater lures are compatible. The pliability of the blank allows you to cast out for a long distance capture or put it to use with finesse techniques.

■POWER-ROUNDER 73S+F

"Offshore Power Top-water Specialist" casting rod. Ideal for casting small to medium sized top-water baits weighing from 45g to 70 grams (90g max). It allows you to cast light weights far distances with a simple turn of the wrist. An all-around long casting power model that can combat 15kg kingfish and the five ray yellowtail amberjack with ease.

■CASTING-BLUFBACKER 77S+F

"Offshore Big Game Specialist" casting rod. Retaining the soft tip section of the DOGFIGHT 76, it has now been emphasized further throughout the blank to the grip. With the strength and durability traditional of all Saltiga rods, you can be sure to gain the upper hand when fighting 50kg tunas and 15kg horse mackerels.

■MFTFR-OVFR 83S+F

"Long Distance" casting rod. Battle it out with 1-meter long mahi-mahis or 10kg kingfish and amberjacks. This is a formidable spinning rod that can hook those finned targets fast. The distance that these rods can cast with 50g lures is something that other rods can only dream of. This rod can hit rapidly swimming schools of small fish or those near the surface without any problem at all.

 $X45 = X-Torque \ / \ 3DX \ / \ HVF \ Carbon \ Fiber \ (High \ Volume \ Fiber) \ / \ Strong, \ sturdy \ blanks \ / \ Titanium \ Frame \ K-guides \ (71S-F, 83S-F) \ / \ Titanium \ K-guides \ with \ Ocean \ guide \ rings$ (73S-F, 77S-F) / Reel seat with double nut screw locks / Fishing rod bag

Amp up the thrill in big game fishing by using light line to catch those big monsters

■GAME 69S-3 • F

Jigging rods for light line metal jigs and lures. Using 80-100 kg lures, lower your lead headed soft bait in the water vertically, pull the line up and down to imitate a like a wounded fish movement and lure kingfish to take the bait. 40kg sliders can also tackle mahi-mahi fish and skipiack tuna

X45 = X-Torque / 3DX / HVF Carbon Fiber (High Volume Fiber) / Strong, sturdy blanks / Titanium frame K-guides / Reel seat with double nut screw locks / Fishing rod bag SALTIGA



So easy and comfortable to use, you could use it all day.

■62S-2/3·F

"Inshore Technical Specialist" spinning rod. Catch 1 to 5 kg amberjacks and other migrating fish using 60-90g metal lures with ease. Whether you use it to make long cast or do short or long jigging, it's a rod that can hoist up any fish that strikes.

"Catch anything that takes the bait" jigging technical rod. Uses 3oz (maximum of 4oz) metal lures to hunt for 10kg kingfish and medium size amberiacks and other migrating fishes as your preys. Also features the X-Torque construction that prevents blank twisting while ierking.

■60S-3/4·F

"Inshore All-Around Specialist" spinning rod. A more powerful version of the 62S-2/3F. This rod uses 90 to 120g (150g max) size jigs, able to haul up 3 to 10kg size migrating fish. When you're doing the jerking method all day long, the right fishing rod can make it feel so comfortable you forget your tiredness.

■57S-5/6·F

"Inshore Monster Specialist" spinning rod. With a maximum jig weight of 250g, this rod's reinforced top area has the pulling power to haul in large fish easily. It is perfectly control heavy jigs easily, their movements remaining fluid even under strong currents.

"Inshore All-Around Specialist" lure rods. It can tackle five ray yellowtail amberjacks and kingfish. Use it for inshore rapid current fishing or light offshore fishing to haul up 3 to 10kg catch. Even if a heavier fish takes the bait, you can rest easy and hoist 'em up with this rod!

■C 165S-5+F

Standard rod for use with the Combination Jerk method. It combines enough power and adequate softness that eliminates the problem of line slack, so that you can sense every small movement of the lure. With the X-Torque reinforced blank reducing blank twisting, catching a big fish is easy by using full rod power to gradually pull up a big fish

Lightweight rod for use with the Combination Jerk method. With the X-Torque reinforced blank reducing blank twisting, catching a big fish is easy by using full rod power to gradually pull up a big fish. Take the burden off repetitive jerking, and achieve a fast and technical fishing with the lightweight rod tip.

X45 = x-Torque / 3DX / HVF Carbon Fiber(High Volume Fiber) / Strong, sturdy blanks / Titanium frame K-guides / Reel seat with double nut screw locks / Fishing rod bag SALTIGA

SALTIGA COASTAL







(POWER JERK)

Power jigging rod that makes every fish that bites a sure catch.

■HIRAMASA60S·F

Hoist up any fish that takes the bait with this inshore power rod. One pitch one jerk. Targets include Japanese Amberjacks and five ray yellowtail amberjacks weighing over 10kgs, medium sized kingfish, among others. This regular taper 6'0" spinning rod easily slides long jigs horizontally in a zigzag direction sharply by the "One long pitch jigging" style.

■HIRAMASA63HS+F

The "Kingfish Specialist" that delivers sharp action to 200kg (300kg max) lures. Not only does it shine when casting in short distance, its 6'3" length is also ideal for doing the one pitch long jigging "Hirado style jigging" to attract over 10kg kingfish and greater amberjacks.

■HIRAMASA57B+F

"Inshore Monster Specialist" lure rod. Inshore power model for high pitch short jerk jigging. The regular taper 5'7" short blank is ideally suited to drop jigs vertically to easily search for fish. Designed for 10kg plus Kingfish, and medium-sized amberjacks. This overhead rod has a smooth power transfer from top until fore grip area to create a nice curve, which will pull a hooked fish to the surface by using the power of the blan.

X45 = x-Torque / 3DX / HVF Carbon Fiber(High Volume Fiber) / Strong, sturdy blanks / Titanium frame K-quides / Reel seat with double nut screw locks / Fishing rod bag SALTIGA

SALTIGA EXPEDITION







A durable rod that seeks sea monsters as targets.

■TUNA80S·F

Then definitive model for inshore tuna fishing. This rod can hoist tuna up to 40kg in weight. The soft tip section controls the fluid movement of the lures. The blank, while the thick and durable, is not taxing on the average angler with the typical Japanese built. With the X45 construction that reduces blank twist, together with the 3DX technology for optimum flexural strength, it can match even unexpectedly large preys easily.

■BIG GAME 85S • F

The "Fight-to-the-finish Specialist" big game rod. This is a special heavy duty big game rod that can battle it out with those heavier than 100kg Bluefin tuna or the over 20kg yellowtail kingfish or the enormous giant trevally. For anglers that dream of dueling it out with giant sea monster, this rod with its solid blank is the right one to fulfill it. The soft tip maneuvers the lures perfectly, while the super strong blank possesses the power of a warrior.

■DEEP 55S · F

The "Monster Specialist" distance and deep sea jigging rod. This deep sea spin rod uses 10oz sized jigs lowered to a depth of more than 200m below the sea, and sets the over 20kg greater amberjacks, tuna, and even marlin, as its prime targets

X45 = x-Torque / 3DX / HVF Carbon Fiber (High Volume Fiber) / Strong, sturdy blanks / Titanium frame K-quides / Reel seat with double nut screw locks / Fishing rod bag SALTIGA

Model No.	Full Length	No. of Sections	Closed Length	Weight	Rod Tip Diameter/		eight (g)	PE Line	Carbon Fiber	JAN Code
NO.	(m)	(Units)	(cm)	(g) R	od Bottom Diameter (mm)	JIGGING	CAST	Line	Content (%)	CODE
SALTIGA D	ORAD	0								
AR 71S•F	2.16	2	171	200	1.7/12.9	-	15~45	MAX30lb	96	75692
PR 73S+F	2.21	2	163	320	2.0/15.9	-	30~90	MAX50lb	97	78964
CB 77S · F	2.31	2	168	340	2.2/16.4	-	35~100	MAX50lb	97	78583
M0 83S•F	2.52	2	197	245	2.2/14.4	-	20~70	MAX40lb	97	78965
SALTIGA CO	DAST	AL (Ga	me)							
GAME 69S-3·F	2.06	2	158	220	1.7/11.9	60~120	10~40	MAX30lb	98	82527
SALTIGA CO	DAST	AL (Co	mfor	t Jerk)					
62S-2/3·F	1.88	1	188	240	1.9/11.9	30~120	-	MAX30lb	95	75660
63S-3∙F	1.91	2	140	235	2.0/11.9	60~120	_	MAX30lb	97	83052
60S-3/4·F	1.83	1	183	255	2.1/11.9	60~150	_	MAX40lb	97	75661
57S-5/6•F	1.70	1	170	260	2.4/12.9	120~250	_	MAX40lb	97	75662
57B-3/4•F	1.70	1	170	240	2.2/11.9	60~150	_	MAX40lb	99	75659
CJ65S-5·F	1.96	2	142	230	2.4/13.4	90~230	-	MAX40lb	98	83050
CJ66S-4•F	1.98	2	144	205	2.1/12.4	60~150	-	MAX30lb	97	83051
SALTIGA CO	DAST	AL (Po	wer.	Jerk)						
HIRAMASA60S·F	1.83	1	183	255	2.1/12.4	90~210	_	MAX40lb	96	75663
HIRAMASA63HS·F	1.91	1	191	280	2.6/13.9	200~300	_	MAX50lb	94	75664
HIRAMASA57B·F	1.70	1	170	240	2.2/12.4	150~210	-	MAX40lb	99	75691
SALTIGA EX	XPED	ITION								
TUNA80S·F	2.44	2	180	415	2.7/16.9	-	30~120	4~6	97	91327
BIGGAME 85S+F	2.57	2	188	480	2.4/18.4	-	50~160	MAX80lb	97	78582
DEEP 55S+F	1.65	1	165	390	2.7/12.9	270~330	-	MAX80lb	83	78584

				catching a big fish is easy by using full four power to gradually pull up a big fish.	
v		% (1)		SALTIGA DORADO ALL-ROUNDER 715-F	1
		7			1
<i>V</i>				SALTIGA COASTAL 60S-3/4·F	V
0	0/		and the second s	SALTIGA COASTAL 63S-3·F	t !
		_			1
0	0/			SALTIGA COASTAL CJ65S-5·F)

SALTIGA EXPEDITION TUNA 80S·F

SALTIGA EXPEDITION BIGGAME 85S · F

SALTIGA COASTAL 57B-3/4-F

SALTIGA COASTAL HIRAMASA60S·F

METALTOR



CATALINA





An offshore rod for jigging or for long casting for some competitive fun.

■JIGGING61S-2/3·N

A technical jigging rod. Uses 60-90kg (120kg max) size jigs to tackle 5kg amberjacks and other migrating fish. Enjoy the thrill of fishing with short jigging or long jigging and other ligging techniques. Blank is reinforced with X45 construction against blank twisting for more fluid lure movement.

■ JIGGING57S-3/4·N

An all-round inshore jigging rod. Perfectly balanced with 90-120kg jigs (150kg max) for catching 10kg kingfish, and amberjacks. An all-around rod that can be used for both short and long jigging, the x45 construction on its 5'7" long sturdy blank makes sure that nower is concentrated after a fish strikes

■GAME68S-3·N

This light game spinning model is perfectly suited for light jigging. Using 80-100kg size jigs to fish for amberjacks. Pull the rig up and down or side to side so the lure would mulate the movements of a fish. Its length is also ideal for use with long slim profile jigs.

■JIGGING HIRAMASA60S+N

An inshore power model. This rod is best suited for the 1-pitch 1-jerk method and also for long jigging, its primary targets are the 10kg kingfish, Japanese amberjacks and greater amberjacks. A taper rod design that allows long jigs to achieve the ideal horizontal position. This is a power rod that utilizes the strength in its blanks for making sure those fishes stay hooked and the pulling power to hoist them up.

■JIGGING HIRAMASA59HS・N

The "Inshore Monster Specialist". Uses 200-250kg size long jigs with the 1-pitch 1-jerk long jigging method to entice a strike. The blank is designed to be solid on the inside, vet deceptively slim on the outside, able to tackle large sized kingfish or amberiacks. allowing for the blank to wield maximum power to bring those fish to the surface.

■NABURA67S·N

An all-around light casting rod. This 6'7" rod has the best casting accuracy model in the range. With the short handle attached, it can use sliders up to 40kg (max). When long handles are attached, this rod is able to use up to 120kg jigs.

■ALL ROUNDER70S · N

An all-around, highly versatile model perfect for a wide range of light line lure casting for mahi-mahi and skipjack tuna. With a twist of the wrist, even long distance casting is a breeze with this rod. Its powerful blank makes it possible to battle it out even with 1m long mahi-mahi or 5kg bluefish

■CASTING HIRAMASA79S · N

The "Kingfish Specialist" casting rod. It has a softer tip, perfect for maneuvering sliders to simulate the movements of a fish. The X45 construction is an upgrade in the rod's fish catching ability, its tapered blank design able to haul in 50kg tuna and 15kg amberjacks

CATALINA BJ



A bay jigging rod with that is almost the same quality as its flagship rods.

A special model that uses flutter jigging, maneuvering jigs to entice bluefish to take the bait by reflex. This rod is developed specially for use with high speed jigging to catch those warv sea monsters.

A combination of excellent bite performance and speed. Most suited for sea bass and hairtail fish bay jigging. It is a lure rod that can achieve the basic spiral movemen

Able to pull medium-sized bluefish into the line of sight while letting a light line drop strategically into a vertical position to make the movement of the lure even more realistic. This is a power rod that leads anglers into the world of extreme bay jigging Experience the thrill of bay jigging with a light tackle. The power, ease of use, and responsiveness of traditional DAIWA rods are enhanced even more with the X45 construction on the blanks. K-guides are installed to prevent line wrapping. A slim-line forward fighting grip is placed above the reel for more pulling power.

A combination of excellent bite performance and speed. Most suited for sea bass and hairtail fish bay jigging. It is a spinning rod that can achieve the basic spiral movement. For deep drop vertical jigging, jigs weighing up to 120g may be used.

Uses Kabura jigs and 150g metal jigs. Pull large sea breams and small bluefish into the line of sight. Lighter lines can be used for better lure movement. Using a light tackle allows you to enjoy the thrill of bay jigging. This is a spin rod that will lead anglers into the world of extreme bay jigging.

This is a special spec model with adjustable blank length that allows you to drop your line vertically at a distant point. This rod was developed specifically to catch those wary inshore sea monsters which are more inclined to be attracted by vertical fishing.

Using a light tackle lets you to enjoy the fun and sports of bay jigging. Even if the light tackle moves for a short distance, this unusual rod can make it slide easily. Slow jigging can make the lures simulate natural fish movements, attracting fish that usually do not take the bait. The power, ease of use, and responsiveness of traditional DAIWA rods are enhanced even more with the X45 construction on the blanks. K-guides are installed to prevent line wrapping. Its long grip set can also be held securely under the arms while controlling lures to attract fish

X45 = X-Torque / HVF Carbon Fiber (High Volume Fiber) / P-type K-guides / DAWIA reel seat (66HB, 66XHB, 66XXHB, 64B-2, 64B-3, 64B-4 only) / Fishing rod bag

CATALINA GAME68S-3·N CATALINA CH79S·N CATALINA BJ 411B-6 CATALINA BJ 66XXHB CATALINA BJ 64B-3 BLAST BJ 63HS BLAST BJ 64B KOHGA MX 69MHB-META KOHGA 69MHB-S

BLAST

■ JIGGING 61S-2/3

■JIGGING 57S-3/4

■ IIGGING HIRAMASA KNS

■JIGGING HIRAMASA 59HS

■ALL ROUNDER 70S

rod easily even while it is at an angle.

The new standard for offshore fishing.

Able to catch 5kg amberjacks and other migrating fish using 60-90g jigs (120g max). A

technical jigging rod, you can easily attract preys into taking the bait with short or long

casting. Backhand casting may also be used. You can reel in the line easily and pull the

This is an inshore all-around jigging rod that uses 90-120g jigs (up to 150g max) to

catch 10kg kingfish and Japanese amberjacks. It has a 5'7" long, solid blank that bends

in a parabolic curve that minimizes the instances of fish slipping off the hook and

An Inshore power rod good at the one pitch long distance jerking with over 10kg

kingfish, Japanese amberjack and greater amberjack as prime targets. With this rod it

is easy even for long jigs to sway horizontally. Power is evenly balanced throughout

The most powerful rod in this series, this model uses the one pitch long distance

jerking accurately to attract large kingfish and greater amberjacks. The outwardly deceptive slim blank is designed so that the blank is more solid and powerful than you

can imagine. Even while your struggling target is exerting enough force to bend the rod

tip, the blank can evenly distribute the power and pull the fish slowly to the surface. The long rear grip allows the angler to secure it under the arm to reduce angler

Aiming its sight at fishes like the mahi-mahi and skipjack tuna, this is an all-around

light casting rod. It can use top-water, minnow or jerking lures, and even metal jigs. It

can cast long distance using the power from the midsection of the blank right up to the

rod tip even if backhand casting. It can battle extra-large sized mahi-mahi and 5kg

X45 = X-Torque / P-type K-guides / UP LOCK and Reel seat with double nut screw locks / Fishing rod bag

the blank, which minimizes the instances of fish slipping off the hook and running.



Attached with the highly sensitive Megatop, this automatically adapting tie rubber pole has a corresponding 30g-80g tie rubber, and its smoothly bending curve allows the catch to automatically get hooked

■69MHB-METAL

Even the neurotic snapper will be gullibly hooked by this. Fine catches that bite gently can also be conveniently caught. Attached with the highly sensitive Megatop, this is definitely a standard tie rubber pole. With corresponding 40-100g tie rubber, its H-level strength can let fine catches to automatically get hooked.

■69XHB-METAL

A TAI-RABA rod that features the highly sensitive Metal Top that ensures even the most subtle bite can be detected. The power of the blank corresponds well with 150a heavy Tai-raba lures. The rod's precision is ideal for use in rapid currents or deep

■611MS

A standard long casting tai-raba rod, its rod tip features a tubular construction used in rods for casting. It allows you to cast with precision so that the tai-raba swims in swift

A standard long casting tai-raba rod that allows you to cast with precision so that the tai-raba swims in swift movements. It can be used both for long distance casting and for deep sea fishing

X45 = X-Torque / MEGATOP (for models 69MB-METAL, 69MHB-METAL, 69HB-METAL, 69XHB-METAL only) / HVF Carbon Fiber(High Volume Fiber) / Long rear grip for securing under the arm / Fishing rod bag



KOHGA

ZK45





BLAST BJ

fatigue after a long while of fighting with the fish.

A great jigging rod for drum reels with an excellent priceperformance ratio.

■63HS (for use with spinning reels)

A jigging technical spin rod aimed at large-head hairtail fish and bass fishing. With a combination of excellent bite performance and speed, it is ideal for bay jigging. For deep drop vertical jigging, jigs weighing up to 120g may be used.

■63XHS [for use with spinning reels]

Heavy duty rod for spinning reels that can use lures or tackles of not heavier than 150g to target large sized breams or small bluefish. A lighter line may also be used. When used with a light tackle, this power rod will lead anglers into the world of extreme bay jigging, letting you to enjoy the thrill of bay jigging.

■66HB (for use with drum reels)

Able to pull large-head hairtail fish, sea bass, and medium-size sea breams into the line of sight. A light line improves its alignment and the motility of the lure. When used with a light tackle, this standard bay jigging rod will lead anglers into the world of extreme bay jigging, allowing you to enjoy the thrill of bay jigging. The exhilaration of chasing and reeling in a rod-bending large catch is an unforgettable experience.

■66XHB [for use with drum reels]

Lures weighing up to 150g may be used, with large sea breams and small bluefish as targets. When used with light line and jigs, this bay jigging power rod will lead anglers into the world of extreme bay jigging, allowing you to enjoy the thrill of bay jigging. It can bring large sea breams and small bluefish into the line of sight, improving line alignment and the motility of the lure with the use of a light tackle.

■66XXHB[for use with drum reels]
The big guy of this series, it is ideally suited for light jigging with a small reel, able to pull 10kg bluefish into the line of sight. Used with a light tackle improves line alignment and the motility of the lure.

A standard rod that can be used inshore with slow pitch jigging. It contains a latent power able to fight struggling fishes even in a vertical position

A rod that lets you use heavier tackle while slow-pitch jigging. It shines when used in deep sea fishing, but also thrives when used in waters with rapid currents.

X45 = X-Torque / P-type K-guides / Fishing rod bag

KOHGA MX





69MB-METAL 2.06

KOHGA

A sea bream fishing rod featuring the highly sensitive METAL TOP for use with rubber lures

Even wary sea breams will take the bait unsuspectingly. A tough yet flexible sea bream fishing rod that features the highly sensitive Metal Top that ensures even the most subtle bite can be detected. Used with 20g-70g TAI-RABA (rubber jigs).

Stanard rod with MEGATOP.

Features the highly sensitive MEGATOP for detecting the subtlest bites even before the target takes the bait. Also include the very popular spin rod version for long casting.

X45 = X-Torque / MEGATOP / HVF Carbon Fiber(High Volume Fiber) / P-type K-quide rings / Fishing rod bag



Model No.	Full Length (m)	No. of Sections (Units)	Closed Length (cm)	Weigh (g)	t Rod Tip Diameter/ Rod Bottom Diameter (mm)	Jig. Lure V	Veight (g) CAST	PE Line	Carbon Fiber Content (%)	JAN Code
CATALINA	١									
J61S-2/3·N	1.85	1	185	205	2.1/9.9	30~120	_	MAX30lb	90	830560
J57S-3/4•N	1.70	1	170	260	2.2/9.9	60~150	-	MAX40lb	91	830577
GAME68S-3*N	2.03	2	155	200	1.9/12.4	MAX120	MAX40	MAX30lb	96	830584
JH60S·N	1.83	1	183	265	2.2/10.4	90~210	-	MAX40lb	90	83059
JH59HS·N	1.75	1	175	285	2.6/11.4	200~300	_	MAX50lb	91	830607
NABURA67S·N	2.01	2	148	210	1.9/15.4	MAX120	MAX40	MAX20lb	90	830614
AR70S·N	2.13	2	168	200	1.8/12.9	-	15~45	MAX20lb	94	830621
CH79S·N	2.36	2	174	345	2.3/16.4	-	30~100	MAX50lb	94	830638
CATALINA	BJ									
411B-6	1.50	1	150	160	3.5(3.6)/9.9(9.9)	50~200	-	0.8~3.0	97	961943
66HB	1.98	1	198	150	1.5(1.6)/9.5(10.7)	60~120	-	0.6~1.2	78	949361
66XHB	1.98	1	198	165	1.7(1.8)/9.5(10.7)	60~150	-	MAX25lb	82	873840
66XXHB	1.98	1	198	170	1.9(2.0)/9.5(10.7)	90~180	-	MAX30lb	85	873857
66HS	1.98	1	198	165	1.5(1.6)/8.9(10.1)	60~120	-	0.6~1.2	78	949378
66XHS	1.98	1	198	170	1.7(1.8)/8.9(10.1)	60~150	-	0.6~1.5	82	949385
711B-4	2.43	2	198	170	1.8(1.9)/12.4(12.4)	80~600	-	0.8~5.0	95	961950
64B-2	1.93	1	193	120	1.9(2.0)/8.9(9.0)	30~90	-	MAX20lb	90	873819
64B-3	1.93	1	193	120	1.9(2.0)/8.9(9.0)	50~120	-	MAX20lb	90	873826
64B-4	1.93	1	193	140	2.1(2.2)/8.9(9.0)	70~150	-	MAX20lb	90	873833
BLAST										
J 61S-2/3	1.85	2	132	210	2.0(2.1)/11.9(9.5)	30~120	_	1~2	89	91423
J 57S-3/4	1.70	2	117	245	2.2(2.3)/12.9(9.8)	60~150	-	1~2.5	92	91424
JH 60S	1.83	2	130	255	2.2(2.4)/13.9(10.9)	90~210	-	1.2~2.5	90	91425
JH 59HS	1.75	2	121	270	2.5(2.7)/15.4(12.0)	200~300	-	1.5~3	91	91426
AR 70S	2.13	2	169	195	1.8(1.9)/13.4(11.3)	-	15~45	0.8~1.5	88	91427
BLAST BJ	ı									
63HS	1.91	2	144	155	1.6(1.7)/10.9(11.0)	30~120	-	0.6~1.2	86	96196
63XHS	1.91	2	144	160	1.8(1.9)/11.4(11.5)	60~150	_	0.6~1.5	88	96197
66HB	1.99	2	153	150	1.6(1.7)/10.4(10.4)	30~120	_	0.6~1.2	85	91428
66XHB	1.99	2	141	178	1.8(1.9)/10.9(10.9)	60~150	_	0.6~1.5	85	91429
66XXHB	1.99	2	141	180	1.9(2.1)/11.9(11.9)	90~180	_	0.8~2.0	87	91430
64B-3	1.93	2	148	140	2.0(2.0)/10.4(10.4)	50~120	_	0.8~2.0	90	914314
					(-)			00.00		

2.11 2 169 120 0.8(0.9)/10.9(10.9) 20~50 - 0.5~1.0 87 914369 611MS-S New products in red. OCATALINA BJ 411B and 711B-4 is projected to launch in February

161 160 0.8(0.8)/10.9(10.9)

136 155 21(22)/104(104) 70~150

206 125 0.8(2.5)/9.8(10.6) 20~70

211 115 1.3(1.4)/9.3(10.6) 20~50 211 120 1.4(1.6)/9.8(11.1) 20~65

0.8(2.5)/9.8(10.9)

69HB-S 2.06 2 161 145 0.8(0.9)/10.9(10.9) 40~100 — 0.6~1.2 87 914345

0.8(0.9)/10.9(10.9) 60~150

40~100

69MHB-METAL 2.06 1 206 130 0.8(2.5)/9.8(10.9) 30~80

135

69XHB-METAL 2.06 1 206 140 0.7(2.5)/10.4(11.6) 60~150 —

STEEZ (BAITCASTING MODEL)

STEEZ, the ideal rod of our time.

developed these rods for use with bait finesse plugs.

■631LFB-LM [LIGHTNING II]

In the past, large-sized, long lipped lures and small round-bodied lipped lures can only be controlled with spinning reels. To use them with spin-cast tackle (2: live bait tackle), DAIWA has

X45 = (X-Torque) / Low Modulus Material / Fishing Rod Bag Lure Application: Small shad / Small crankbait / Small minnow / Tiny top-water plug

■631MLFB-SV [SKYRAY]

A bait finesse rod that strives for easy operability of light tackle in the water. Paired with the "RR Spec Line Guide System", this rod uses a light line to entice sea bass from their hiding place. X45 = (X-Torque) / SVF Compile-X / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: Wacky Rig / No Sinker Rig / Down Shot Rig /

Jighead Rig / Small Rubber Jig

■631MHRB【LIBERATOR】 This rod is a must for high accuracy long casting. Good with 3/8 – 1.2oz football jigs comm used in reservoir and lake fishing for those unique movements underwater

X45 = (X-Torque) / SVF (Super High Volume Fiber) / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: Football Jig / Rubber Jig / Spinnnerbait / Texas Rig / Jig Head Rig / Metal Jig

■641LXB-ST [HERMIT]

Paired with the "RR Spec Line Guide System", this is a bait finesse rod with a solid rod tip that combines thinness, operability, and responsiveness.

Solid tip / X45 = (X-Torque) / SVF (Super High Volume Fiber) / Fishing Rod Bag Lure Application: Wacky Rig / No Sinker Rig / Down Shot Rig /

Jighead Rig / Small Rubber Jig

■641MMHFB-SV [TOMCAT]

68

Unlike the WEREWOLF 661MFB-SV, this type of fishing rod is based on the corresponding geography, using a method wherein a lead sinker is required. X45 = (X-Torque) / SVF Compile-X / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: Sight Fishing Heavy Down Shot

■651MLRB [BLIT7]

Developed for better control of fast moving small and medium lures, this rod is the ultimate plugging rod that controls the movement of the lure and entices targets to take the bait.

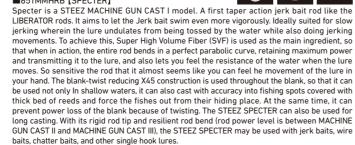
Low Modulus Material / Fishing Rod Bag Lure Application: Small-Crankbait / Spinnerbait / Minnow / Vibration

651MI MRR-I M [BI IT7 [Power Plus]]

Small to medium, easy to cast, fast moving lures, together with an excellent multi-tapered rod with that is unique to Blitz rods, widening its range by allowing the use of bigger lures. It transmits vibration from the lure up to the hand holding the rod. Yanking and retrieving line all day long is certainly no problem for this hardworking cranking rod. Blitz rods are tougher, and can be paired with heavier lures. The use of low modulus material displays the lightness of carbon fiber and the flexibility of fiberglass, the tonality of its parabolic curve, its resistance to air disturbance, and its versatility in using different kinds of lures for fronted crank and midrange crank. X45 = (X-Torque) / Low Modulus Material / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: Shallow Crankbait / Flatside Crankbait / Small-Mid Crankbait opwater Plug / Shad Plug

■651MMHRR [SPECTER]



ESS / X45 = (X-Torque) / SVF (Super High Volume Fiber) / Fishing Rod Bag Lure Application: Jerkbait / Spinner Bait / Buzz Bait / Vibration / Topwater Plug / Football Jig / Light Rubber Jig / Texas Rig / Metal Jig

631LFB-LM [LIGHTNING II] 631MHRB [LIBERATOR] 631MLFB-SV [SKYRAY] 651MLMRB-LM [BLITZ [Power Plus]] 651MMHRB [SPECTER] 681MMHER-SV [BI ACK IACK] 691HMHFB [MACHINEGUNCAST TYPE-III] 691HFB [BLENHEIM] 701MHFB-SV [FLANKER] 7011MMLXB-SV [HARRIER F-spec] 721MH/HXB-SV [STRIKE FORCE] 721HMHRB-LM [DEEPSTRIKE] 721HER [WELLESLEY] 731MMHRB-LM [SKYHAWK]

■661MFB-SV [WEREWOLF]

An aggressive, sensitive fishing rod suited for use with lead sinkers. It is a 6'6" technical rod with a powerful midsection yet is slimly built and highly sensitive at the same time, with the ability to entice sea bass out from their hiding place to take the bait.

X45 = (X-Torque) / SVF Compile-X / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: Heavy Down Shot Rig / Light Texas Rig / Light Carolina Rig Small Rubber Jig / No Sinker Rig / Jig Head Rig

■661MRB-XTQ [MACHINEGUNCAST TYPE-I]

A fast moving special design model possessing flexibility and, at the same time, the power in the butt section just like that of an MH series.

X45 = (X-Torque) / SVF (Super High Volume Fiber) / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: Shallow Crankbait / Small-Mid Crankbait / Vibration / Spinnerbai

■661MHRB-XTQ【MACHINEGUNCAST TYPE-II】

A wire bait rod with the ability to flex under load into a perfect parabolic curve from X45 = (X-Torque) / SVF (Super High Volume Fiber) / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: Spinnerbait / Buzzbait / Mid-Deep Crankbait / Vibration / Rubber Jig / Texas Rig / Carolina Rig

■681MLFB-LM【LIGHTNING】

Fast action rod using low modulus material. Its high pitching performance is very useful in places where there are underwater obstructions, when it must simultaneously work the lure to move consistently while winding the line.

SVF

SVF

Low modulus material / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: Small-Mid Crankbait / Spinnerbait Buzzbait / Topwater Plug

■681MMHFB-SV [BLACKJACK]

 ${\it Different from a STEEZ WEREWOLF, BLACKJACK \ is a hyper sensitive heavy down shot rod that}\\$ optimizes the sensitivity of the butt section of the rod to the max. It is a fast taper, different from the WEREWOLF multi-taper heavy down shot rod wherein a light load will bend only the rod tip, the heavier the load the more it approaches a parabolic curve. With a tensile rod tip that can access piles of twigs and weeds where sea bass hide, the blank's ability to bend from the midsection makes it easier to operate in the water. It also increases responsiveness after the hook is set, once the fish takes the bait the rod will be able to pull it up to the surface. The blank is made from the highly sensitive SVF Compile-X, able to detect the most subtle of bites in hard water, rapid currents, stumps and other settings that may interfere with the lure. Wrapped in the blank-twist reducing X45 carbon fiber construction from rod tip to the grip, it performs well in pitching or long casting. The 6'8" blank is ideal for rip-jigging for optimum lure control, not only with 1/16 - 1/8oz heavy down shot rigs or punch shot rig, but also with light jigs like the light Texas rig.

ESS / X45 = (X-Torque) / SVF Compile-X / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: Heavy Down Shot Rig / Light Texas Rig / Punch Shot Rig /

Light Rubber Jig / No sinker Rig

■691HMHFB [MACHINEGUNCAST TYPE-III]

The MACHINE GUN CAST rod is a perfect combination of precision, rhythm, and power. Powerful, yet sensitive enough for detecting the slightest bite. It uses the X45 construction, reducing blank twist during casting. Lure sizes include not only heavy jigs like Spinnerbaits, but also light jigs like football jigs and Texas rigs. The blank is multi-tapered, bending according to the load weight, living up to its moniker "Machine Gun Cast".

X45 = (X-Torque) / SVF (Super High Volume Fiber) / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: Spinnerbait / Rubber Jig / Texas Rig / Frog

■691HFB [BLENHEIM]

A heavy duty lure rod with sharp performance in any fishing setting. It can approach and search for game accurately and effectively, not only for fishing covers, but also in open waters using lead skirted iigs.

X45 = (X-Torque) / SVF (Super High Volume Fiber) / Fishing Rod Bag Lure Application: Rubber Jig / Football Jig / Back Slide No Sinker Rig / Texas Rig / Heavy Spinnnerbait / Heavy Carolina Rig / Frog

■701MHFB-SV [FLANKER]

Designed especially for large-mouth black bass fishing, this rod has high sensitivity and adaptability whether it is in shallow or deep waters with soft plastic lures, neon / LED no sinkers or ½ - 3/4oz bladed jigs to let it slowly sink to the bottom.

ESS / X45 = (X-Torque) / SVF Compile-X / Fishing Rod Bag Lure Application: No Sinker Rig / Carolina Rig / Texas Rig / Heavy Down Shot Rig /

Rubber Jig / Spinnnerbait / Blade Jig

■701HMHXB-XTQ [HUSTLER]

Uses no sinker rigs with high gravity soft lures, Carolina rigs, Texas rigs, metal jigs and soft frogs. This rod's fast taper allows you to use even lighter lures for that rod tip action similar to extra fast rods.

X45 = (X-Torque) / SVF (Super High Volume Fiber) / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: Carolina Rig / Texas Rig / Rubber Jig / No Sinker Rig / Wacky Rig / Soft Frog / Spinnerbait / Buzzbait / Vibration

■7011MMLXB-SV [HARRIER F-spec]

Technical casting rod with the genetics of HARRIER 7011HFB-SV. Has extreme precision, high sensitivity, a hooking response with solid metal feel, a 7'1" rod length (including grip).

X45 = (X-Torque) / SVF Compile-X / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: No Sinker Rig / Down Shot Rig / Wacky Rig / Jighead Rig / Small Rubber Jig

■7011HFB-SV [HARRIER]

Ultimate sensitivity achieved with SVF Compile-X. A paradoxical blending of the penetrating feel of metal and solidness.

X45 = (X-Torque) / SVF Compile-X / Fishing Rod Bag Lure Application: Flipping Method

802HFB-SV [HARRIER80]

■721MH/HXB-SV [STRIKE FORCE]



settings more than ever before, truly an enhanced rod in every way. ESS / X45 = (X-Torque) / SVF Compile-X / 3DX / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: Heavy Carolina Rig / Texas Rig / Rubber Jig / SpinnerBait / Swim Jig / Frog

■721MHXB-SV [STRIKE FLANKER]

A lure rod that uses jig heads and soft plastic baits to attract sea bass into taking the bait. X45 = (X-Torque) / SVF Compile-X / Fishing Rod Bag

backslide jig and Texas jig. The first taper design ensures that there is no loss of power when

the rod is bent, it also maximizes the effect of the 3DX, so sensitive it detects bites even from a

far distance. Pulling power is more than enough to hoist up sea bass, operating well in rigorous

Lure Application: Maki Maki Special

■721HMHRB-LM [DEEPSTRIKE] A carbon fiber power rod that possess the flexibility and hunting ability of fiberglass rods.

Low Modulus Material / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: Deep Crankbait / Spinnerbait / Buzzbait / Vibration

■721HFB [WFLLESLEY]

A swimbait rod that uses TENSUI lures for fishing wherein sensitivity is a key factor, sensing vibrations even from the bottom of the waters. Slightly firm rod tip and blank made of super sensitive SVF is solid and sturdy. Not only does it sense changes in the water, it can also focus the winding.

It uses not only TENSUI lures, but also S-shaped lures during slack swimming. When the S-shaped lure is being twisted, it sends signals up the line and through the rod that the fish has taken the bait, and you can then proceed with big bait fishing. With a highly sensitive butt and a super flexible tip, this rod shines whether using swimbait, metal jig, Texas rig, or other types of bottom fishing.

X45 = (X-Torque) / SVF (Super High Volume Fiber) / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: Swim Bait / Swim Jig / Lipless Big Bait / Sinking Double Swisher / Spinnerbait

■731MMHRB-LM【SKYHAWK】

Using low modulus material, this 7'3" extra-long cranking rod has achieved the casting "feel" that is usually absent in fiberglass rods. This carbon fiber rod possesses the unique flexibility, tracking and hook-setting ability of low modulus fiberglass rods.

Low Modulus Material / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: Mid-Deep Crankbait / Spinnerbait / Buzzbait / Vibration / Topwater Pluc

■731XHFB [FLYING FORTRESS] Power rod that uses 1oz heavy-duty Texas rig or lead skirted jigs for sea bass that are hiding

X45 = (X-Torque) / SVF (Super High Volume Fiber) / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: Punching Method

■802HFB-SV [HARRIER80]

under mangroves.

Special model with the maneuverability of the STEEZ HARRIER 7011HFB-SV and all the advantages of the original 8' rod. The use of SVF Compile-X material makes it possible for an 8' rod to be so unimaginably lightweight and balanced.

X45 = (X-Torque) / SVF Compile-X / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: Flipping Method



Model No. STEEZ (BAI 631LFB-LM 631MLFB-SV 631MHRB 641LXB-ST	(m)	No. of Sections (Units) ASTINO	Weight (g) G MOI 100 84	Rod Tip Diameter/ Rod Bottom Diameter (mm) DEL) 1.7(1.8)/10.9(12.5)	Lure Weight (oz)	Lir Nylon (lb)	ne PE	Carbon Fiber Content (%)	JAN Code
Model No. L. STEEZ (BAI 631LFB-LM 631MLFB-SV 631MHRB 641LXB-ST	ength (m) 1.91 1.91 1.91	Sections (Units) STIN(1	(g) G MO I 100	Rod Bottom Diameter (mm)				Fiber	
No. STEEZ (BAI 631LFB-LM 631MLFB-SV 631MHRB 641LXB-ST	(m) 1.91 1.91 1.91 1.91	(Units) ASTINO	(g) G MO I 100	Rod Bottom Diameter (mm)		Nylon (lb)	PE		
631LFB-LM 631MLFB-SV 631MHRB 641LXB-ST	1.91 1.91 1.91	1	100						
631MLFB-SV 631MHRB 641LXB-ST	1.91 1.91	1		1.7(1.8)/10.9(12.5)					
631MHRB 641LXB-ST	1.91		84		1/16~7/16	5~14	4~12	91	854474*
641LXB-ST		1		1.5(1.6)/9.9(11.5)	1/16~3/8	6~16	5~12	99	813006*
	1.93		108	1.9(2.1)/10.9(12.5)	3/16~1	8~20	8~16	96	789523*
//1MMUIED CV/		1	92	1.2(1.3)/8.9(10.6)	1/32~1/4	5~14	4~10	91	854467*
041MMHFD-SV	1.93	1	98	1.6(1.7)/10.9(10.7)	3/16~1	8~20	8~14	99	755856*
651MLRB	1.96	1	98	1.7 (1.9) / 9.9 (10.0)	3/32~3/4	6~16	5~12	83	629850*
651MLMRB-LM	1.96	1	107	2.0(2.1)/10.9(12.5)	3/32~3/4	6~16	5~12	87	789530*
651MMHRB	1.96	1	114	1.9(2.0)/10.9(11.2)	3/16~1	8~20	8~14	88	957366*
661MFB-SV	1.98	1	95	1.8(1.9)/10.9(12.5)	1/8~3/4	8~16	8~12	99	695862*
661MRB-XTQ	1.98	1	106	2.0(2.2)/9.9(11.2)	1/8~3/4	8~16	8~12	81	671873*
661MHRB-XTQ	1.98	1	113	1.8(1.9)/9.9(11.2)	3/16~1	8~20	8~14	84	671880*
681MLFB-LM	2.03	1	100	1.5(1.7)/10.9(10.9)	3/32~3/4	6~16	5~12	87	755849*
681MMHFB-SV	2.03	1	97	1.9(2.0)/10.9(12.5)	3/16~1	8~20	8~14	99	957373*
691HMHFB	2.06	1	111	1.9(2.1)/11.9(13.6)	1/4~1	12~20	10~14	99	913140*
691HFB	2.06	1	132	2.4(2.5)/12.9(14.3)	1/4~1.1/2	16~30	14~20	87	876834*
701MHFB-SV	2.13	1	113	2.0(2.2)/10.9(12.5)	1/4~1	12~20	10~14	99	876803*
701HMHXB-XTQ	2.13	1	120	1.8(1.8)/12.9(14.2)	3/16~1	12~25	10~16	89	695879*
7011MMLXB-SV	2.16	1	99	1.5(1.6)/10.9(12.5)	1/16~1/2	6~16	6~12	99	789547*
7011HFB-SV	2.16	1	120	2.0(2.2)/10.9(12.5)	1/4~1·1/2	16~30	14~20	99	629881*
721MH/HXB-SV	2.18	1	120	1.8(1.9)/12.9(14.3)	3/16~1·1/2	14~30	12~20	99	957359*
721MHXB-SV	2.18	1	123	1.5(1.6)/10.9(12.5)	1/8~1	8~20	8~16	99	629874*
721HMHRB-LM	2.18	1	120	1.8(2.0)/12.9(14.2)	1/4~1.3/8	12~25	10~16	88	695886*
721HFB	2.18	1	133	2.0(2.1)/12.9(14.3)	1/4~1·1/2	16~30	14~20	94	876841*
731MMHRB-LM	2.21	1	119	1.8(1.9)/12.9(12.9)	3/16~1	8~20	8~14	88	671927*
731XHFB	2.21	1	140	2.4(2.5)/12.9(14.3)	3/8~2.1/2	PE#3~6	16~30	89	854481*
802HFB-SV	2.44	2	137	2.1(2.1)/12.9(13.0)	1/4~1·1/2	16~30	14~20	99	671903*

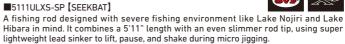
ONew products in red. OClosed length of model 802HFB-SV is 205cm.

STEEZ (SPINNING MODEL)

Pursuing infinite lightness and toughness.



■641ULLRS-LM [SERGEANT]



X45 = (X-Torque) / Solid Power Slim Design / SVF (Super High Volume Fiber) / Fishing Rod BagLure Application: Down Shot Rig / Wacky Rig / No Sinker Rig / Small Rubber Jig / Jig Head Rig

SMT (Super Metal Top) / X45 = (X-Torque) / SVF (Super High Volume Fiber) / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: Down Shot Rig / No Sinker Rig / Wacky Rig / Jighead Rig /

paired with the SMT makes this rod the ultimate finesse rod of the next generation.

The FIREHAWK 's rod tip features the hyper elastic titanium alloy "Super Metal Top

(SMT). It's a "shaking" rod from a different school than the BBB shake lure-using

FASTHAWK. With a slim SMT tubular rod tip, a tough midsection that will not twist during "shaking", compared to the FASTHAWK which uses BBB shakes, FIREHAWK

bends in a more gradual curve. When the vibration is stronger while shaking, the midsection of the blank can be used as fulcrum to make the rod tip wobble so the rig

will not float up to the surface. The tip of the Super Metal Top is also more flexible than

FASHAWK. It can transmit the vibration caused by shaking from the rod to the rig under

the water, and also possess the unique properties of metal during shaking. Its

■6011UL/LXS-SMT [FASTHAWK]

Wacky Jighead Rig / Small Rubber Jig

■631UI /I FS-SMT [FIRFHAWK]







641ULXS-ST [MISTRAL]

641LXS-ST [SUPER SKYFLASH]

641LFS-SV [KINGBOLT F-spec]

651LFS [SKYBOLT]

651MLFS [FIREBOLT]

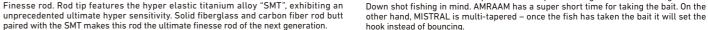
661MLFS [STORM SHADOW]

681ULXS-ST [AMRAAM]

681MLFS-SV (KINGBOLT)







Solid Tip / SVF (Super High Volume Fiber) / X45 = (X-Torque) / Mega-Top / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: Light Down Shot Rig / Small Rubber Jig / Jig Head Rig / Wacky Rig / No Sinker Rig

■641LXS-ST (SUPER SKYFLASH)

Low Modulus Material / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: Small Shad / Small Minnow ■641ULXS-ST [MISTRAL]

and casting accuracy.



A rod with a slim yet sensitive solid tip and strong sturdy butt. The Mega-Top solid tip combines both high dimensional slimness and operability using hollow joints.

A low modulus material rod that uses large long minnows. The 6'4" length of the rod

brings two key setting factors: the long distance casting ability of extended trace line

An ultra-slim rod that is indispensable to deep sea fishing. This rod was designed with

Solid Tip / SVF (Super High Volume Fiber) / X45 = (X-Torque) / Mega-Top / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: Sight Fishing Special



■641LFS-SV 【KINGBOLT F-spec】

A multi-functional finesse rod that features SVF Compile-X with the ultimate sensitivity ideal for various kind of light rigs. Its 6'4'' length possesses slimness, ease of use, and casting ability. Taper is tough and multi-functional, with KINGBOLT as basis, I is a standard lightweight rod for use with light rigs. The peak of the rod bend under load will move near the rod tip for a perfect curve, inheriting the KINGBOLT's midsection that provides the sense of hang and the rod tip's tough strength.

X45 = (X-Torque) / SVF Compile-X / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: Light Down Shot Rig / No Sinker Rig / Wacky Rig /

Jighead Rig / Split Shot Rig / Small Rubber Jig / Minnow / Bug Lure





The feel, control, and accurate casting ability of a no-sinker rig. A little resistance coming from the bait will produce a bend most suitable for the setting.

X45 = (X-Torque) / SVF (Super High Volume Fiber) / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: No Sinker Rig / Wacky Rig / Jighead Wacky Rig / Small Rubber Jig / Split Shot Rig / Light Carolina Rig

■651MLFS【FIREBOLT】

■651LFS [SKYBOLT]

With the BUTLER • KRYPTON as basis, this highly sensitive finesse tubular rod is able to detect weeds that even fish finders can't, and discern and transmit the correct fish action from light rigs.

X45 = (X-Torque) / SVF (Super High Volume Fiber) / Fishing Rod Bag Lure Application: No Sinker Rig / Down Shot Rig / Jig Head Rig / Wacky Rig / Small Shad

■661MLFS [STORM SHADOW]



An "attack-type" spin rod wrapped in low modulus material. Line winding is fluid with a wide range of lures, from of medium round-bodied lipped lures to 9cm long minnows. The unique flexibility and toughness of low modulus material is most exemplified during jerking to bring out the most in lure movement.

Low Modulus Material / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: Mid Shad / Mid Minnow / No Sinker Rig

Split Shot Rig / Jighead Rig / Light Texas Rig

■681ULXS-ST [AMRAAM]





hooked Solid Tip / SVF (Super High Volume Fiber) / X45 = (X-Torque) / Mega-Top / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: Light Down Shot Rig ■681MLFS-SV [KINGBOLT]

With the super lightweight SVF Compile-X material, you won't feel heaviness even when holding a 6'8" long rod in your hand, so that you can concentrate on maneuvering the lure. Its incredible transferal of even the slightest bump or vibration allows for incredible bite detection even from a far distance. Its slim long length allows for incredible pinpoint cast control with the lightest of weights even in gale force wind

X45 = (X-Torque) / SVF Compile-X / Fishing Rod Bag

Lure Application: Light Texas Rig / Jig Head Rig / Wacky Rig / Minnow



Model No.	Full Length	No. of Sections	Weight (g)	Rod Tip Diameter/ Rod Bottom Diameter (mm)	Lure Weight	Nylon (lb)	Line Fluoroarbon (lb)	Carbon Fiber	JAN Code
NU.	(m)	(Units)	(y)	Trod Dottom Diameter (min)	(02)	rtytori (tb)	T tool our boll (tb)	Content (%)	Coue
STEEZ (SP	INNI	NG MO	DEL)						
5111ULXS-SP	1.80	1	109	0.9(1.0)/7.9(10.4)	1/64~1/8	2.5~4	1.5~3	99	87679
6011UL/LXS-SMT	1.85	1	95	0.8(0.8)/8.9(10.6)	1/64~1/8	3~6	2~5	92	78959
631UL/LFS-SMT	1.91	1	97	0.9(0.9)/8.9(10.6)	1/64~1/8	3~6	2~5	92	91315
641ULLRS-LM	1.93	1	97	1.6(1.7)/9.9(9.9)	1/32~3/16	3~6	2~5	84	78958
641ULXS-ST	1.93	1	95	0.8(0.9)/8.9(10.6)	1/64~1/8	2~5	1.5~4	87	85449
641LXS-ST	1.93	1	100	0.8(1.0)/8.9(9.3)	1/64~1/8	3~8	2~6	86	75586
641LFS-SV	1.93	1	96	1.5(1.6)/9.9(11.4)	1/32~1/8	4~8	2.5~5	99	91313
651LFS	1.96	1	100	1.4(1.5)/9.9(11.3)	1/32~1/8	4~8	2.5~5	93	85450
651MLFS	1.96	1	100	1.4(1.5)/10.9(11.0)	1/32~5/16	4~10	3~6	83	75588
661MLFS	1.98	1	104	1.7(1.8)/10.9(12.4)	1/32~1/4	4~10	3~6	86	67191
681ULXS-ST	2.03	1	99	0.8(0.9)/8.9(9.0)	1/64~1/8	2~5	1.5~4	84	78960
681MLFS-SV	2.03	1	104	1.5(1.6)/10.9(12.7)	1/16~3/8	4~12	3~6	98	65982





*Rod Tip diameter () is the diameter of the nearest end to the tip of the rod without any parts or reel attached

BLACK LABEL[†]





For optimum maneuverability, usability, and sensitivity.

■661MLER

A fast action bait finesse rod with a slim, tensile rod tip that can maximize its sensitivity and avoid the point of the fish hook with a radically improved operability of light rigs. From jig head wacky rigs to swimbaits in reedy areas, this is a versatile rod able to use light rigs used in bait finesse, from 3 to 4 inches long soft worm with no sinker rigs, small rubber jigs, Neko rig, etc.

To be able to use any kind of baits in cranking, to achieve both the unique characteristic of fiberglass rods and the accurate reeling power and hanging level of carbon fiber rods, a blend of hyper density unidirectional fiberglass plus HVF carbon fiber is used. This is an all-around rod that can be used with tiny cranking and all kinds of cranking techniques.

■661M/MLFB

A rod suited for all kinds of bait finesse bank fishing like no sinker rigs, neko rigs, small rubber jigs, etc. The limited amount of tackle that you can carry is one of the things to consider in bank fishing. This lightweight rod is the answer to that. It is flexible: casting heavy lures accurately with a light rig is no problem with this rod. It also has the backbone to hoist up sea bass from their hiding place. When encountering resistance, the blank will bend in a more gradual flex and set the hook without causing the line to break.

The blank-twist reducing X45 construction allows you to cast in a low trajectory to a precise point. The blank's flexibility also allows you to do single arm overhead cast easily. Its 6'6" length is derived from a multitude of fishing experience to be the ideal length of fishing rods. It can do pinpoint casting, surf casting, flipping, and all kinds of delicate actions when finesse fishing. The 3DX technology enhances elasticity and adds to the rod's backbone and lifting power. This is a rod with a perfect blending of two opposite elements: power and flexibility.

■661MRR-G

Used mainly with single hook lures like 1/4-5/8oz. spinnerbaits, bass baits, chatter baits, etc. It feels like graphite rods when casting, and like fiberglass rods when pulling, with the versatility of fiberglass in lure compatibility, and gives single hook lures the hook-setting power even from a distance. All these seemingly contradictory elements are combined together in this fiberglass composite rod. This "perfect blending" is due to the powerful GlaTech Construction technology using a composite of Super High Volume Fiber (SVF) and the low modulus material of STEEZ, and 3DX adds support to the lower power section, creating a one of a kind blank. With the X45 and 3DX eliminating blank twist and creating a more balanced rod, this fiberglass rod's casting accuracy is as good as any X45 carbon fiber rods, able to cast wire baits accurately to a specific point. The rod tip is so flexible it can breach thick water bushes, mangroves and other hiding places, or cast long distance. It also has a high hookup ratio that is one of the characteristics of fiberglass rods. No more lost sea bass. The 6'6" blank coupled with a short grip is great for precision casting. Aside from wire baits, it can also use large and medium sized lures like crankbaits, wake baits, top water baits, jerk baits, vibration lures, and others. Truly a fiberglass rod full of "fishing capability".

A bait finesse rod ideal for use with 3-5 inches long no sinker rigs, 1/16-1/8oz. small rubber jigs, neko rigs down shot rigs, super light Texas rigs, and others. Its 6'8" length is useful in infiltrating deep hiding places and dislodging itself from being stuck in obstacles like breakwaters. With the blank-twist reducing X45, you can achieve better accuracy when casting. Using the High Volume Fiber (HVF) technology, it minimizes the amount of resin while increasing the density of carbon fiber, utilizing the NANOALLOY® Technology by Japan's Toray Industries, Inc, to create the super strong lower section of the blank. This portion provides the backbone and power to fight with the hooked-but-struggling-toget-free sea bass. The small diameter guide system together with DAIWA's exclusive "RR-spec (Reduced Resistance) guide settings reduce line resistance during casting. Not only can this rod cast out line more consistently, it also possess great sensitivity and underwater responsiveness.

■681MFR

A powerful bait finesse rod that can be used in shallow lakes or water bushes using light Texas rig, punch shot rig, or 5-6.5 inch Neko rig. Ideal for fishing sea bass during the summer or post spawn period with 4-inch long backslide no sinker rigs, finesse jigs, football jigs for tall bushes and hard bottom waters, and also with 5-11g heavy down shot rigs. It can also use 3/4oz. and heavier when slow rolling heavy spinnerbaits. Because 3DX is added, hoisting up your catch after it has taken the bait is easy as pie.

■6101MFB

A fast taper al-around rod focused on hooking responsiveness and lifting power. Based on the BLACK LABEL PF701MFB, the BLACK LABEL+ 6101MFB is even more versatile and lightweight, with a tensile rod tip and a powerful flex. The slim rod, tip can do pinnoint casting, and because of its flexibility, it can cast hard baits and light rigs like Neko rigs with 1.8g nail sinkers. Its strong mid-to-butt section allows for low trajectory long casting with high responsiveness for short and long distance. This is the rod to fall back on for a wide range of lures from high density no sinker rigs, to heavy duty down shot rigs, light Texas rigs, to single hook lures like 1/2oz spinnerbaits and chatter baits.

A cover rod with unparalleled lifting power despite its lightweight blank. Compatible with 3/16oz-3/8oz Texas punch shot rigs, light cover jigs and backslide no sinker rigs. It has more power than other MH-series rods, with power and backbone, and the resiliency of 3DX technology to pull the fish out to the surface.

A new dimension power rod more than 7ft long with blanks that are slim yet powerful Grip length is suited for pitching and casting, not only can you use Texas rigs, punch shot rigs, and heavy Texas rigs in weedy areas, you can also use full size casting iig in underwater grass areas.

A slim yet tough rod with a highly flexible, solid rod blank and solid rod tip, combined with tubular blank wrapped with the highly flexible X45 construction, catching even the preys

Inheriting the pedigree of the BL-SSS model, including the lightness that is characteristic of tubular rods, optimum lure maneuverability through its rod tip, powerful flex for catching and lifting up those fish, this is an even more advanced finesse rod for spinning reels. It senses the small structures underwater, its slim and sensitive rod tip able to let the lures continue to attract fish while still among these structures. Its slow taper and powerful flex is able to set the hook the instant the fish takes the bait. It is made from a high strength advanced material created with the NANOALLOY® Technology by Japan's Toray Industries, Inc, from High Volume Fiber (HVF) as base material. Wrapped from rod tip to rod butt with X45 construction to eliminate blank twist, it can cast accurately even under gale force winds. It also has a tapered foregrip with UP LOCK specs that can be held with the fingers across the reel seat in a relaxed hold. Light rigs like no sinker rigs neko rigs, down shot rigs, small rubber jigs, jig head rigs, and wacky rigs can all be used with this rod, from deep fishing to shallow fishing, this rod can do it all.

With the highly flexible HVF material, taper with good hanging sensitivity and powerful flexibility, it can disengage itself from accidental tangling in underwater bushes. Guard spin iigs (small rubber iigs) and other iigs used for surf casting comes into full effect the moment it is cast. This rod can also be used for shore fishing with a spinning tackle.

X45 (= X-Torque) / 3DX (661M/MLFB. 661MRB-G, 6101MFB, 6101MHFB, 7011HRB) / Solid Tip (6011UL/LXS-ST) / NANOALLOY® Technology by Toray Industries, Inc, (except for 661MLFB-G, 661MRB-G) / High Volume Fiber (HVF) / Fishing rod bag

BLACK LABEL + 661MLEB BLACK LABEL⁺ 681MFB BLACK LABEL⁺ 681LMLXB BLACK LABEL + 621LXS %The image above is a prototype BLACK LABEL FM 641ULFS BLACK LABEL PF 6101MLFB

BLACK LABEL FM

"No escape once it's hooked" Scientific FM (Fast moving).

■FM 4411 RR

With this slender, thick-walled carbon fiber jigging rod with medium flexibility, continuous and furious jerking will attract preys and lures don't easily get tangled in the water. Aside from lures used in jigging, round-bodied shads and top water baits, and spinner baits lighter than 3/8oz. can also be used.

■FM 661MLFB

Controlled carbon fiber content, putting emphasis on the flexibility characteristic of fiberglass material. Using X-Torque construction with GlaTech material to eliminate twisting, reducing line slack while casting to improve accuracy. Whether it is small roundbodied shads or Balsa wood crankbaits, etc., this rod can eliminate the problem of air resistance when casting lures.

■FM 661MHFR

Fast taper that helps brings precision to casting and lures your target out from their hiding place. The perfect balance of fiberglass and carbon fiber secures prevs once they took the bait. This is a versatile, fast moving rod that maximizes the movement of the lures.

■FM 6101LFB

A crankbait rod designed to let anglers experience the unique flexibility of fiberglass that draws out the evasive action of crankbaits. The toughness of the butt section ensures that the sea bass will not bounce off.

■FM 701MFB

A fast tapered long distance surf casting rod that is able to pull your prevs out from their hiding place and once hooked, prevents them from getting unhooked. This versatile fast moving rod is a good balanced combination of fiberglass and carbon fiber.

■FM 701MHFB

A fast tapered rod that can be used with a wide range of lures. Attract preys in weed areas, or when in stump fields, jerk your baits nonstop to simulate a jumping motion. This rod is the most versatile in this series

A specialized rod for slow rolling 1oz. (or heavier) spinnerbaits. It has excellent bite detection even from a distance, able to set the spinnerbait's single hook firmly. S-shaped lures are also recommended.

■FM 7102MHRB

Bringing out the advantages of a long rod, swing it deep underwater so you can feel the bottom, and let the lure maximize its potential from floating shallowly to being submerged

■FM 6//11II FS

This rod has all the elements needed to handle small lightweight lurgs - condensed into a single hard bait spinning rod. When fishing from the ripraps or break lines during early spring or fall, use a twitch and pause retrieve or a high speed jerk retrieve as the lure enters the water. The way you work these rods can control the lure, from subtle movements to sudden, explosive movements

X45 (= X-Torque) / High Volume Fiber (HVF) (FM 661MLFB, FM 6101LFB, FM 742HFB, FM 641ULFS) / Exclusive reel seat / Fishing rod bag

BLACK LABEL PF





Lifting power: the real essence of PF (Pitchin / Flippin).

■PF 6101LRB

A light line when used with spinning reel is easily broken by structures around a fish's cover, and preys don't seem to take the bait with Texas rigs. In such severe circumstances, a light rig can be used in the areas surrounding the prey's cover to cast, drop, entice, and hook, to pull the bass up. This bait finesse rod can do these do a series of actions at a higher level to attract the bass and succeed in pulling it up.

■PF 6101MLFB

A bait finesse rod that you can cast to a fish's cover or to marshy weeds. Uses 3/16oz. (or lighter) light rigs like the Sumoraba rig, light Texas rig, the worm-rigged Neko rig, 4-inch (or shorter) heavy down shot rig with 1/4oz. Neko punch shot sinker.

Used with 3/16-1/2oz Texas rig, 3-4in. no sinker rig, and heavy down shot rigs. In early spring or late autumn, when the fish show low activity with lackluster interest in your baits, the soft tip of this rod is perfect for use with Texas rig and Makimaki fishing for controlling lure movements and enticing the fish into attacking the lure.

■PF 701MHFB

Works best with 3/16-1/2oz. Texas rig, backslide no sinker rig, and 1/8-3/8oz jigs for pitching. With a sensitive rod tip that can accurately determine the smoothness of the bottom water, thereby improving the operability of the rod.

■PF 701HFB

With slightly hard grip and fast taper, used mainly with jigs 3/8oz. and heavier. Powerful tip can easily maneuver even the long swinging of heavyweight rigs and the brisk hopping of iig heads in weedy areas.

■PF 731MHFB This rod puts emphasis on its hooking response and lifting power. Its power is up a notch

compared to other MH series rods. The rod tip is very tensile, enhancing cast control and sensitivity when using heavy rigs.

■PF 731HFR

A knockout power rod that is in higher class than other rods. It has a tapered design that you can use a wide range of rigs from no sinkers to 1.5oz. heavy rigs.

A knockout power rod that is in higher class than other rods. From 3/16oz to 2oz heavy rigs, its compatibility with a wide range of lures is one of its most distinctive features

X45 (= X-Torque) / High Volume Fiber (HVF) / Exclusive reel seat / Fishing rod bag



Model No.	Length (m)	Sections (Units)	Length (cm)	Weight (g)	Rod Tip Diameter/ Rod Bottom Diameter (mm)	Lure Weight (oz)	(lb)	PE (#)	Fiber Content (%)	JAN Code
BLACK LA	BEL+									
661MLFB	1.98	1	198	105	1.8(1.9)/10.9(10.4)	1/16~1/2	6~14	_	95	95284
661MLFB-G	1.98	1	198	123	2.0(2.2)/12.9(12.4)	1/8~3/4	8~16	-	41	95280
661M/MLFB	1.98	1	198	106	1.9(2.0)/10.9(10.2)	1/8~5/8	8~16	_	95	95793
661MRB-G	1.98	1	198	149	2.5(2.5)/14.9(14.6)	3/16~1	8~20	-	41	95794
681LMLXB	2.03	1	203	103	1.6(1.6)/10.9(10.4)	3/64~7/16	5~12	_	96	95795
681MFB	2.03	1	203	115	2.0(2.1)/10.9(10.8)	1/8~5/8	8~16	-	96	95281
6101MFB	2.08	1	208	117	1.7(1.7)/12.9(12.4)	1/8~5/8	8~16	_	97	95797
6101MHFB	2.08	1	208	126	1.9(2.0)/11.9(11.9)	3/16~1	12~25	-	98	95282
7011HRB	2.16	1	216	134	2.3(2.4)/12.9(12.8)	1/4~1.1/2	14~30	_	98	95283
6011UL/LXS-ST	1.85	1	185	106	0.7(0.8)/8.9(8.3)	1/64~3/16	2~5	-	96	95285
621LXS	1.88	1	188	113	1.2(1.2)/8.9(8.4)	1/32~3/16	2.5~5	_	96	95798
671MLFS	2.01	1	201	110	1.6(1.7)/10.9(10.4)	1/16~3/8	3~6	-	96	95286
BLACK LA	BEL (1	TECHN	IICAL	SERII	ES : FAST MOVING	;)				
FM 661LRB	1.98	1	198	150	1.6/11.9	1/8~1/2	6~14	_	87	86108
FM 661MLFB	1.98	1	198	150	2.1/14.9	3/16~3/4	8~16	-	13	81305
FM 661MHFB	1.98	1	198	145	2.0/14.9	1/4~1.1/2	12~25	-	51	77609
FM 6101LFB	2.08	1	208	150	2.1/14.9	1/8~1/2	6~14	_	15	86109
FM 701MFB	2.13	1	213	135	2.0/14.9	3/16~1	8~20	-	54	77610
FM 701MHFB	2.13	1	213	150	2.1/14.9	1/4~1.1/2	12~25	-	53	77611
FM 742HFB	2.25	2	193	170	2.3/14.9	3/8~2	14~30	-	87	77612
FM 7102MHRB	2.39	2	205	185	1.8/14.9	1/4~1.1/2	12~25	-	87	75579
FM 641ULFS	1.93	1	193	120	1.4/8.4	1/32~3/16	3~6	0.3~0.6	95	87688
BLACK LA	BEL (1	TECHN	IICAL	SERII	ES : PITCHIN'& FL	IPPIN')				
PF 6101LRB	2.08	1	208	140	1.5/10.9	1/16~3/8	6~12	_	90	75572
PF 6101MLFB	2.08	1	208	145	1.5/10.9	1/16~1/2	6~14	_	95	78989
PF 701MFB	2.13	1	213	150	1.5/11.9	1/8~5/8	8~16	_	94	75573
PF 701MHFB	2.13	1	213	155	1.7/12.9	3/16~1	12~25	_	94	77607
PF 701HFB	2.13	1	213	160	2.0/13.9	1/4~1.1/4	14~30	_	95	77608
PF 731MHFB	2.22	1	222	160	2.1/13.9	3/16~1	12~25	3~4	91	75576
PF 731HFB	2.22	1	222	170		3/16~1·1/2	14~30	3~4	91	75577
PF 772XHFB	2.31	2	192	210	2.2/14.9	1/4~2	16~40	3~5	95	75578



AIREDGE

The concept of Light & Sharp.

■631LB

A bait finesse rod dedicated to light rigs. Aside from bait finesse, it also exhibits outstanding potential in bait finesse plugging.

■661LB

For basic bait finesse game. Developed with bait finesse as its prime objective, it has cast precision and power, and the same level of operability and sensitivity of spinning models

■661MB

A one tackle, multipurpose model that can be used in any fishing setting from pitching to long casting.

■681MLB

For power bait finesse game. A model that exhibits power to lure and pull targets out of their cover and the bait finesse method of capturing them from a long distance that was

■6101MHB

For use with heavy rubber jigs and Texas rigs. Not only does it possess the sensitivity and power needed for "cover fishing", it also combines hook-sensing capability and lifting power. Its slightly soft tip and powerful butt are its distinctive features.

■721HB

The strongest and most powerful rod in the series that can be used with frog game. High operability and length of a versatile rod can penetrate obstructed weedy areas. Using the power from backbone of the rod, pull those monstrous sea bass out from their hiding with a thick shafted hook in a sudden, explosive move.

■661MB-G

A cranking rod for use from shallow to mid-level waters. This rod uses a glass composite material with reduced carbon content

■631LS

An all-around model that can handle lightweight rigs in every setting. An effective and versatile finesse rod in a variety of situations.

For use with light rigs in tough and severe conditions. A special rod able to sense subtle bites that lulls the sea bass into taking the bait before hoisting it up in one swift and accurate movement.

■661LS

A versatile all-rounder for use with a wide range of light rigs. It adapts to different situations as needed, whether it's no sinker rigs, jig heads, down shot rigs, small plugs, etc., it can all be cast comfortably.

■681MLS

A long distance finesse specialist rod. It puts emphasis on its long distance casting ability, a versatile rod created for use with lightweight rigs in a wide range of situations.

■691LS

A long distance finesse specialist rod that achieves a long distance casting ability and accuracy with its long length. Designed to improve operability of no sinker rigs and lightweight rigs

■721MLS

Using super long cast for pinpoint casting. It has excellent long distance casting accuracy, operability and casting performance with lightweight lures fishing from the shore or on the hoat

■632LB

A bait finesse rod dedicated for use with light rigs. Aside from bait finesse, it also exhibits outstanding potential in bait finesse plugging.

■662LB

A versatile bait finesse model, developed with bait finesse as its prime objective. Suited for use with 1/8 oz. light rigs or small plugs up to of 3/16 oz.

A multi-purpose model that is suitable for any fishing setting with any target, using fast moving medium range lures like 1/2oz, wire baits, crankbaits, vibration, or top water lures and others, to 1/4oz Texas rigs.

A power bait finesse model that uses the bait finesse method for long casting and in weedy areas. Able to maneuver lure movements to simulate a real fish swimming to lure preys out from their cover, and the power to pull them up. Its power and length provide

■6102MHR

Aside from the strength and sensitivity need for "cover fishing", this jig and Texas rig special model also combines excellent hooking response and lifting power

■722HB

Possess the ability to penetrate heavy covers and weedy areas with its 7'2" length, using a thick shafted hook to force it through in a sudden, explosive move, lifting gigantic sea bass out from their hiding place in one smooth movement.

■732MHB

A rod with excellent operability that uses jigs Texas rig, and others to attack bushy areas for a secure catch. Utilizing its length, this rod can be used with 4-5 in, backslide no sinkers and heavy down shot rigs, and Carolina rigs. This versatile power can also use slow rolling spinnerbaits for use with catching large sea bass.

■732HXHR

Pull the bass out from its weedy cover using flipping, pitching, or whipping. It possesses the lifting power to hoist those sea bass up. Uses jigs, swimbaits and other larger lures.

A cranking rod that can be used from shallow heaches to mil-level waters. This rod uses a glass composite material with reduced carbon content.

Finesse versatile model that can be used in a variety of fishing environments with small plugs to light rigs.

■642ULS

The light rig rod for use in tough and severe environment. It has excellent operability of light rigs, extreme sensitivity in detecting the most subtle bites, able to lull the bass into taking the bait with the power to accurately hoist it up in one move

A versatile model used for long cast & stroke. With an exceptional long casting performance, not only can it be used in a wider range of fishing settings, it is also compatible with an extensive lure selection.

A long casting rod suitable for use with no sinker rigs and light rigs. It can cast light rigs with ease, maximizing the versatility of the length of its blank and achieve both accuracy and an outstanding long casting performance.

■722MLS

A long casting & power game fishing special rod. Using its 7'2" length to cast light lures. exploring previously inaccessible areas, and pulling the hooked sea bass away from its cover and hoisting it up to the water surface.

A long casting & power game fishing special attacking spinning rod. Using its 7'2" length to cast light lures, exploring previously inaccessible areas, and pulling the hooked sea bass away from its cover and hoisting it up to the water surface

High Volume Fiber (HVF) / All-stainless frame SiC rings / KL-H quide rings / Cork grip / Fishing rod bag

AIREDGE 6611 B AIREDGE 662LB AIREDGE 661MB-G AIREDGE 681MLS BI A70N 661I B BLAZON 661LS BASS X 712HB BASS X 632LS

BLAZON

In pursuit of the essence of the bass rods. A meticulous selection of rods with a distinct concept for every one of them.

■6611 B / 6621 B

Bait finesse versatile model that is compatible with light lures and light rigs. It has the operability and sensitivity of its spinning counterpart, with casting precision and power when using lures. With a slim sensitive rod tip, K guides equipped with SiC rings, this rod stands out whether fishing from the boat or shore.

■661MB / 662MB

Uses crankbaits, vibrations, jerk baits, top water lures, and other mid to heavy fast moving lures and Texas rigs to aim for your desired target. A rod that can handle a variety of fishing situations from pitching to long casting, whether fishing from the boat or shore.

Bait finesse power model that excels in cover fishing and long distance fishing. It can cast deeper into weed-congested areas, and also casting lures from long distance. It can allow the lures to move more convincingly and entice preys hiding behind thick covers, setting the hook in one move with the rod's length and power. It also possess the lifting power to hoist preys up from weedy areas.

■6101MHB / 6102MHB

A rod used with jig and Texas rig that combines hook-sensing capability and lifting power. It also has the power and sensitivity needed for "cover fishing". The outstanding operability and hooking power to pull the sea bass up to the shore. A slightly soft rod tip can maximize its potential when using a swim jig.

■711HB / 712HB

The most powerful rod in this series. It has the strength to hoist monstrous sea bass from troublesome weedy areas. It can also penetrate the obstructed weedy areas directly, using a thick shafted hook to set the hook in a sudden, explosive move. It is also effective in slow rolling heavy spinnerbait.

■631ULS / 632ULS

A tough, light rig rod that is effective in difficult conditions. It allows light fishing lines like the no sinker rig, down shot rig, split shot rig, and other lightweight rig to put its weight on the rod itself, thereby achieving an amazing accuracy. This rod excels whether fishing from the boat or from the shore.

■631LS / 632LS

Finesse versatile model that can use a wide range of light rigs like no sinker rigs or jig head rigs, down shot rig, split shot rigs, and even small top water rigs and minnows that can be maneuvered with twitching/jerking up and down motions. It adapts to a variety of fishing conditions and environment, and excels whether fishing from the

■661LS / 662LS

Long distance finesse rod made for accuracy and long casting performance with light rigs and no sinker rigs. When long casting, it easily casts out lightweight rigs like down shot and split shot rigs, able to cast farther in severe conditions than other rods and explore a wider area to look for sea bass.

■661MLS / 662MLS

Long distance versatile rod for long cast& stroke. Possess an excellent long casting ability with lightweight rig, compatible with a wide range of lure selection like no sinker rigs, down shot rigs, light Texas rigs, and also the Carolina rig. With a powerful rod butt that can handle small plugs and minnows with ease

■701MLS / 702MLS

A long casting and power game special rod. Maximizing its rod length to cast light lures even farther. Used with Carolina rig, light crankbaits, minnows, small vibrations for light cover game fishing.

All Stainless frame SiC ring guides / K-guides / Fishing rod bag

BASS X

Featuring the anti-twist X-TAPE (BRAIDING-X). The real bass rod.

A multi-purpose rod that can handle crankbaits, vibrations, spinnerbaits, top water and other fast moving lures, or no sinker rigs and Texas rigs.

■632MLR

Bait finesse model that can be used with a wide range of light rigs and lightweight lures. With masterful control of the lure plus casting accuracy, this all-around rod is capable of handling any kind of fishing environment.

A versatile rod ideal for crankbaits, minnows, from spinnerbaits to worms. It also shines in boat game fishing

■662MLB Power rod for bait finesse, with excellent long casting performance and accuracy. A rod that is dependable even when targeting a wide scope from the shore. It can also handle a wide selection of lures.

■662MB

A versatile model that can handle fast moving lures, Texas rigs and others with a single bait tackle. It is also compatible with a wide range of lures, an effective rod from shore fishing to boat game fishing.

■6102MHB

A rod that specialized in "cover fishing", used with jigs and Texas rigs. It has superior operability, equipped with the necessary rigidity and sensitivity, and can be used from shore fishing to boat fishing.

Power rod ideal for "heavy cover fishing", taking advantage of its length to reach those tight, heavy covers where the fish are hiding. It not only handles jigs and Texas rigs, but also heavy Carolina rigs and heavy spinnerbaits.

■602ULS

Finesse model for use with light rigs and lightweight lures. With excellent operability and casting precision, it is effective in any setting under severe conditions.

A multi-purpose model that can handle any situation in any kind of environment. A spinning rod that has excellent operability using lightweight lures and light rigs.

An all-around rod suited for a wide range of light rigs and lightweight lures with excellent operability, cast control, and versatility to handle any fishing environment.

A versatile rod that is both a finesse and power rod. It can handle worm lures, jigs and hard plugs, whether fishing from the shore or boat game fishing

Utilizes the rod's superior accuracy and the long casting ability of light rigs and lightweight lures. This is a rod you can fall back on even when fishing a wide area from land. It can also handle a variety of lures.

■662MLS

A versatile rod for long casting and long stroke. Able to handle high density worms, no sinker rigs, down shot rigs, light Texas rigs, Carolina rigs, light crankbaits and minnows,

Exceptional long casting ability with lightweight lures and light rigs. This is a multipurpose rod that can handle a broad range of fishing and a wide selection of lures.

Braiding-X / Separate grip / Fishing rod bag

Model No.	Full Length (m)	No. of Sections (Units)	Closed Length (cm)	Weight (g)	Rod Tip Diameter/ Rod Bottom Diameter (mm)	Lure Weight (oz)	Fishing Line (lb)	Carbon Fiber Content (%)	JAN Code
AIREDGE									
631LB	1.91	1	191	102	1.5/9.3	1/16~3/8	5~12	91	877084
661LB	1.98	1	198	105	1.5/9.8	1/16~3/8	5~12	89	877039
661MB	1.98	1	198	110	1.6/10.8	3/16~5/8	7~16	90	877053
681MLB	2.03	1	203	105	1.6/10.8	1/8~1/2	6~14	90	877046
6101MHB	2.08	1	208	120	1.9/11.8	1/4~3/4	8~20 10~20	91	877060
721HB 631LS	2.18	1	218 191	135 95	2.1/12.8 1.3/9.8	3/8~1 1/32~3/16	10~20 3~5	90 90	877077 876988
641ULS	1.93	1	193	93	1.1/9.3	1/64~1/8	2~4	86	876971
661LS	1.98	1	198	96	1.3/10.3	1/32~3/16	3~5	90	957786
681MLS	2.03	1	203	100	1.4/10.8	1/16~1/4	4~6	90	877008
691LS	2.06	1	206	100	1.3/10.3	1/32~3/16	3~5	90	876995
721MLS	2.18	1	218	110	1.4/11.3	1/16~1/4	4~6	91	877015
632LB	1.91	2	99	102	1.4/11.8	1/16~3/8	5~12	96	877091
662LB	1.98	2	103	105	1.4/9.8	1/16~3/8	5~12	96	863728
662MB	1.98	2	103	110	1.6/10.8	3/16~5/8	7~16	96	863759
682MLB 6102MHB	2.03	2	106 108	110 120	1.5/10.8 1.8/11.8	1/8~1/2 1/4~3/4	6~14 8~20	96 96	863735 863766
722HB	2.18	2	113	135	2.0/12.8	3/8~1	10~20	97	863773
732MHB	2.21	2	115	130	1.8/12.3	1/4~1	10~20	97	957762
732HXHB	2.21	2	115	145	2.0/13.8	3/8~1.5/8	12~30	96	957779
632LS	1.91	2	100	95	1.2/9.8	1/32~3/16	3~5	97	863797
642ULS	1.93	2	100	90	1.1/9.3	1/64~1/8	2~4	97	863780
682MLS	2.03	2	106	100	1.4/10.8	1/16~1/4	4~6	97	863810
692LS	2.06	2	107	100	1.2/10.3	1/32~3/16	3~5	97	863803
722MLS	2.18	2	113	105	1.4/11.3	1/16~1/4	4~6	97	863742
782MLS	2.34	2	121	115	1.4/11.8	1/16~1/4	4~6	96	877022
661MB-G 662MB-G	1.98	1 2	198 103	115 120	2.1/13.8	3/16~1 3/16~1	8~20 8~20	49 46	877107
	1.98	Z	103	120	2.1/13.8	3/16~1	8~20	40	877114
BLAZON									
661LB	1.98	1	198	115	1.4/9.9	1/16~3/8	5~12	89	91448
661MB	1.98	1	198	125 120	1.8/10.4	3/16~5/8	7~16	88	91450
681MLB 6101MHB	2.03	1	203 208	130	1.5/9.9 2.0/12.4	1/8~1/2 1/4~3/4	6~14 8~20	89 88	91451
711HB	2.16	1	216	155	2.3/13.4	3/8~1	10~20	89	91452
631ULS	1.91	1	191	95	1.3/8.4	1/32~3/16	3~6	90	91453
631LS	1.91	1	191	100	1.3/8.4	1/16~1/4	4~8	90	91454
661LS	1.98	1	198	105	1.3/9.9	1/16~1/4	4~8	88	91455
661MLS	1.98	1	198	110	1.5/9.9	1/8~3/8	5~10	87	91456
701MLS	2.13	1	213	120	1.4/10.4	1/8~3/8	5~10	89	91457
662LB	1.98	2	103	110	1.8/10.6	1/16~3/8	5~12	99	86382
662MB	1.98	2	103	124	2.0/10.5	3/16~5/8	7~16	99	86384
682MLB 6102MHB	2.03	2	106 107	120 134	1.8/10.6 2.0/11.4	1/8~1/2 1/4~3/4	6~14	99 99	86383 86385
712HB	2.16	2	112	139	2.4/12.6	3/8~1	8~20 10~20	99	86386
632ULS	1.91	2	99	100	1.6/8.2	1/32~3/16	3~6	99	86387
632LS	1.91	2	99	103	1.8/8.2	1/16~1/4	4~8	99	86388
662LS	1.98	2	103	106	1.8/9.8	1/16~1/4	4~8	99	86389
662MLS	1.98	2	103	110	1.8/9.8	1/8~3/8	5~10	99	86390
702MLS	2.13	2	110	110	1.8/9.9	1/8~3/8	5~10	99	86391
BASS X									
602MB	1.83	2	95	110	1.7(1.8)/9.9(11.1)	7~21g	8~16	88	91381
632MLB	1.91	2	100	110	1.6(1.8)/9.9(11.1)	5∼14g	6~14	88	91382
632MB	1.91	2	100	115	1.7(1.9)/9.9(11.1)	7~21g	8~16	87	91383
662MLB	1.98	2	103	115	1.7(1.8)/9.9(11.1)	5~14g	6~14	88	91384
662MB	1.98	2	103	120	1.7(1.8)/9.9(11.1)	7~21g	8~16	88	91385
6102MHB	2.08	2	109	142	1.8(Pending)/11.4(Pending)	7~21g	8~20	88	95844 95845
712HB 602ULS	2.16	2	113 95	158 95	1.9 (Pending) /11.4 (Pending)	10~28g	10~20 2~4	89	95842
602ULS 602LS	1.83	2	95	110	1.3(Pending)/8.9(Pending) 1.5(1.6)/8.9(10.1)	0.8~5g 1~10q	3~8	86 89	91376
632LS	1.91	2	100	120	1.5(1.6)/9.9(11.1)	1~10g	3~8	88	91377
632MLS	1.91	2	100	125	1.6(1.7)/9.9(11.1)	2~14g	4~10	89	91378
662LS	1.98	2	103	130	1.5(1.6)/9.9(11.1)	1~10g	3~8	89	91379
662MLS	1.98	2	103	135	1.6(1.7)/9.9(11.1)	2~14g	4~10	89	91380
692MLS	2.06	2	107	128	1.6(Pending) /11.4 (Pending)	2~14g	4~10	90	95843
ONew produ	cts in r	ed.							

*Rod Tip diameter () is the diameter of the pearest end to the tip of the rod without any parts or reel attached

Moisture absorbent, sweat wicking, UV-resistant, highperformance front half zip shirt that protects you from the sun's harmful rays.

DE-7403 **TOURNAMENT Breathable** Shirt

With zipped pocket on left chest. UV-proof material blocks UV rays while at the same time helps keep rising body heat temperature in check.

Material: 100% Polyester Fiber

C:	JAN Code			
Size	Black	Gray		
М	941341	941396		
L	941358	941402		
XL	941365	941419		
2XL	941372	941426		
3XL	941389	941433		



Special cooling, quick drying, high performance front zip shirt with a beautiful sheen.

DE-7003

Special breathable front zip design long sleeved mesh shir

Contains synthetic fibers, but because of the use of special fibers it has the same excellent hydrophilic qualities as natural fibers. Sweat and moisture are absorbed and quickly vaporized, keeping body temperature down and the skin cool. Includes a convenient zipped shirt pocket over left chest for storing small items. Material: 65% Polyester, 35% unspecified fiber (Ethylene vinyl alcohol (EVOH) fiber) Underarm Area: 100% Polyester

Size	JAN Code					
Size	Black	Red	White			
М	917698	917797	917742			
L	917704	917803	917759			
XL	917711	917810	917766			
2XL	917728	917827	917773			
3XL	917735	-	917780			





Long-sleeved mesh shirt with UV protection to shield you against the harmful rays of the sun while keeping you dry and comfortable.

DE-7204

With Wick Sensor®

Long sleeved mesh shirt with front zipper

Using special fibers that shields against harmful UV rays, keeping a low temperature within even under the sun. Oxidation accelerators added to the material not only accelerate moisture evaporation, but also inhibits heat. The uneven texture of the fabric helps prevent stickiness caused by perspiration and keeps the skin cool.

Material: 100% Polyester Fiber

Size	JAN Code			
Size	Black	White		
М	944564	944618		
L	944571	944625		
XL	944588	944632		
2XL	944595	944649		
3XL	944601	944656		

SPECIAL Special cooling, quick drying, high performance front zip shirt with a beautiful sheen.

DE-7803 Breathable long sleeved mesh shirt with front zipper

Contains synthetic fibers, but because of the use of special fibers it has the same excellent hydrophilic qualities as natural fibers. Sweat and moisture are absorbed and quickly vaporized, keeping body temperature down and the skin dry and cool. Material: 65% Polvester, 35% Unspecified fiber (Ethylene vinyl alcohol (EVOH)) Underarm Area: 100% Polyeste

		-				
Size	JAN Code					
Size	Black	White	Blue			
М	917834	917889	917933			
L	917841	917896	917940			
XL	917858	917902	917957			
2XL	917865	917919	917964			
3XL	917872	917926	-			





Quick dry, moisture absorbent, UV-resistant, comfortable wear for summer fishing.

$\textbf{DE-7504} \quad \mathsf{Long\text{-}sleeved mesh shirt}$

Using quick drying, moisture absorbent, stretchable mesh material. The high-collared design protects the neck from excessive exposure to the sun. Front zip design makes it easy to remove even when shirt is wet.

Material: 100% Polveste

materiali room otjester						
Size	JAN Code					
Size	White	Blue				
S	944212	944281				
М	944229	944298				
L	944236	944304				
XL	944243	944311				
2XL	944250	944328				
3XL	944267	944335				
4XL	944274	944342				



Black

Quick dry, moisture absorbent, UV-resistant, the most comfortable wear for fishing during summer.

DE-7604 Short-sleeved mesh shirt

Quick drying and moisture absorbent stretchable mesh material. High-collared design protects the neck from excessive exposure to the sun

Material: 100% Polyester Fiber

c.	JAN Code			
Size	White	Blue		
S	944427	944496		
М	944434	944502		
L	944441	944519		
XL	944458	944526		
2XL	944465	944533		
3XL	944472	944540		
4XL	944489	944557		





Sweat absorbent, quick drying, UV-resistant material basic polo shirt.

DE-6504 Daiwa Polo Shirt NEW

Uses moisture and perspiration wicking fabric that quickly absorbs moisture such as sweat and quickly disperse it to dry. It has UV-protection which can shield your skin from the summer sun. Stretchable material lets you move freely and comfortably. Comes with deodorizing underarm lining to control odor from sweat. Outer Material: 100% Polyester

Size	JAN Code								
	Size	Black	White	Navy Blue	Green	Sky Blue	Orange	Moss Green	
	WM	985543	985604	985666	-	038775	038836	038898	
	WL	985550	985611	985673	-	038782	038843	038904	
	М	985567	985628	985680	985727	038799	038850	038911	
	L	985574	985635	985697	985734	038805	038867	038928	
	XL	985581	985642	985703	985741	038812	038874	038935	
	2 7 1	005500	005450	005710	005750	020020	020001	020072	



Sweat absorbent, quick drying, UV-resistant, comfortable wear for summer fishina.

DE-7903 Short-sleeved polo shirt

Moisture-absorbent fabric that quickly absorbs, disperses, and dries the fabric. Coarser mesh is used on the back under the collar for extra ventilation.

Outer Material: 100% Polyester Ribbed portion: 100% Polyester, 5% Polyurethane

C:		JAN Code								
	Size	Black	White	Navy Blue	Aqua Blue	Green	Pink	Purple	Moss Green	Cherry
	WM	-	917063	917124	-	-	943703	943758	038669	038720
_	WL	-	917070	917131	-	-	943710	943765	038676	038737
	М	917025	917087	917148	917179	917209	943727	943772	038683	038744
	L	917032	917094	917155	917186	917216	943734	943789	038690	038751
	XL	917049	917100	917162	917193	917223	943741	943796	038706	038768
_	2XL	917056	917117	925693	-	-	-	-	038713	-

New products in red projected to launch in April

Soft textured with a power grip for an even more comfortable hold on the rod. Made with stretchable mesh to reduce discomfort when it aets wet.

DG-6404

Moisture absorbent, quick drying stretchable gloves with 3 fingers exposed

· ·		JAN Cod	de	العد	mal
Size	Black	Navy Blue	Ice Blue		7.34
S	-	-	964838	. 3	100
М	964777	964807	964845		
L	964784	964814	-		
XL	964791	964821	-	Black	Ice Blue

DG-6504

Moisture wicking, quick drying, stretchable gloves with 5 fingers exposed

L 964869 964890

XL 964876 964906

etenable gloves with a lingers exposed									
Size		JAN Cod	de	With					
	Black	Navy Blue	Ice Blue	4 110					
S	-	-	964913	. (2)					
М	964852	964883	964920	-					

Ice Rlue Black

The back of the glove is made of hybrid leather, while the palm is made with NANOFRONT $^{\circ}$ material that provides comfort and a secure grip at the same time.

DG-7505 NANOFRONT® Gloves

with 3 fingers exposed

Size	JAN Code				
	Black/Red	Red/Black	Black/White		
М	021401	021432	021463		
L	021418	021449	021470		
XL	021425	021456	021487		

ONew products in red



Size Black/Red Red/Black Black/White M 021524 021555 021586 Black/White Black/Red

The back of the glove is made of sweat absorbent,

quick drying, UV-blocking material. Because the palm side is used for ayu fishing, the hand is

Made with slickly smooth Neoprene (chloroprene

rubber). It can be worn over the cuff of your raincoat

or jacket to prevent water penetrating inside.

*NANOFRONT

The back of the glove is made of stretchable material, while an double layer of fabric is added on the area of the palm where the fishing

to abrasion and wear.

DG-8005

line passes, to increase resistance

Stretchable Gloves

with 3 fingers exposed

Black Navy Blue M 021647 021678 L 021654 021685 L 021654 021685 XL 021661 021692 ONew products in red.

DG-8105

Stretchable Gloves with 5 fingers exposed





The back of the gloves is made with a single high performance, 3XDRY® processed material which is water repellent on the surface, moisture absorbent and quick drying on the inside. The palm side meanwhile, is made with real leather which is soft and abrasion resistant.

DG-**JIGGIN**

·7205	Size	JAN Code	
	Size	Black	
NG Gloves	М	021982	
	L	021999	
	XL	022002	
	2XL	022019	
	ONew produc	cts in red.	

DG-7104 Dual-purpose

Hybrid Leather Jigging Gloves II

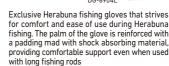
Size	JAN Code		
Size	Black	Blue	
М	965286	965323	
L	965293	965330	
XL	965309	965347	



Dual-purpose gloves which aims for the durability, good fit, and powerful grip necessary for jigging and casting.

Size	JAN Code			
Size	Black	Blue		
М	965286	965323		
L	965293	965330		
XL	965309	965347		
2XL	965316	965354		

exposed as much as possible



DG-6904R / L

DG-6205

Size

ONew products in red

M

Special Open-Palm Glove JAN Code

Herabuna fishing gloves with soft padding For right hand use / Left hand use

Size	JAN Code		
Size	DG-6904R	DG-6904L	
L	965255	965279	
XL	965262	-	



The fingertip is made with a waterproof leather with excellent anti-friction quality to lessen the burden on the fingertin. The back of the glove uses a mesh material for better ventilation. An extended length in the design of the fingertip

Made with stretchable material for a better fit

When worn

Made with slickly smooth Neoprene (chloroprene rubber). It can be worn

over the cuff of your raincoat or jacket to prevent water penetrating inside.

is in consideration of the possibility of shrinkage after it gets wet. DC 7002 -- a

DO-7002 Finger GLove					
Size	JAN Code				
Size	Black	Red	Blue		
M	881647	-	-		
L	881654	964616	964623		

ted to launch in Anril NEW DG-7005

JAN Code

Black

Finger Glove

Size

ONew products in red.

JAN Code

Black Red

S 022897 022910

Removal is easy with the

M



Made with sweat absorbent, fast drying, UV-blocking material. The arm portion is reinforced with a non-slip treatment to prevent it slipping down while wearing. The long length covers the arm with only the fingers exposed protects it from being sunburned.

DG-7705 Finger GLove

JAN Code Size M 022064 022088 L 022071 022095

Face and Neck cover made from moisture absorbent, fast drying, and stretchable material for use dur any season.

DA-9704 NEW Neck and Face Cover

ONew products in red

JAN Code Black Ice Gray Gray Camouflage Free Size 984102 984119 984126



Gray Camouflage



Size JAN Code

M 022873

L 022880

Removal is easy with the one-touch clip design. The Y-shaped back (3-point stop) prevents the suspenders from

DA-9405

Wrist Guard

DA-9502 Regular Suspenders JAN Code Size

Free Size 889766

one-touch clip design. The Y-shaped back (2-point stop) prevents the suspenders from slipping down the shoulders DA-9602

Shoulder Suspenders

Size

Size	JAN Code	
Size	Black	
Free Size	889773	



DA-9305

Special Wrist Guard

**TOURNAMENT is a registered trademark of DAIWA (GLOBERIDE LIMITED). 77



DC-6402

Half





Moisture absorbent lining inside is made from terrycloth for comfort The edge of the cap has a higher curve to avoid hitting the ears.

Mesh Cap Size Gray-Black Black-Yellow Black-Red Khaki-Black Yellow-Green White-Gray Beige-Olive Green



S - 881968 - - - - 020657











With embroidered logo. Ideal for use with clips.

DC-6504 Half Mesh Work Cap

Size	JAN Code					
	Black-White	Black-Red	Khaki	Blue	Pink	Olive Green
S	-	-	-	-	968423	-
Free Size	968379	968386	968409	968416	968430	968447
YI	_	948393	_	_	_	_











Gray

With large embroidered logo.

DC-6604

Half Mesh Twill Cap

the cap is made from moistureabsorbent quick drying fabric. Cotton Mesh Cap

Free Size 968454 968478 968485 968492 968508

Using breathable material. With embossed patterns

DC-7805 Projected to launch in April NEW

Pink-Beige		Olive Green-Beige		Brown-Brown	
		JAN Code			
Size	Black-Black	Navy Blue -Gray	Pink-Beige	Olive Green -Beige	Brown-Brown
S	-	-	022507	-	-
Free Size	022460	022484	022514	022521	023603
XL	022477	022491	-	022538	-



Beige	Ulive Gre	en-Beige	Brown-	Brown
		JAN Code		
Black-Black	Navy Blue -Gray	Pink-Beige	Olive Green -Beige	Brown-Brown
-	-	022507	-	-
022460	022484	022514	022521	023603
022477	022491	-	022538	-
lucts in red				

Khaki-Gree



Large embroidered logo and stitch design accents.

AN Code			
ink-Beige	Olive Green -Beige	Brown-Brown	
022507	-	-	
022514	022521	023603	
-	022538	-	

DC-6204 Trucker Cap

With printed camouflage pattern

DC-7005 Projected to launch in April NEW

on the mesh part of the cap.



gon Cap				
gon cap	Size	Black-Red	G	
	Free Size	022545		
	XL	022552		
	ONew p	roducts in r	e	
0		1		









Navy Blue-White Black-Gray Red-Gray

Casual mesh cap with mottled-style front print design.

DC-9004 Half Mesh Cap

Size	JAN Code				
Size	Khaki-Green	Red	Gray	Beige	
S	-	-	-	968546	
Free Size	968515	968522	968539	968553	



Size		JAN (
Size	Black	Be				
Free Size	990684	990				
ONew products in red.						
-						







Front logo is composed of a faux leather logo appliqué on top of a larger 3D embroidered logo for a 3-dimensional effect.

DC-7605 Projected to launch in April NEW Twill Cap

Size	JAN Code			
Size	Black	Gray	Charcoal Gray	
Free Size	022781	022798	022804	

Khaki

Free Size 022248 022255 022262 022279



on the front and brim of the cap.

Size

Embossed Half Mesh Cap



JAN Code
Black Gray Beige Brown

Free Size 022743 022750 022767 022774





DC-1705 Projected to

GORE-TEX® Work Cap

Size	JAN Code		
Size	Black	Olive Green	
Free Size	022101	022118	



DC-3204

RAINMAX®

Work Cap

Half Mesh Cap







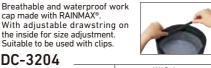
JAN Code

Khaki-Gray | Smoky Brown

XL 022828 022842 022866



















Breathable and waterproof cap made with RAINMAX®. The core is inserted into the front rim to add weight, reducing instances of the front rim being flipped back by winds.

DC-3005 Projected to launch in April NEW RAINMAX® Breathable and Waterproof Cap

Orange

Size	JAN Code				
Size	Black	Purple	Orange	Green	
Free Size	022125	022132	022149	022156	
ONew prod	ucts in red.				

Green



Size

Water repellent treated fabric. Double-sided hats in a variety of colors.

DC-7905 Double-sided Hat

		JAN Code		
Black	Gray	Brown	Light Navy Blue	Beige
022415	022422	022439	022446	022453
			Black Gray Brown	Black Gray Brown Light Navy Blue



Moisture wicking quick-drying fishing hat with neck protection flap. The neck protection flap shields the neck from excessive sun exposure, and can be stored inside the brim.

Moisture wicking quick dry waterproof hat with neck flap

Size	JAN Code				
Size	Black	Brown	Beige	Olive Green	Wine Red
Free Size	022361	022378	022385	022392	022408
ONew products in red.					



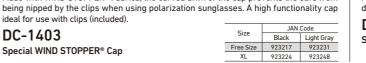
ideal for use with clips (included).

Special WIND STOPPER® Cap

DC-1403















TOURNAMENT

Made with WIND STOPPER® Fabrics with half mesh design, comfortable to wear even during summer. Ideal for use with clips (included).

DC-1503

Special WIND STOPPER® Half Mesh Cap

TOURNAMENT

733

Size	JAN Code			
Size	Black	Light Gray	Red	
Free Size	923255	923279	923293	
XL	923262	923286	-	



Waterproof, breathable cap made with GORE-TEX® Fabrics. Ideal for use with clips (included).

DC-1204 NEW TOURNAMENT GORE-TEX® Cap

-	Size	JAN Code			
	Size	Black	Light Gray		
Ī	Free Size	990592	990615		
	XL	990608	-		
•	ONew products in red.				



Waterproof, breathable cap made with GORE-TEX® Fabrics. Ideal for use with clips (included).

DC-1004 TOURNAMENT GORE-TEX® Cap





Dirt is easily washed away with these hydrophobic visors. Lining is made from terrycloth for comfort while wearing. Ideal for use with clips (included).

DC-6004 **TOURNAMENT**

		JAN (^odo
	Size	Black	White
rs	Free Size	968294	968300







Made with WIND STOPPER® Fabrics. Breathable cap with excellent windproof ability. Ideal for use with clips (included).

DC-1104





Water-Repellent Cap



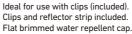


Water repellent mesh cap Ideal for use with clips (included).

DC-7305 Six Panel Cap

ri ojecteu to	launen in A	April NEW		
	JAN Code			
Size	Black	Gray	Red	
Free Size	022187	022200	02222	
XL	022194	022217	02223	
New products in red				





material. Thin, summer beanie cap.

Reflector Cap

lat brimmed water repelle	ent cap.			
C-6804 NEW	Size	JAN Code		
	Size	Black	Light	
later Repellent	Free Size	990622	990	
eflector Cap	ONew produ	ucts in red.		





DC-6104 Breathable Water Repellent Cap



Black Gray 968560 -

Free Size 968577 968584





This water repellent cap has a curved side brim to prevent interference with polarized sunglasses.

DC-9604 NEW

Six Panel Cap Water Repellent Cap

Size		JAN Code	
Size	Black	Light Gray	Gray
Free Size	990646	990660	990677
New products in red			



DC-6704

Processed with anti-

mosquito treatment

around the neck.

DC-6305

Anti-Mosquito

Sunshade Cap

With removable sunshade

flap to prevent sunburn

Coolmax®

Knitted Cap



Made with sweat-absorbent, quick-drying Coolmax®

Size

Size



JAN Code

Dark Green | Smoked Gray | Cold Gray

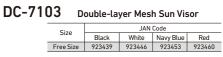




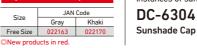




Sun visor s with high curved side brim design to avoid hitting the ears.





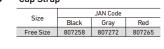




Free Size 968591 968607



**TOURNAMENT is a registered trademark of DAIWA (GLOBERIDE LIMITED). 79



73)//////



BAITFISH BOXES (BAKKAN)



Equipped with the new combined handles. Hard baitfish box

TOURNAMENT Hard Bakkan FH (B)

Hard baitfish box for use in harsh Tournament settings • Easy-grip handles with the combinable design makes it even more popular • Single-mold thick body design made of EVA material enhances its rigidity and durability • Seamless interior makes it easy to scoop out baits as well as easy to clean • Double-layer rubber covered bottom is most useful when fishing from rocks or embankments • Top lid can be opened fully or partially, then secured with the snap fastener • Equipped with towel holder • Strong stainless steel internal frame • Material: EVA

Model No.	Size (cm)	JAN Code	
		Black	White
FH36(B)	approx 27×39×25	948500	948494
FH40(B)	approx 30×44×27	948524	948517



Featuring the new combined handles!! For large capacity baitfish boxes essential to tournament fishing

TOURNAMENT Bakkan FH40 (B)

TOURNAMENT

TOURNAMENT

"Large capacity, mobile & easy to carry, fits into KEEPER BAKKAN" essential for tournament anglers

• Taller than most baitfish boxes with a relatively larger capacity • Upright, thick-bodied box-type design (2mm thick) • Round-cornered, easy-to-clean mirror-finish interior design for no-wastage, easy scooping up of baits even to the last one • Comfortable grip joint handles • Top lid can be opened fully or partially, then secured with the snap fastener . Equipped with towel & plastic bag holder, and shitte rope ring fastener • Strong stainless steel internal frame • Material: EVA

Model No.	Size (cm)	JAN Code	
Model No.		Black	White
FH40(B)	approx 26×42×30	988704	988711
ONew products in red.			



In pursuit of more advanced and comfort-providing functions

TOURNAMENT Keeper Bakkan FD45 (B) NEW TOURNAMENT Another evolution of the comfortable and highly functional Tournament-oriented DAIWA Keeper baitfish box • Features the popular easy-to-grip "new joint handle" • Enhanced strength, double pocket air pump cover for keeping away rain and water sprays • Large-diameter rod stand that fits not only fishing rods but also landing poles • Increased size for accommodating prepared blended baits, water buckets, and other equipment • Equipped with a removable mesh basket convenient for use when weighing and during release in the competition • Thick-walled outer body stands up to large volume of water • Easy to open and close lid • Inner cover with double mesh window to easily see the inside and easy to let water out • Inner cover has a ruler for measuring • Diagonal zipper on the inner cover for dropping fish inside easily • Shoulder strap equipped with convenient pad to reduce burden on the shoulders • Anti-skid, shock-proof strong molded bottom • With towel holder • Material: EVA

*When separator is folded, the TOURNAMENT Bakkan FH40(B) & TOURNAMENT Hard Bakkan FH40(B) can be stored inside *When using the rod stand, the keeper bakkan must contain water. Also, avoid using rod stand for a long period of time during high winds

Model No.	0.1	0.15:()	Out Si ()	Outes Sies (ess)		JAN	Code
Model No.	Outer Size (cm)	Inner Size (cm)	Black	White			
FD45(B)	approx 33×48×39	approx 31×46×38	988728	988735			

ONew products in red









2WAY new combined handles & detachable shoulder strap! PROVISOR Hard Bakkan FD (D)

PROVISOR

Joint handle design makes it even more comfortable and easy to carry • Handle stoppers to keep the handles secured down • Detachable shoulder strap can be used when transporting and removed while baitfish box is used when fishing • Seamless interior makes it easy to scoop out baits until it's used up as well as easy to clean • Thick, single-molded body keeps its shape and is not easily deformed, adding to its rigidity and durability • Double-layer rubber covered bottom is most useful when fishing from rocks or embankments • Equipped with towel holder • Top cover can be opened fully or partially, then secured with the snap fastener • Color: White • Material: EVA

Model No.	Size (cm)	JAN Code
FD36(D)	approx 27×39×25	967174
FD40(D)	approx 30×44×27	967181
FD45(D)	approx 36×50×32	967198



PROVISOR Super Bakkan FH EV0.7

Using the "new joint handle" with minimal discrepancy when joined together for an easy grip • Equipped with stoppers to keep handles from moving when in a down position • Height is up by 2cmand capacity is up by 5% than the previous model (compared to the PV Super Bakkan FH EVO.6) • 2mm thick EVA body (lateral) compresses baits easily • Scoop out baits effortlessly with the easy-to-clean round-cornered bottom . Circular anti-skid stoppers on the base bottom prevents it from sliding in any direction • Snap fastener secures top cover whether opened fully or partially • Rust-proof stainless steel internal frame • Comes with towel holder • Material: EVA

Model No.	Size (cm)	JAN	JAN Code	
Model No.	Size (CIII)	White/Black	White/Red	
FH36 EV0.7	approx 25×37×26	967211	967228	
FH40 EV0.7	approx 27×41×28	967235	967242	
New products in red.				



Equipped with a new style of rod stand that can even hold landing poles

PROVISOR Keeper Bakkan FD (D)

NEW **PROVISOR** Easy to carry new styles of shoulder strap and joint handles • Molded air pump pockets made of EVA material protects air pumps (FD40(D) is single pocket with fastener, FD45(D) is double-pocket with cover to protect from rain) • Simple rod stand for storing landing pole upright • 1.4mm thick (lateral). EVA body that stands upright on its own and not easily misshapen • Lid prevents water from spilling while carrying it around & inner cover with a hole for counterflow • Transparent inner cover allows you to see the fish inside without opening it • Mesh lid allows you to let water out • Inner cover features a ruler for measuring fishes • increased size of baitfish box (height & width) • White-colored model to clearly see the fish inside • Mirror-finish interior makes wiping of dirt easy • Rust-proof stainless steel internal frame • Equipped with towel holder • Material: EVA

Model No.	Outer Size (cm)	Inner Size (cm)	JAN	Code
Model No.	Outer Size (CIII)		White/Black	White/Red
FD40(D)	approx 28×43×29	approx 27×41×28	967259	967266
FD45(D)	approx 34×48×31	approx 32×45×30	967273	967280

ONew products in red. OThe Daiwa 40cm baitfish box can be stored in the FD45(C) perfectly.





Large capacity design to meet the needs of the black sea bream angler GINRO Bakkan FH40 (B)

"Large capacity" design for storing huge volumes of baits to meet the needs of the black sea bream anglers • The easy-grip popular "joint handle" design is even more easy to use • Stoppers in the handle area keeps the handles secured down • Round cornered design of the interior makes it easy to scoop out baits and easy to clean as well • Upright, thick-bodied box-type design (2mm thick) • Mirror-finish interior design for easy cleaning • Anti-skid circular stoppers on the base bottom prevents it from slipping • Lid can be fully opened or partially opened depending on the situation, with a lid fastener to keep it from flapping against the wind • Equipped with towel holder • Size: 27x42x30cm • Color: Black • Material: EVA

■JAN Code/967204

*Can be stored inside the TOURNAMENT Keeper Bakkan FD45 (B)









H-CM White





Round-cornered bottom design. A baitfish box packed with functional features

ISO Bakkan H-CM/S-CM (H)

Round-cornered interior design for easy scooping of bait • Dimpled, anti-skid base bottom • Easy-grip joint handle (H-CM) • Rust-resistant stainless steel internal frame • Wide open easy-to-use vertical open lid • Plastic bag, towel and shitte rope holder (H-CM) • Cleanly designed adjustable belt with fixed base that doesn't rotate (S-CM) • Colors: White, Blue, Black

Model No	Model No. Type	G: ()	JAN Code		
Model No.		Size (cm)	White	Black	Navy Blue
H33CM(H)	With handles, and lid	approx 20×33×22	867856	867863	867870
H36CM(H)		approx 24×36×26	867887	867894	867900
H40CM(H)		approx 26×40×28	867917	867924	867931
S36CM(H)		approx 24×36×24	867948	867955	867962
S40CM(H)	With shoulder strap, and lid	approx 26×40×27	867979	867986	867993
S45CM(H)		approx 30×45×32	868006	868013	868020

LIVE BAIT • WATER BUCKETS

Water bucket equipped with automatic reverse handle **PROVISOR**

Super Water Bucket G-CM (D)

Features the G handle (automatic reverse handle) design. As it touches the water, the bucket is automatically turned upside down by the weight of the handle. Easy to grip and painless to carry • "Easy rope" (8m length) with a built-in ball to prevent slipping, making it easy to retrieve water . Rust-resistant, stainless steel internal frame • Reinforcing material around the exterior for even more durability • Collapsible com

Model No.	Size (cm)	JAN (Code
Model No. Size (CIII)	Size (CIII)	White/Black	White/Red
G19CM(D)	approx 19×19×21	885843	885850
G21CM(D)	approx 21×21×23	885867	885874

Collapsible storage

Live Bait Water Bucket M-CM(H) Water Bucket (H)

Uses round-cornered bottom that is resistant to friction • Corrosion-resistant stainless steel frame • Reinforced material around the outer frame for enhanced durability • Easy-grip joint handle that won't hurt your hands (C-CM)
• Retrieves water easily, with built-in lead plumb (S-CM) • With multi-function mesh cover (M-CM) • Includes bracket and 8m long rope • Colors: Navy blue, red, white • Material EVA



Water Bucket Navy Blue

Live Bait Water Bucket Red

Product Name	Model No.	Size (cm)	JAN CODE		
Product Name	Model No.	Model No. Size (cm)		Red	White
Live Bait Water Bucket	M21CM(H)	approx 21×21×23	868136	868143	868129
	M23CM(H)	approx 23×23×25	868167	868174	868150
Water Bucket	S17CM(H)	approx 17×17×19	868044	868051	868037
	S19CM(H)	approx 19×19×21	868075	868082	868068
	S21CM(H)	approx 21×21×23	868105	868112	868099



Live Bait Bakkan R-CM (H)







Ideal for carrying live baits (small horse mackerel, shrimps, etc.)

Friction-resistant round-shaped bottom • Top lid that prevents water from spilling when moving and inner mesh cover that prevents water from splashing out • Easy grip joint handle that won't hurt the hands • Glow stick holder included convenient during night fishing • Equipped with air pump pocket • Rust-resistant stainless steel internal frame • Round shaped body allows the fish to swim freely • Includes snap fastener for securing top lid Mirror-finish interior for easy cleaning • Reinforced material around the outer frame for enhanced durability • Colors: White, navy blue • Material: EVA

	Model No.	Size (cm)	JAN Code		
			White	Navy Blue	
	R30CM (H)	approx φ30×20	868181	868198	
	R33CM (H)	approx φ33×20	868204	868211	

ROD CLIP

Set of rod clips in different heights

Rod Clip-B Stepped Set

Very easy to install, simply mount it on the edges of the baitfish box or water bucket. Useful for temporarily placing the rod while you remove the fish or set up the bait • Includes two rod clips of different heights, useful for placing the rod at an angle so the rod tip will not touch the ground even with long fishing rods • Made of soft resin material that won't damage the fishing rod





Attach rod clips on baitfish boxes for placing the rod

Rod Clip-B

PRO▼ISOR

Easy to install, simply mount rod clips on the baitfish box • Best suited for temporarily placing the rod while removing the fish or setting up the bait • Rod is unlikely to fall with its specially designed shape Made of soft resin material that won't damage the fishing rod.

■JAN Code/Red: 867382 Blue: 867399



SCOOP HOLDERS

Molded hard-type scoop holder! Hard-Type Scoop Holder NEW

Integrated hook design that can be attached to all DAIWA baitfish boxes . Short hooks allow baitfish boxes to be zipped up ever when attached to the inside of the baitfish box • Lock design for

securing the scoop when there is movement at the front • Concave sides prevent the scoop inside from wobbling • Trapezoid shape prevents scoop from falling over

Color	JAN Cod			
White	988452			
Black	988469			
Red	988476			
ONew products in red.				



Fits long-handled scoops. Scoop holder with stainless steel hooks

Scoop Holder (H)

Integrated rust-resistant stainless steel hook that can be attached to all DAIWA baitfish boxes • Angled mouth design lets you place the scoop easily • Washable EVA material • Mirror-finish interior for easy cleaning • Size Approximately 5x9x21cm • Colors: Black, white • Material: EVA

■JAN Code/Black: 868266 White: 868273



WATER BUCKET ROPE

With built-in ball for easy rope retrieval

Easy Water Bucket Rope (A)

Multi-purpose rope for getting water, etc. • (Built-in ball made of resin) Easy rope retrieval • Uses thick rope that will not hurt the hands • Notches on sides for holding rope rolled around it • 8m rope length • Color: Yellow • Material: PF

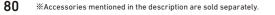
■JAN Code/512343

Standard water bucket rope

Water Bucket Rope (A) 8m rope length • Stainless steel hook • Notches on sides for holding rope rolled around it • Color: Yellow • Material: PP

■JAN Code/796989





BAIT CASE

Various lure cases

LURE CASE WITH LID / PARTITIONED (H)

Single-piece stainless hook that can be installed with one hand on the bait bag • Double bottom with drainboard design for draining excess water from baits

• Simple lid blocks direct sunlight and rain, protecting the bait from exposure to sunlight and drying out • SS-size can be attached to the life vest • Independent dual chamber structure can store 2 different types of baits and ensure that juice from one bait will not flow into the other chamber . With convenient fishing light holder for night fishing (except SS size) • Color: White Black • Material: EVA





With Lid SS(H) White Partiti

Product	Model No. Size (cm)	C: ()	JAN Code	
		Black	White	
Bait Case with Lid	SS(H)	approx 5×9×6	868280	868297
	S(H)	approx 8×12×7	868303	868310
	M(H)	approx 11×15×8	868327	868334
Partitioned Bait Case	M(H)	approx 11×15×8	868341	868358
	L(H)	approx 12×18×8	868365	868372

Separate bait case for holding 2 different baits SEPARATE BAIT CASE (H)

inside DAIWA's 36cm bait bag, while the L size fits inside the 40cm bait bag • It can be attached outside as well as inside the bait bag. • Singlepiece stainless hook that can be installed with one hand on the bait bag • With a large partition board that is convenient for the scoop to compress the bait material • Rounded corner design makes it easy to scoop up baits. The smooth shiny surface is easy to clean. • Color: Black, White Material: EVA

M size is the perfect size for placing



Model No.	Size (cm)	JAN Code	
Model No.		Black	White
M(H)	approx 14×23×21	868228	868235
L(H)	approx 14×24×22	868242	868259

Hard bait case that can be attached to a vest

PROVISOR SASHIE BOX

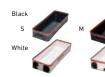
95 Navy Blue

Easy access to baits, mounting angle adjustment mechanism prevents bait juice from spilling out • Draining tray inside maintains the freshness of the baits. With a mechanism design for preventing the outflow of bait juice • Large capacity for holding a full container of bait • Color: Black, White

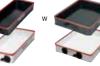
■JAN Code/637237

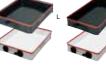
PROVISOR

MULTIPURPOSE STORAGE BOX













vour trunk **MULTIPURPOSE TACKLE TRAY (A)**

Convenient tray for organization and can be stored inside

Uses dirt repelling easy to clean EVA foam material • Tray features carrying handle (do not use with objects that are too heavy) • Tray height is 12cm using rust resistant frame • When transporting to the fishing point the light compact size (S) can hold the Tomokan and Tomofune • The long and wide type (M) size tray fits into small cars (and also in standard-sized cars) • Extra large type (W) is big enough to fit a cooler and a bait bag / The long, wide type (L) can fit in a cooler, bait bag, and cooler bag.

	Model No.	Size (cm)	JAN Code	
			White	Black
	S(A)	approx 26×69×12	887076	887083
	M(A)	approx 36×85×12	907590	907606
	W(A)	approx 56×71×12	888219	888226
	L(A)	approx 46×90×12	907613	907620

With a transparent lid, you can view the contents at a glance **SEPARATE TRUNK (H)**

With waterproof zipper to protect contents from rain or water sprays • Perfect fit for DAIWA (28/38) storage trunk • Vertical and horizontal placement of a double handle that can Mate







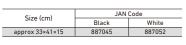
ed in two ways • C		38
Model No	Sizo (cm)	IAN Code

Model No.	Size (cm)	JAN Code
28(H)	approx 22×39×10	868518
38(H)	approx 29×43×10	868532

Multi-purpose storage bag that stores boots, clothing, tackle, and other things

MULTI-PURPOSE STORAGE BAG (H)

Base was treated to heat welding process to prevent water leakage . Its horizontal shape takes up little space when loaded in the car • EVA foam material for easy cleaning . Convenient fold along the opening of the lid • Strong frame that retains its shape • Can hold boots, rain wear, and other items, and can also be used to store tackle • Material: EVA foam





	JAN	Code
Size (cm)	Black	White
annuay 25., 22., / 2	00/007	00/00/

dripping from the base will not be able to enter inside

the boots • Vertical shape is convenient for putting

in the car . Strong frame that retains its shape



Keeps car clean. Ideal for storage of coolers. TACKLE TOTE • TRUNK CONTAINER CM (H)

Stores wet waders, dirty bags, bait bags, coolers • 65cm (H) is the general of the large trunks 3500WD, 95cm (H) is 4300WD, 4000, 5000 series. 100cm (H) is super large capacity design that can big trunk 8000 can easily fit into. Necessary storage for the trunk of the car. . Materia









Model No.	Size (cm)	JAN Code	
Model No.	Size (CIII)	Navy Blue	White
65CM(H)	approx 42×65×37	886895	886901
95CM(H)	approx 42×95×37	886918	886925
100CM(H)	approx 48×100×38	-	886932

Multi-function large capacity storage with frame structure design **BIG TACKLE TOTE F-CM (H)**

eatures a strong frame that retains its shape, it can also be used to store soiled or wet objects and other things • Closed lid keeps odors down to a minimum • Large capacity storage design that stores ISO bait bag together with bait and water bucket when rock fishing, when Ayu fishing it can store the Tomokan, wet tights, split socks and others . Material: EVA foam





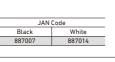


Model No.	Size (cm)	JAN Code	
		Navy Blue	White
F50CM(H)	approx 26×50×34	886949	886956
F55CM(H)	approx 29×55×37	886963	886970

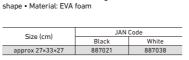
Ideal for storing dripping wet waders WADER BAG (H)

Double bottom drains water dripping from the boots Vertical shape is convenient for putting in the car
 Boots from the waders can be stored upright so the dirty water dripping from the base will not be able to enter inside • Also ideal for storing Tomofune and creel • Strong frame that retains its shape • Includes adjustable shoulder strap for easy transportation Material: EVA foam

Size (cm)	JAN	Code
Size (CIII)	Black	White
approx 29×33×46	887007	887014







transportation . Shoes can be stored upright so the

dirty water dripping from the base will not be able to

enter inside the shoes • Strong frame that retains its



FISHING TACKLE STORAGE TRUNKS



Convex lid design keeps small objects in place without falling off (with drainage slit) • Lid is reinforced with strong mesh for protection against rain and water sprays • Simple lock mechanism on the lid is easy to use. Two different types of fastener makes it even more secure • Highly rigid single-piece molded bottom and sides protects important tackle • Non-slip rubber covers the bottom entirely, so that it stays in place even when the boat is rocking . Body material is easy to clean and maintain . Includes tray for convenient storing of scissors, rigs, and other small items • Removable inner tray fixed to the body with a hook-and-loop fastener · Lid is reinforced with mesh to increase durability, features 2 different fasteners · Dirt proof, odor proof shoulder strap that is gentle on the shoulders • Includes large shoulder strap pad • Material : EVA, TPR, PP

Model No.	S' ()	JAN Code		
Model No.	Size (cm)	White	Black	Lime Green
S36 (D)	approx 29×40×26	948531	948548	948555
S40 (D)	approx 32×45×28	948562	948579	948586
S45 (D)	approx 38×51×32	948593	948609	948616







72)



Hard-type multi-purpose tackle bag with a simple design and a wide range of functions, ideal for different fishing genres and settings.

HD MULTI-FUNCTION TACKLE BAG (A)

Simple single-piece molded body made from EVA material, easy to wipe off rain and water sprays • Lid is made with hard rubber material for shutting out moisture and rain • Just wash with water after fishing • Simple and reliable buckle fastener front lock • Colors: Pink, Orange, Green.

 ${\tt S36CM...} Recommended for the compact angler using simple light rigs$

S40CM...Standard size that can be used in a variety of settings

S45CM...Can store tackle from up to two rods

Model No.	Size (cm)	JAN Code		
	Size (cill)	Pink	Orange	Green
S36CM (A)	approx 29×42×25.5	850513	850520	850537
S40CM (A)	approx 32×47×28	850544	850551	850568
S45CM (A)	approx 38×53×32	850575	850582	850599









Single-piece molded lid blocks rain and water sprays

MULTI-FUNCTION TACKLE BAG CS (H) Easy to clean and maintain. When slung over the shoulder, rounded corner design is mindful of how it would feel against the waist • Features a simple lock that prevents the lid being blown open by the wind even when the zipper is not fully closed • Rust-resistant stainless steel frame • Comfortable large shoulder pad • Clean design that prevents the shoulder strap from rotating to the bottom





MOBILE TACKLE BAG S (A) NEW

Tackle bag with excellent mobility that shines in any fishing setting . Large storage capacity holds medium sized lure case and other items, also features individual rod and plier holder • Easy to maintain, washable with water entirely, blocks rain and water sprays • Made with the sturdy yet lightweight EVA material for its outer casing protects your important tackle • Anti-skid pads on the hottom of the base . Colour: White Black

Model No.	Size (cm)	JAN Code	
Model No.		White	Black
S36 (A)	approx 28×40×27	988773	988766
S40 (A)	approx 32×46×29	988797	988780

ONew products in red.







Lightweight tackle bag with rod holder

LT TACKLE BAG S (B) Projected to

Features the "rod stand" which is very convenient when setting up your rig . The lid has a convex shaped design for placing small items and preventing from falling off (with drainage slit) • Effectively blocks rain and water sprays • Lid is opened and closed with a simple buckle fastener • Made with the sturdy yet lightweight EVA material for its outer casing that retains its shape • The body and lid are made of material that is easy to wipe clean and maintain • D-ring for hanging commonly used small items • Large pads for the shoulder strap to reduce shoulder strain • Material EVA foam

Blue	White
037938	037952
037969	037983
037990	038010
	037938 037969

ONew products in red

Small tackle bag recommended for every fishing scene **MULTIPURPOSE FIELD** BAG (B)

Uses washable PVC material • Fits 8 upright 500ml size PET water bottle • Waterproof lining in the interior • Lid is made of PVD material that blocks rain and water sprays (cowl-type, Kabuse-futa style) Body and base is made with impact proof material (approx. 3mm thick interior cushion) • Zipper fastener under the lid to prevent liquid content spilling over • Waterproof PVC material for the base

83

comes with handle and grip - Detachable shoulder strup - Material. 1 Vo.				
Model No.	Color	Size (cm)	JAN Code	
10 (B) BK	Black	approx 19×31×22	856089	
10 (B) RE	Red		856096	
10 (B) YL	Yellow		856102	

ORGANIZER

Convenient small box design, organizer for bag and cooler MINI BAG ORGANIZER CLEAR LID FC (A)

Organize your rigs, fishing line, other small items in the bag or cooler • Top handle for convenien retrieval • Clear lid shows contents inside at a glance • Prevents UV degradation, EVA material prevents the hardening of from low temperature is easily washable • Color: White • Material: EVA

**Please do not fill bag with heavy objects such as sinkers
**Since the zipper is not waterproof, please note that water may penetrate when used in a cooler box

Model No.	Size (cm)	JAN Code
S-1 (A)	approx 10×21×12	815871
S-2 (A)	approx 10×21×21	815888
M-1 (A)	approx 19×21×12	815895
M-2 (A)	approx 19×21×21	815901
L-1 (A)	approx 21×28×12	815918
L-2 (A)	approx 21×28×21	815925



82 **Accessories mentioned in the description are sold separately.

LURE BAG

In pursuit of full open top hip bag with high dimensional functionality HG HIP BAG (A)

Made with Nylon 1680D known for its resistance against wear and tear • U-shaped top cover can be fully opened for easy access to your tackle • With a movable partition board • Front pocket with hard board lining (board is removable) • Can also be used as a shoulder bag • Equipped with a rod tethering strap, mesh pocket, pliers holder, D-ring Built-in rain cover (not completely waterproof) • With mesh pad at the back to prevent heat accumulation • Material: Nylon



		-	
Size (cm)		JAN Code	
Size (cm)	Black	Camouflage	Navy Blue
approx 17×33×23	037662	037679	037686
New products in red.			

Functional, large capacity shoulder bag for heavy use **HG SHOULDER BAG LT (A)**

Made with Nylon 1680D known for its resistance against wear and tear . Can be stored effectively in the main storage of medium tackle case • Front pocket with hard board lining (board is removable)
• With pliers holder and water bottle holder • Rear mounted shoulder strap that can be adjusted to fit the body • Shoulder strap comes with D-ring Built-in rain cover (not completely waterproof)
 With mesh pad at the back to prevent heat accumulation • Material: Nylon



. rejected to tadhen in repr	C	amouflage	19
Size (cm)		JAN Code	
	Black	Camouflage	Navy Blue
approx 13×22×27	037754	037761	037778

With easy access, waterproof zipper opening CD MINI SHOULDER BAG (A)

Made with 1000D thick, reinforced Nylon materia known for its resistance against wear and tear while being lightweight at the same time • Equipped with waterproof zipper in appropriate places (not completely waterproof) .

Interior uses waterproof, easy to maintain tarpaulin • Versatile shoulder bag equipped with easy access zipper top opening case with a volume of about 5 liters • Comes with pliers holder • Color: Black

genres of fishing

HIP BAG (C)

Orange

Size (cm)	Volume (L)	JAN Co
approx 13×29×22	approx 5	90127

include D-ring and belt loop • Material: Polyeste

SHOULDER POUCH (C) NEW

General purpose field bag that shines in different

Large opening with piping that makes opening, closing, or taking things out

very easy and convenient • Stores 2-3 medium sized cases (about 26x19cm

· Easy to access large front pocket and side pocket, etc. · With mesh pad a

the back to prevent heat accumulation . Contains hard frame that retains its

shape • Tethering strap for pliers, PET bottles, and simple rod holder. Also

Maximum functionality in a minimal size body HG HIP BAG LT (A)

Made with Nylon 1680D known for its resistance against wear and tear • U-shaped top cover can be fully opened for easy access to your tackle • Can be stored effectively in the main storage of medium tackle case • Front pocket with hard board lining (board is removable) • Can also be used as a shoulder bag • Equipped with a rod tethering

strap, mesh pocket, pliers holder, D-ring • Built-in rain cover (not completely waterproof) • With mesh pad at the back to prevent heat accumulation • Material: Nylon



Projected to launch in Apri	l NEW	Na	vy Blue
Size (cm)		JAN Code	
Size (cm)	Black	Camouflage	Navy Blue
approx 15×27×19	037693	037709	037716
Name and the in and			

Fits the body, enhancing mobility

HG ONE SHOULDER BAG LT (A)

Made with Nylon 1680D known for its resistance against wear and tear • Single-shoulder bag that fits the body • 2-way use, wear it over the left or right shoulder . Can be stored effectively in the main storage of medium tackle case • Front pocket with hard board lining

(board is removable) . Comes with pliers holder, D-ring, belt loop • Built-in simple rain cover (not completely waterproof) • With mesh pad at the back to prevent heat accumulation • Material: Nylon

Able to store large cases.

For use with heavy tackle

completely waterproof) • Interior

uses waterproof, easy to maintain tarpaulin • Also comes in handy

for everyday use . Equipped with

easy access zipper top opening •

Able to hold large sized bait case

with a volume of about 10 liters •

Comes with pliers holder • Color

Size (cm)

CD MESSENGER BAG (A)

Made with 1000D thick, reinforced Nylon materia

known for its resistance against wear and tear, while

being lightweight at the same time • Equipped with waterproof zipper in appropriate places (not

approx 15×38×28 approx 10 901284

Volume (L) JAN Code



1 Tojected to tadhen in April 1424		Navy Blue	
Sing (nm)		JAN Code	
Size (cm)	Black	Camouflage	Navy Blue
approx 12×33×19	037785	037792	037808
ONew products in red.			

Can also be carried on the shoulder

CD SHOULDER TOTE BAG (A)

Made with 1000D thick, reinforced Nylon materia

known for its resistance against wear and tear, while being lightweight at the same time • Equipped with

waterproof zipper in appropriate places (except for

the zipper on top) (not completely waterproof) of Interior uses waterproof, easy

approx 15×39×33 approx 15 901291

to maintain tarnaulin . Comes

with shoulder strap • With a

convenient front pocket that

can store small accessories •

15L large capacity can store all

kinds of tackle . Comes with

oliers holder • Color: Black

Size (cm)

Functional, large capacity shoulder bag for heavy use **HG SHOULDER BAG (A)**

Made with Nylon 1680D known for its resistance against wear and tear • Can be stored effectively in the main storage of medium tackle case • Top opening with zipper allows for easy access to the contents • Front pocket with hard board lining (board is removable) • With pliers holder and wate holder • Rear mounted shoulder stran tha adjusted to fit the body • Shoulder strap com D-ring • Built-in rain cover (not com waterproof) • With mesh pad at the back to heat accumulation • Material: Nylon

is removable) • With pliers ho holder • Rear mounted shoul adjusted to fit the body • Shou D-ring • Built-in rain cov waterproof) • With mesh pad heat accumulation • Material: 1	can be es with letely				
Projected to launch in April NEW					
Size (cm)		JAN Code			
Size (cm) Blad		Camouflage	Navy Blue		
approx 15×34×24	037723	037730	037747		

Reinforced nylon waist bag focused on mobility CD LURE BAG (A)

Made with 1000D thick, reinforced Nylon material known for its resistance against wear and tear, while being lightweight at the same time • Equipped with waterproof zipper in appropriate places (except for the zipper on top)(not completely waterproof) Interior uses waterproof, easy to maintain tarpaulin
 Can store

medium sized bait case or small accessories with a volume of about 5 liters • With side adjustable straps that can be adjusted according to the amount of storage • Comes with pliers holder • Color: Black



Size (cm)	Volume (L)	JAN Code
approx 10×28×19	approx 5	901260

CD ROLL BACK PACK (A)

known for its resistance against wear and tear, while being lightweight at the same time • Equipped with waterproof zipper in appropriate places (not completely waterproof) • Interior uses

back opening • Side zipper



store all kinds of tac Comes with pliers hol Color: Black	tackle	• 19L large	capacit
	store	all kinds	of tac
Color: Black	Come	s with plie	ers hol
	Color: I	Black	

CUIUI . DIdCK		
Size (cm)	Volume (L)	JAN
approx 14×31×55	approx 19	90

Large capacity storage that you can transport with ease

Made with 1000D thick, reinforced Nylon materia

waterproof, easy to maintain tarpaulin • Waterproof roll

provides easy access for e
removal of rigs and lar
tackle • 19L large capacity
store all kinds of tackl
Comes with pliers holde
Color: Black
Size (cm)

Size (cm)	Volume (L)	JAN Co
approx 14×31×55	approx 19	90130

Large opening with piping that makes opening, closing, or taking



Orange	Camouflage	E	Black	
Size (cm)		JAN Code		
	Orange	Camouflage	Black	
approx 14×30×19	967327	967334	967341	
New products in red.				

Orange Camouflage Black approx 16×34×23 Compact shoulder pouch for use with light rigs

JAN Code

· Stores 2 medium sized lure cases (about 21x15cm) · With front pocket and inner po pliers loop • 1

bocket • Comes with holder, D-ring, belt Material: Polyester			
			4
	Orange	Camouflage	Black

	Orange	Camouflage	Black
Size (cm)		JAN Code	
	Orange	Camouflage	Black
approx 7×19×24	967389	967396	967402

New products in red

In pursuit of functionality in a compact size bag HIP BAG LT (C) NEW

things out very easy and convenient • Stores 2-3 medium sized cases (about 21x15cm) • With mesh pad at the back to prevent heat accumulation . Contains hard frame that retains its shape Tethering strap for pliers, PET bottles, and simple rod holder. Also include D-ring and belt loop • Material: Polvester



Conforms to your body, with great mobility ONE SHOULDER BACKPACK (C) NEW

Wide shoulder strap can be used over the left or right shoulder. Equipped with right and left zippers • Stores 2-3 medium sized lure cases (about 26x19cm) • Large capacity front pocket • With mesh pad at the back to prevent heat accumulation • Comes with pliers holder, D-ring, belt loop • Material:



	JAN Code	
Orange	Camouflage	Black
967419	967426	967433

Standard sized bag packed with practical features for the fishing season

SHOULDER BAG (C) NEW

(compared to old models) • Stores 2-3 medium sized lure cases (about front pocket and inner pocket • Comes with pliers holder D-ring, belt loop Material: Polyeste



(Jrange	Camouflage	Black
Size (cm)		JAN Code	
Size (cm)	Orange	Camouflage	Black
approx 15×33×24	967358	967365	967372
ONew products in red.			

Great mobility, small and compact

ONE SHOULDER BACKPACK LT (C) NEW Wide shoulder strap can be used over the left or right shoulder

Equipped with right and left zippers • Stores 2-3 medium sized lure cases (about 21x15cm) • Large capacity front pocket • With mesh pad at the back to prevent heat accumulation . Comes with pliers holder, D-ring, bel loop • Material:



WATERPROOF BAGS











Waterproof material + welded joints = protection against rain WP DAYPACK 15 (C)

Daypack made with lightweight, shape-retaining, waterproof TPU material using high temperature welding process that can effectively block rain and water sprays • Uses strong rain-blocking zipper (not completely waterproof) • Can store rain gear, food, etc. enough for one day • Equipped with a tethering strap for DAIWA creel, keiryu rod case and system (can install PROVISOR creel (H), Creel (F), Keiryu Rod Case (F) • Shoulder strap comes with a D-ring nstalled for attaching small tarpaulin pouches and others • Wit mesh pad at the back to prevent heat accumulation • Large pocket for storing small items separately • Material: TPU • Color: Black

Size (cm)	Weight	JAN Code
approx 13×27×42	approx 0.65kg	961141





Lightweight and waterproof large tote bag

Naterproof tote bag made with waterproof treated material, put

together using seamless welding process and equipped with water-blocking zipper (not completely waterproof) • Aside from

storing wet items, it is also convenient for storing change of clothes

be stored. L size can store life yest . Easy to wipe shiny interior

fastener • Material: Nylon + Polyurethane coating • Color: Black

Size (cm)

approx 15×43×52

surface finish • Water-blocking zipper and easy open buckle for

S(A) approx 13×38×44 approx 0.4kg 844581

L(A) approx 20×58×60 approx 0.6kg 844604

Weight

approx 0.5kg

and fishing tackle • Choice of three (3) sizes according to the items to

WP LARGE TOTE BAG (A)







Stores wet items. Waterproof duffel bag can also be used when travelling

WP DUFFEL BAG (A)

Naterproof duffel bag made with waterproof treated material, put together using seamless welding process and equipped with water-blocking zipper (not completely waterproof) • Roll opening with waterproof ability makes storing large objects a breeze Side buckle that can be adjusted to fit the amount of items inside • Both sides of the bag is equipped with side handles for easy retrieval from the trunk of the car • Small accessory pouch with water-blocking zipper at the front • Removable shoulder strap • Material: Nylon + Polyurethane coating • Color: Black

Size (cm)	Weight	JAN Code
approx 30×60×48	approx 0.9kg	844611
•		

POUCHES

Features a side zipper that makes easy loading and unloading of buovs

PROVISOR MESH POUCH (B)

With a side zipper design that makes it easy to retrieve a buoy (except for L size) \bullet Mesh structure facilitates evaporation of moisture . Double zipper design that opens and close in either direction • S-size is a thin design that can be neatly stored in the vest pocket • MW-size can be stored in the 2-layer hem pocket of the vest . L-size is a thin design that can be stored in the pocket of the cooler • Material: PVC Mesh



approx 12×9×3 915243 approx 10×15×5 approx 17×17×5 938556 L(B)

Clear pouch makes it easy to see the **PROVISOR CLEAR POUCH (B)**

Clearly and easily see the contents of the pouch • Side mesh pouch can store small accessories (except for LL) • Mesh structure facilitates evaporation of moisture • Double zipper design that opens and close in either direction • S-size is a thin design that can be neatly stored in the vest pocket • MW-size can be stored in the 2-layer hem pocket of the vest • L-size is a thin design that can be stored in the pocket of the cooler • LL-size can be stored inside hard interior DAIWA cooler bags (28, 38, 50) Material: PVC



Model No.	Size (cm)	JAN Code
S(B)	approx 12×9×3	915267
MW(B)	approx 10×15×5	915274
L(B)	approx 17×17×5	938563
LL(B)	approx 22×36×12	938570

Small pouch that can be attached to the fishing vest. backpacks, and around the waist belt **TARPAULIN**

POUCH S Holds smartphones, with slits Black pocket for directly operating it or taking calls while it's still inside the pouch

Removable ring for preventing			
water-blocking (not waterprod	of) zipper for sn	nooth opening a	and closing
Size (cm) JAN Code			
Size (CIII)	Dlack	White	Limo Groon

approx 4×8×14 931649 931656 931663



Convenient and waterproof pouch for storing rigs **SURF WALLET POUCH (C)**

Clear panel lets you see the stored rigs inside • Made with dirt-proof, waterproof material that is easy to clean and maintain • Nameplate on the pouch lets you write the name of the rigs . With 10 waterproof pouch • Size: approx. 5x16x17cm • material PVC

against damage

SPOOL CASE SP(B)

■JAN Code/844536



Oblique opening design makes it easy to take the bottle out •

Drawstring that can be opened and closed with one hand • can Milky White be attached to the belt on the

waist • Interior is made of aluminum sheet • Holds 500ml PET water bottle • With drain holes so water is less likely to accumulate • Size: approx. 9X9X22cm • Material: Nylon

Milky White: 837996 Orange: 838009 Green: 838016

REEL COVER POUCH / OTHERS









Protects your precious reel from damage **NEOPRENE REEL COVER POUCH (A)**

Uses 5mm thick chloroprene material, protecting your reel from scratches and damage • It can also be used while the reel is attached to the rod • H Type has a pocket capable of storing spinning reels • Color: Black • Material: Chloroprene

Model No.	Correspor	nding Reel	Size (cm)	JAN Code
Model No.	Reel Type	DAIWA Size	Size (CIII)	JAN Code
CV-S	Baitcasting	100~150	approx 12×26	797047
CV-M	Trolling	200~400	approx 13×32	797054
CV-L	Electronic/ Dendoh	500~750	approx 19×38	797061
SP-S	Spinning	1500~2500	approx 17×25	797085
SP-M	/ Telescopic \	3000~4000	approx 19×27	797092
SP-L	\ Handle type /	4500~6500	approx 23×34	797108
SP-SH	Spinning	1500~2500	approx 17×28	797115
SP-MH	(Breakdown Handle type)	3000~4000	approx 19×32	797122
SP-LH		4500~6500	approx 23×34	797139

@150 size dendoh reel is CV-M • Large spinning reel used for rock fishing and casting is SP-L • LH, © Iso size denoting the Iso CHAP Capital Spanning feet used for Inch Island and cashing is 37-2. "En, trolling real for bass fishing, Satiga Z40 can be stored inside the CV-L.

© Appropriate sizes are for reference only. There may be instances that the reel will not fit because of its shape. Please verify when purchasing. store it inside the rod case for more effective storage \bullet Remove the cover, attach the reel, and you're good to go \bullet Uses 3mm neoprene material, offering protection from scratches and damage • Partitioned storage inside the spool cover prevents the spools from bumping against each other • Using a non-slip, wear and tear resistant material on the inside, securing it firmly to the rod • Ideal for use with model 3000 and below spinning reel spools • Size: approx. 11x8cm • Color: Black • Material

Semi-hard case for protecting replacement spools

Integrated thick cushioned structure all throughout • Stores two (2) replacement spools • Size of the spool can be written on the nameplate at the back of the spool case • Color: Black • Material: PU, PVC
Uses 5mm thick chloroprene material, protecting your reel from scratches and

damage • It can also be used while the reel is attached to the rod • H Type has a oocket capable of storing spinning reels • Color: Black • Material: Chloroprene

SP-S(B) 1500~2500, LB use 3000 approx 6.5×11.5×7 797153

SP-L(B) 5000~6500, casting use 5·45 approx 9×17×9 797177

Size (cm)

Convenient spool cover that can be attached directly to the rod

Can cover the spool while the buoy is already attached, install the spool to the rod and

approx 7×12.5×7.5

Chloroprene ■JAN Code/797146

NEOPRENE SPOOL COVER (A)

DAIWA Spool Size



Appropriate sizes are for reference only. There may be instances that the reel will not fit because of its shape. Please verify when purchasing

OAppropriate sizes are for reference only. There may be instances that the reel will not fit because of its shape. Please verify when purchasing,

SEA BASS



First in the industry. The revolutionary new 12 Braid PE line.

<Super PE / Specific Gravity: 0.98>

morethan 12 Braid

Twelve strands of PE filament intertwined with high density braiding by DAIWA to create first ever 12 Braid UVF (Ultra Volume Fiber) + EVO Silicone coating Compared to the conventional 8 Braid line, it has a smoother surface closer to a perfect circle, exceeding standards whether it is in strength, wear resistance, ductility (sensitivity), or abrasion resistance • Low ductility and lessening of surface resistance reduces the troublesome rumbling sound of the thread, bringing a more sensitive and smoother casting • In lime green color exclusively used with sea bass for superior visibility

	12 mo	rethan
Strength (lb.)	Reference no.	JAN Code
13	0.6	034517
16	0.8	034524
22	1.0	034531
27	1.2	034548

■150M /roll ■COLOR: Lime green





Phenomenal nylon fishing line with 1000% abrasion resistance (compared to DAIWA's regular braids) <Nylon / Specific gravity: 1.14>

morethan DURABRA TRIPLETEN

The NANODIS 1000 is a further upgrade of the nano-dispersion technique for finely dispersing the special abrasion-resistance improvers for nylon special abrasion-resistance improvers for nyion molecule. Achieving extraordinary abrasion resistance, it is highly effective in situations when you want to attack around tight structures and reefs where fishing lines are easily damaged. With an 8% improved knot strength (VS other DAIWA regular nylon lines), this is a fishing line that is reliable during critical moments. Aside for its ease of use, it also has great compatibility with reels. It has little stretches, absorbs less water, reducing the possibility of damage to the line and brings a comfortable castability.

moreun				
Strength (lb.)	Reference no.	JAN Code		
8	1.8	893114		
10	2.3	893121		
12	2.8	893138		
14	3.3	893145		
16	3.7	893152		
20	4.3	893169		

manathan

■150M /roll ■COLOR: Natural Purple



The super-strength 6-Braid PE line with the new UVF technology processing. <Hyper PE / Specific gravity: 0.98>

UVF morethan 6Braid+Si morethan

Processed with the next generation UVF (Ultra Volume Fiber) technology, it has an abrasion resistance of up to an extraordinary 250% and more (compared to DAIWA's regular braids). The next generation of super strong PE (Hyper PE) with UVF + 6-braid processing, it is more powerful by 153% (compared to DAIWA's regular braids). Low ductility improves sensitivity up to 43% (compared to DAIWA's regular braids). EVO Silicone coating reduces the dynamic coefficient of friction by 36% (compared to DAIWA's regular braids), thereby increasing the smoothness of the line.

Strength (lb.)	Reference no.	JAN Code
9	0.4	893176
11	0.6	893183
16	0.8	893190
20	1	893206
23	1.2	893213
27	1 5	902220

With UVF 6-braid processing for a great increase in specification.

■150M /roll ■COLOR: Carbon Gray

BAY JIGGING

Because this is a compound line, please see the reference number Please make an estimate of the line capacity of the reel.

Supreme fishing line with low ductility.

Hyper PE + UVF (ultra-high density fiber) processing

+ Evo Silicone processing + 6Braid. DAIWA combines

various technology to increase specifications •

Super powerful. Abrasion resistance: up to 250% and more. Power: maximum of 153% (compared to

DAIWA's regular braids) • Dynamic coefficient of

friction; reduced by a maximum of 36% thereby also

reducing line abrasion sounds (compared to DAIWA's

regular braids) • Super compact processing makes it

12% slimmer than the existing UVF line.

86

<Hyper PE / Specific gravity: 0.98>

UVF BAYJIGGING 6Braid + Si



This type of nylon line puts emphasis on knot strength. Strong and sensitive leader line. <Nylon / Specific gravity: 1.14>

morethan LEADER EX TYPE N morethan

Nylon leader line designed for sea bass that puts emphasis in knot strength. It is more supple compared to fluorocarbon, producing less winding resistance with a moderate ductility that absorbs shock, lessening instances of "barashi" (lost fish). Different numbered fishing line are set accordingly, the thicker the line the softer it is and easier to knot. Adopting the power design "loose winding rotation" which maintains the linear integrity of the line as it was in its packaged state, reducing the instances of the line collapsing, maintaining its power.

		.,. ,	
Line Capacity	Strength (lb.)	Reference no.	JAN Code
	16	4	893237
35m	20	5	893244
	25	7	893251
25m	30	8	893268
23111	40	12	893275

**To maximize the knot strength of the line, please moisten the line with water first before slowly winding it.

**When using thicker lines, please note that the knot end will manifest some

*Pulling the line vigorously will cause backlash, please press the center of the front and back portion of the spool before slowly winding.



A durable leader line that sinks rapidly in the water. <Fluorocarbon / Specific gravity: 1.78>

morethan LEADER EX TYPE F morethan

A 100% fluorocarbon leader line designed for sea bass fishing 100% that resists line breaks from rubbing against the fish's teeth. With almost no water absorption, it has excellent durability. Lines made with fluorocarbon are more resistant to getting snagged underwater and being chewed off by fish at hookset, it can also safely hold for a long battle when suddenly engaging a large prey. Flexibility is based on its break strength number and therefore easy to use line system is also easy to set up Adopting the and therefore easy to use, line system is also easy to set up. Adopting the power design "loose winding rotation" which maintains the linear integrity of the line as it was in its packaged state, reducing the instances of the

Line Capacity	Strength (lb.)	Reference no.	JAN Code
	16	4	893282
35m	20	5	893299
	25	7	893305
25m	30	8	893312
25m	40	12	893329

■COLOR: Natural

%To maximize the kinot strength of the line, please moisten the line with water
first before slowly winding it.

%When using thicker lines, please note that the knot end will manifest some

Pulling the line vigorously will cause backlash, please press the center of the front and back portion of the soool before slowly winding.

WIRE FISHING LINE

Flexible coating resistant to line breaking. Wire line.

<Metal / Specific gravity: 3.5>

TACHIUO METAL PURPLE

Core uses metal material. Engage without worries even with the sharp-teethed Largehead hairtail fish (Scabbard fish) • Soft coating makes it less likely to get tangled, tying knots is possible even without the sleeve. For connecting the snap and swivel, Palomar knot is recommended. Avoid knots that curls the line • Using thin lines prevent line slack, rod action is easy to transmit to the metal iig for a lifelike motion • Uses inconspicuous purple color Includes four types from about No. 1.75 - No. 3.0.

Reference no.	Strength (lb.)	JAN Code
1.75	6	942690
2.0	8	942706
2.5	10	942713
3.0	12	942720
6m/ roll		



OFFSHORE

First in the industry. All-new developed 12-Braid PE Line <Super PE Proportion: 0.98>

SALTIGA 12 Braid

Densely braid 12 original lines together, and you have the exclusive Daiwa 12-Braid UVF (Ultra-Volume Fiber) + Evo Silicone processed material. In comparison with the former 8-braid line, this new product approaches true roundness and is higher by one level in terms of strength wear capability, elongation (sensitivity) and dynamic friction/Long elongation and lightened surface friction greatly reduces the annoying sound, thus attaining more sensitive drop and distance/ Reaches 120% maximum strength and 172% maximum wear/Elongation control can reach a maximum of 130%/Dynamic friction can reach a maximum of 118% (all in comparison with the 8-braid model of the company).

,						
Reference	Strength	Strength	200m	300m	400m	600m
Number	(lb)	(kg)	JAN Code	JAN Code	JAN Code	JAN Code
0.8	16	7.3	034340	-	_	-
1	22	10.2	034357	-	-	_
1.2	27	12.2	034364	_	_	034487
1.5	31	14.0	034371	_	_	034494
2	36	16.2	034388	034401	_	034500
2.5	44	20.0	034395	_	-	-
3	55	24.8	050753	034418	_	_
4	68	30.7	_	034425	_	_
5	88	39.7	-	034432	_	_
6	100	45.3	-	034449	034463	-
8	118	53.4	-	-	034470	_
10	130	59.1	-	034456	-	_

SALTIGA

SALTIGA

10m 10m

3. (55.) 3001

■Color: 10 m x 5 colors (Ultra-white, Blue, Orange, Purple, Green)
1m mark (30cm) black, 5m mark (60cm) black
(Blue, Orange, Purple, Green 1m mark White, Blue, Purple. 5m mark Yellow, Green Orange. 5m mark Black)

New products in red. As these are combination of lines, please refer to the reference numbers Please estimate the approximate winding volume of the reel.

Attach the line



Nylon wire that is developed with emphasis on nodular strength and high-sensitivity

SALTIGA LEADER TYPE N (Nylon)

With strong ring nodule; designed with emphasis on nodular strength/ Nylon wire that does not curl easily and that is designed with low-elongation/A light pull will not result in curling, and is thus easy to handle/High lb-strength but with pliable design/The line's system is developed with convenience and safe nodule in mind/The issue with stiffness is reduced to the minimum even at

torig wire terigui.		SA	LTIGA
Winding Volume	Strength (lb)	Reference No.	JAN Code
	30	8	850858
	40	12	850865
50m	50	15	850872
30111	60	18	850889
	70	20	850896
	80	22	850902
	100	30	854900
30m	130	35	854917
	170	50	854924

■Color: Transparent

Attach the lin SALTIGA LEADER

100% carbon fiber wire - the answer to baits getting stuck below the water Carbon fiber proportion: 1.78>

SALTIGA LEADER TYPE F (Carbon Fiber)

This is the wire that addresses the issue of baits getting stuck below water. It has the endurance of practically not absorbing any water/Designed with strong ring nodule and with emphasis on nodular strength/A light pull will not result in curling, and is thus easy to handle. Has high lb-strength with pliable design/The making of the wire system was made easy $% \left(1\right) =\left(1\right) \left(1\right)$ and the nodes were

nade safe by the pilable design.				
Winding Volume	Strength (lb)	Reference No.	JAN Code	
	30	8	850919	
	40	12	850926	
50m	50	15	850933	
	60	18	850940	
	70	22	850957	
30m	80	25	850964	
30111	100	35	850971	
Color: Natural				

ZDANNA

Processing with UVF+Evo Silicone increases the nodular strength and endurance of the multi-purpose PE line. <Super PE proportion: 0.98>

UVF SW SENSOR+Si

Processed with Ultra-Volume Fiber. This product has approximately 20% increase in wear capability and 10% improvement in tensile strength (compared to the company's Sensor Bright model), and its smooth surface the result of processing with Evo Silicone. Due to low coefficient of friction, the line is smoother, thus increasing the distance that can be reached and lowering the noise produced. Less friction also means higher endurance. This product also uses the high-strength, low-elongation and high-sensitive PE line, thus reducing the juice leak-out when wound up the reel. On top of this, this series also comes with a special version (Model SP) that isspecifically designed for seabass.

Winding Volume Reference No. Strength (lb) JAN Code Winding Volume Reference No. Strength (lb) JAN Code
 0.6
 8
 989749

 0.8
 10
 989756
 2.5 31 989862 3 37 989879 200m 0.8 13 989763 37 989886 16 19 989787 24 989794 1.5 62 0.6 8 989800 93 13 989824 0.8 10

1.5 19 989848 Colors: 10m x 5 colors (Blue, Yellow, Pink, Green, Orange) 1m with black mark

24 989855

5m with red mark (part of the pink line is blue) ■Model SP: Lime Green

New products in red

ring friction. < Super high PE proportion @ 0.98>

The classic 8-braid

Uses EVO Silicone process to reduce

PE wire after upgrading

S.W.8Braid+Si The additional braiding

brought strength to the next level (#2 to #4)/Uses EVO Silicone process + New coloring

method to reduce the coefficient of friction by 20%. With the reduction in ring friction, the long-distance throw with hitting the bottom at high speed is enhanced. As a consequence of the reduction in friction, the noise resulting from ring friction is reduced, and with together with the reduction in noise produced by water entry, the user can use the bait with complete ease and convenience.

Winding Volume | Reference No. | Ib | Strength (Ib) | IAN Code

willuling vot	unne	Rele	erence ivo.	ιυ.	Streng	tii (tb)	JAI	v code
			1.5	20	9.:	2	74	43655
			2	25	11.	.1	74	43662
200m			2.5	30	13.	.9	74	43679
			3	35	15	.9	74	43686
			4	45	20.	.5	74	43693
			2	25	11.	.1	74	3709
			2.5	30	13.	.9	74	3716
			3	35	15.	.9	74	3723
300m			4	45	20.	.5	74	43730
			5	50	23	.6	74	3747
			6	60	28.	.0	74	3754
10m	10	m	10m		10m	10m		

■ Colors: 10m x 5 colors (Orange, Blue, Yellow, Red, Green)
1m with white mark for every 10 cm. 5m with black mark for every 50cm.

③As these are combination of lines, please refer to the reference number

Pliable and with high node strength Highly sensitive Nylon wire. <Nvlon / Proportion: 1.14>

SALTIGA BJ LEADER TYPE N

This nylon wire is non-curling and is more pliable than that made from carbon fiber. Due to the proper elongation, the wire can momentarily absorb the pulling force of a huge catch, thus breaking can be avoided. The wire system car be easily made, and the node strength is also high. Comes with portable, exquisite box design. 12-20lb for 35m roll 25-30lh for 25m roll

Winding Volume	lb.	Reference No.	JAN Code
	12	#3	891745
35m	16	#4	891752
	20	#5	891769
25m	25	#7	891776
20111	30	#8	891783

Color: Transparent



SALTIGA

Resists being stuck at the bottom, and cannot be easily bitten off by the fish. 100% carbon fiber wire. <Carbon fiber / proportion: 1.78>

SALTIGA BJ LEADER TYPE F

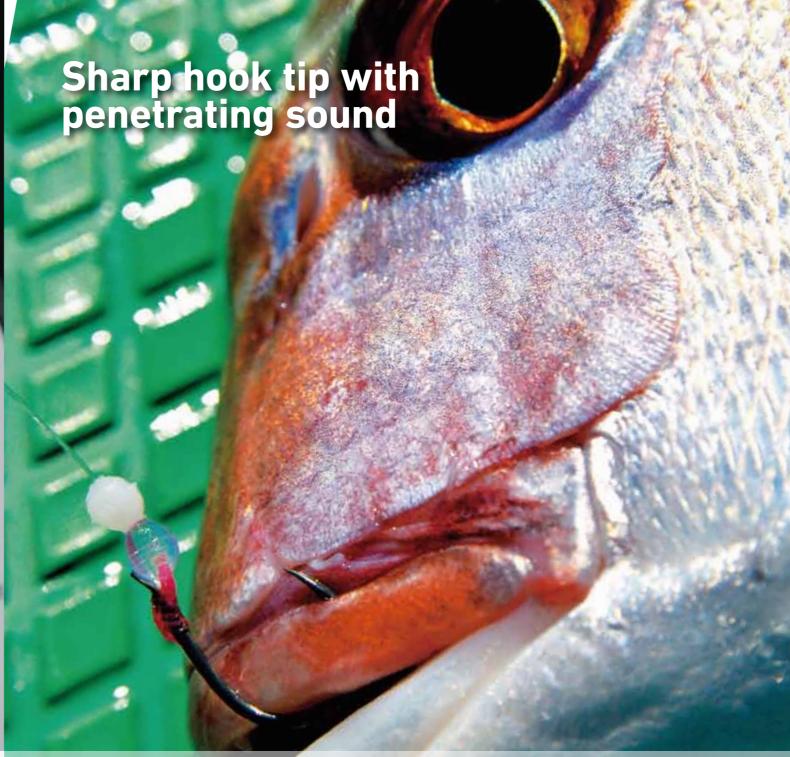
Compared to Nylon, this is more wear-resistant and is more difficult to be bitten off by fish. It is a carbon fiber elastic wire with very good endurance. Due to low elongation, operating the bait becomes even simpler, and even a very soft catch opportunity can be transmitted. This series comes with the 8lb and 10lb models that correspond to Tenya snapper bait and is available in portable, exquisite box design.

Winding Volume	lb.	Reference No.	JAN Code
	8	#2	891790
	10	#2.5	891806
35m	12	#3	891813
	16	#4	891820
	20	#5	891837
25m	25	#7	901192
	30	#8	901208





A very different level The strongest. The densest. The smoothest. 12 braids. Experience a different level of pliability.





A different level of strength!

■The elongation of the line is enhanced to around 120% at the maximum (compared to the other products of the company) Elongation is enhanced to the maximum level in comparison with the previous PE, such that even a struggle with a large black snapper would not be a difficult task. Aside from this, the product's true roundness is also very high, and the capacity for stress when tied with the main line is superb. This means that its node strength is



[12 BRAID]

Developed with the latest technology from Daiwa, this is the first 12-braid product in the world. Using the UVF (Ultra-Volume Fiber) + Evo Silicone process, this product possesses the excellent strength, wear resistance, sensitivity (elongation) and smoothness. Not only the boat catch, but also Jigging, seabass and the single Tenya will allow the user's senses to reach a new level.

■Low elongation is enhanced to 130% at the

A different level of sensitivity!

maximum (compared to the company's products)
Aside from greatly reducing elongation, the smooth surface with less concavity and convexity as well as better true roundness has also strengthened the sensitivity. It reduces the friction between the line and the wire as well as the reel, thus reducing the sound and solely transmitting the vibration of the catch, the obstacte and the information on catch opportunities. It has the sensitivity that allows the user to feel like he "personally heard" the sound.

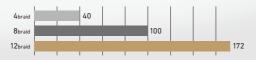


A different level of wear resistance!

■Wear resistance reaches 172% at the maximum

(compared to the products of the company)

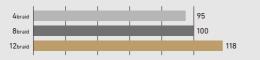
Process that is exclusively developed by Daiwa: UVF (Ultra-Volume Fiber)+Evo
Silicone is enhanced again. Now, 12 original braids are densely tied together, causing
wear resistance to be greatly enhanced, such that even multiple throws will not cut



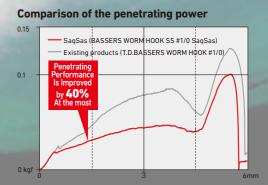
A different level of throw distance!

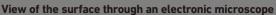
■ Dynamic friction is enhanced to 118% at the

maximum (compared to the company's products)
With the smooth surface and excellent true roundness formed by the 12 braids, and adding the UVF + Evo Silicon process, the performance of this product has been greatly enhanced. Through these, the friction with the ring as well as the air resistance is reduced to a great extent, causing the line to be very much smoother.

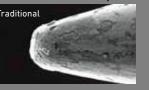












MOKETHAN morethan MORETHAN CROSSWAKE 90SSR-F / 111SSR-F For long casting ability and response. The 2nd generation Surface Magician. In response to popular demand, we bring you the successor to the "X-CROSS" subsurface lure series. Even if it is deformed by the force of the waves, it retains its "responsiveness" and "surface wake". Featuring the MAGLOCK system, and the newly developed "Variable V Oscillation" at the front, enhancing its long distance castability, stability, and versatility. Effective water depth: from the water surface to 30cm deep. 90SSR-I (5)Nightless City (7)3D Burning Sarding ①Morethan Sardine ①Chi Ayu 948210 948173 948135 948142 948159 948166 948180 948197 111SSR-F 111mm=18g 907934 907897 907903 907910 907927

OStandard hook: 90SSR= ST-46 #6 treble hook 111SSR = ST-46 #4 treble hook O3D Burning is paired with red treble hook.



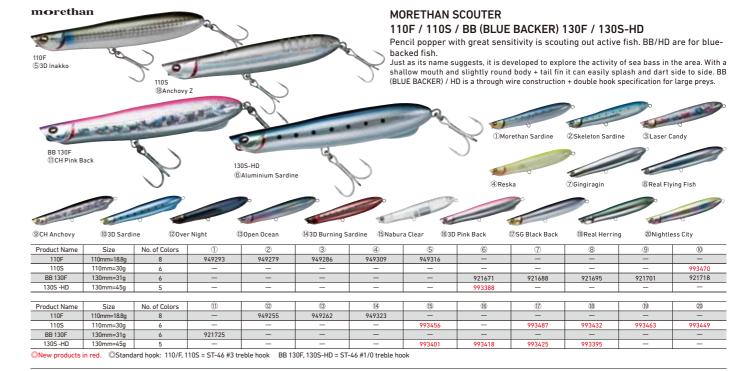


New products in red. Standard hook/ D-treble hook SS (SaqSas) 3R#8



ONew products in red. OStandard hook: 110S-HD = ST-46 #3 treble hook 125F-HD = ST-46 #1 treble hook 0S-HD is paired with red treble hook







New products in red. OStandard hook: ST-46 #8 treble hook



New products in red. Models 18 and 26 are projected to launch in April. Standard hook: 18 = ST-46 #10 treble hook 26, 35 = ST-46 # treble hook

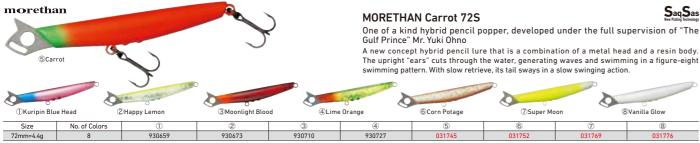


ONew products in red. OStandard hook/ 72S:ST-46 #6 treble hook 80S:ST-46 #5 treble hook



ONew products in red. OStandard hook/ ST-46 #10 treble hook

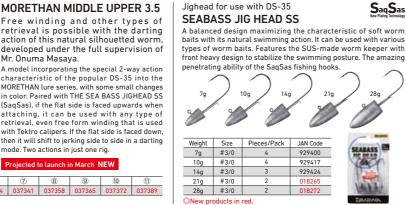
morethan



New products to be launched in April in red.

Standard hook/ D-treble hook SS (SaqSas) 3R#10





SHORELINE SHINER SHORE FISHING LURES SHORELINE SHINER-Z VERTICE 97F-SSR Projected to launch in April NEW The new Z-series 9cm class slim series super shallow water runner successor to the R40+SS. The Max. 30cm diver successor to the R40+SS. With the same action as the Z120F-SSR adopting the slippery characteristic of the Z-series lipless baits. The Z has the same length as the 97F, but looks like a small slim version of the Z120F-SSR. With HGS, it has excellent stability and is able to maintain an almost horizontal swimming position. Size No. of Colors ① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⑩ ⑪ 97mm-来定 11 037075 037082 037099 037105 037112 037124 037136 037143 037150 037167 037174

ONew products in red. OStandard hook/ ST-46 #6 treble hook

92

SHORELINE SHINER-Z 97F Using the 9cm class floating minnow to achieve a flying distance of Ave. 62.5m and Max. 65.5m (based on in-house test data) Using that size to hypothesize how the lure floats and drift on the surface in rivers and harbor areas, with an diving depth of 30-80cm. The 9cm class F minnow takes pride in having an amazing long casting ability. Equipped with the HGS (Hold Gravity System), it maintains its swimming posture during retrieving, drifting, and the pause after making a movement, able to achieve the high swimming power that is so difficult to attain when fast retrieving against fast flowing stream and angry waves because its center of gravity is stable.

3SG Cottor

1)3D Pink Head 2 SG Kibinago OB

Standard hook/ ST-46 #4 treble hook 3D Burning Sardine (3D Burning Sardine?) is paired with red treble hook. All of the SG series basically have semi-reflective coating design.

93D Sardine

97mm=14.3g 15 929127 929103 929110 929134 929141 929158 929165 929172 929189 929196 929202 970174 970181 970198

®3D Inakko

7Red Head



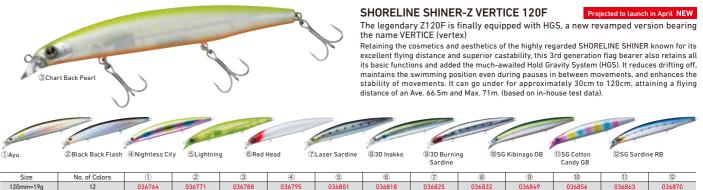
103D Burning

ONew products in red. OStandard hook/ ST-46 #4 treble hook

4 Chart Back



OStandard hook/ ST-46 #5 treble hook OAll of the SG series basically have semi-reflective coating design



ONew products in red. OStandard hook/ ST-46 #5 treble hook



New products in red. OStandard hook/ ST-46 #5 treble hool

SHORELINE SHINER-Z 125S-DR

Max. 79.5m (in-house testing). Search minnow bait that can dive to medium water levels and attract fish.

Developed under the supervision of Mr. Onuma Masaya, this DR model carries on the characteristics of the Z-series with the Silent Weight Oscillation System + HGS. Long casting and twitch-stop-and-go settings. Because of the HGS holding its center of gravity in front, it is able to achieve a stable movement and action even in deep waters. Maneuvering the lure is effortless even standing on high embankments or rocks. Diving depth is more than 2m.

or rocks. Divi	ng depth is more than 2	m.		
0 0	ARCH HUMB	2		*****
aser Candy	6 Laser Sardine	⑦Laser Red	d Head 8Li	me Sardine
(4)	(5)	6	(7)	(8)

Standard hook/ ST-46 #6 treble hook Slow-speed diving lure



SHORELINE SHINER-Z 130F-HD

HD "Heavy Duty" model for catching large preys. A remarkable lure that can reach Max 69 5m (in-house testing)

Max. 69.5m (in-house testing).

For anglers in pursuit of large fishes, the long-awaited 1.1mm through wire hook + #2 treble hook x 2pcs. HD model. With Max. 1.5m diving depth, heavy duty construction and reinforced body structure is also ideal for repeated use in rock fishing. With the Silent Weight Oscillation System + HGS. Iong distance performance and stability is greatly enhanced.

	structure is also ideal for repeated use in rock fishing. With the Silent Weight Oscillation System + HGS, long distance performance and stability is greatly enhanced.										
	Managarith Control of the Control of	AL PRINCIPAL PRI									
63 E) Inakko	73D Burning Sardine	®SG Kibinago	OB 9SG Co Candy		GG Sardine RB					
	(5)	6	7	8	9	10					
	973991	974004	974011	974028	974035	974042					

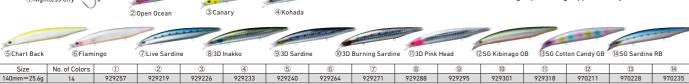
OStandard hook/ ST-46 #10 treble hook OAll of the SG series basically have semi-reflective coating design



SHORELINE SHINER-Z 140F

The territory of the flying "Z". A genuine bullet minnow able to hit Ave. 72m and Max. 74.5m (in-house testing).

Establishing the history of the "flying lineage" anew, this floating minnow still retains its excellent long distance casting, stability, natural swimming action even in turbulent waters after raining. Newly featured HGS gives support to its center of gravity for stability during action. With the Z-series common wobble and roll action. Diving depth settings approximately 30cm-120cm.



OStandard hook/ ST-46 #4 treble hook O3D Burning Sardine is paired with red treble hook OAll of the SG series basically have semi-reflective coating

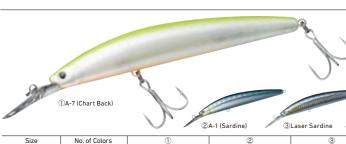


SHORELINE SHINER-Z 140LDS

Max. 78m (in-house testing). The 14cm sinking minnow with the strongest casting power. A 14cm minnow that continues to pursue even in during rough weather. Equipped with HGS, I not only does it maintain casting distance, but also its steady swimming action even in the face of swift currents. With characteristics such as excellent casting distance and balanced swimming, it is suited for fishing on rocky shores or by the wharf.



OStandard hook/ ST-46 #4 treble hook O3D Burning Sardine is paired with red treble hook



SHORELINE SHINER MM (Murakoshi Max) 13F-G

Targets big bass by the shore. A mid-range capture minnow developed under supervision of Mr. Murakoshi Masami.

With the variety of bass lures available, this is considered a rare lipped diving minnow. This type of minnow developed by Mr. Murakoshi Masami is perfect for fishing for sea bass game from high rocky shores. Maximum diving depth is approximately 2m. The lip design of the lure cuts through water and bull of rough currents.

ne	(4) L	Laser Anchovy	5	Kibinago	6	Skeleton Sardine	7	3D Chart Rainbow	
_					_			_	
(3)		4			5	6		7	

OStandard hook/ ST-46 #2 treble hook

95mm=10.5g

94

035354

SHORELINE SHINER R95F / S

9cm basic minnow inheriting the gene of the R40. Best suited for harbors, estuaries, and boat fishing, with a castability that transcends its class.

Using DAIWA's unique Silent Gravity Oscillation System (S-GOS) for the first time, 9cm lures can reach target areas that even 12cm minnows are unable to reach previously. Diving depth of 95F is Max. 80cm, 95S is Max. 1m. As for castability, the 95F can reach Ave. 50.8m and Max. 53m, while the 95S reaches Ave. 5439m and Max. 56.5m (based on in-house testing data).

Projected to launch	in April NEW			
4	(5)	6	7	8
035460	035477	035484	035491	035507
035385	035392	035408	035415	035422

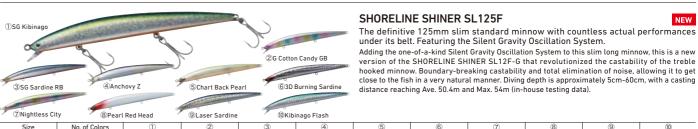
New products in red. OPStandard hook/ ST-46 #6 treble hook OPSS is paired with red treble hook

SHORELINE SHINER R120F

The tungsten version succeeding the legendary R50

With the Silent Gravity Oscillation System, the lure contains a tungsten weight that slides to the rear of the lure along a wire to shift the weight to the tail. Its "silent" function thoroughly eliminates the noise in the old system that is produced when the weight is shifting. Incorporating tungsten to this system developed by DAIWA in 1991 for added weight and achieve accurate, bullet like casts. This is a new improved version of the R50LD-F. Diving depth Is approximately 50cm – 120cm, and can reach casting distances of Ave. 53.6m and Max. 55m (in-house testing data)

aata).				
4	(5)	6	7	8
993081	993098	993104	993111	993128



3Anchovy Z

®3D Sardine

(1)SG Cotton Candy GB

@Nightless City

⑦3D Inakko

5 Burning Sardine

No. of Colors

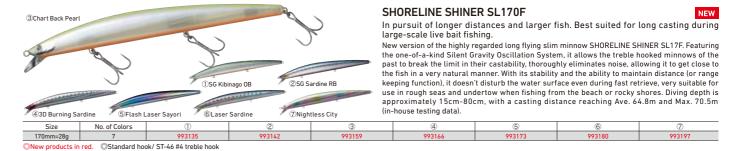
ONew products in red. OStandard hook/ ST-46 #4 treble hook

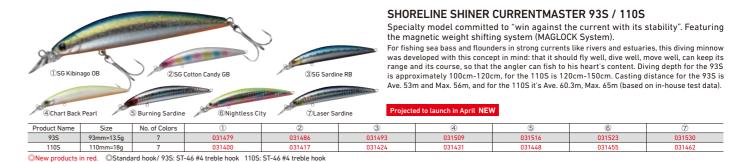
New products in red. OStandard hook/ ST-46 #6 treble hook

(4) Chart Back Pearl

120mm=15.5a





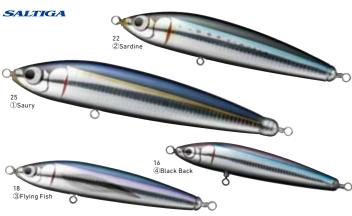




OStandard hook/ 85F: ST-46 #5 treble hook 100F: ST-46 #3 treble hook

SALTWATER LURES

OFFSHORE LURES



SALTIGA DORADO SLIDER MEISTER EDITION 16 / 18 / 22 / 25

A collaboration between KOONY's and Saltiga brand

A gem of top lures handmade by Dr. Shigehiko Nishino

Pouring the passion with which Dr. Nishino himself places in top game fishing into designing this lure, resulting in first class handmade lure. He doesn't tolerate any compromise, finishing each lure one by one with his own hand. Not only the body finish, even the smallest component like the material, the weight, the wire, are all carefully selected and finished by hand from Japanese craftsmen. Truly and reliably "MADE IN JAPAN".



Product Name	Size	No. of Colors	1	2	3	4	(5)	6
16	160mm=60g	4	907835	907828	907811	907866	_	_
18	180mm=70g	6	853880	853873	853866	901239	889780	889797
22	210mm=110g	6	853910	853903	853897	901246	889803	889810
25	250mm=180g	6	853941	853934	853927	901253	889827	889834

©Recommended hook size: 16=#2/0 18=#2/0-3/0 22=#3/0-5/0 25=#5/0-7/0

SALTIGA ②PH Mackere 4)PH Alarmed Drado

SALTIGA DORADO SLIDER 16F SWIM

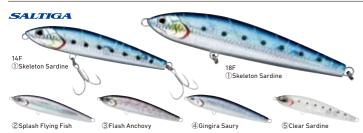
16cm model for inshore and offshore fishing

The swimming performance after a jerking retrieve, hard as nail plastic body in a balanced design. Made from tough, rigid urethane foam material, the front hook uses a large diameter swivel design split ring with excellent follow-up ability. It also eliminates line tangling. Also compatible with slow sinking method by changing the balance hook.

Size No. of Colors ① ②	(3)	(4)	(5)
160mm=55g 5 864961 864978	864985	864992	865005

Recommended hook size: #2/0 - 3/0

Standard 150lb swivel split ring Weight doesn't include hook but includes hook ring



SALTIGA DORADO SLIDER HIRAMASA TUNE 14F / 18F

For Amberjack top game tuning lure

Tuning the 14F and 18F for amberjack top game tuning lure. Its quick-diving movement can lure

Product Name	Size	No. of Colors	1)	2	3	4	(5)
14F	140mm=38g	5	797702	797672	797689	797696	797719
18F	180mm=65g	5	797658	783569	783576	783583	797665

 \bigcirc 14F: ST-56 #1/0 standard treble hook \bigcirc 18F: Standard 150lb swivel split ring (Recommended hook size: #2/0 – 3/0) \bigcirc 14F Weight: includes hook ring \bigcirc 18F Weight: doesn't include hook but includes hook ring.



SALTIGA DORADO SLIDER 18F / 18S

Standard pencil lures attracting big targets to take the bait

F-type is a weight-dispersed design that enables it to walk and slide across shallow surfaces with a controlled retrieve, streamlined head dives straight down and dart violently with a jerky retrieve. S-type, meanwhile, allows rocket like casts, pursuing schools of fish making zigzag darting movement. Recommended hook size: (heavy duty wire) #2/0 - 3/0 treble hook.

Product Name	Size	No. of Colors	1)	2	3	4	(5)				
18F	180mm=65g	5	685504	685498	685528	685535	685542				
18S 180mm=85g 5 685566 685559 685580 685597 685603											
OStandard 150	OStandard 150lb swivel split ring (Recommended hook size: #2/0 – 3/0)										

OS-type (sinking) features red-eye specification

SALTIGA

96



SALTIGA DORADO SLIDER 14F / 14S

Standard pencil lure for attracting offshore targets around the world

F-type uses slight movement of its streamlined head, with short up-and-down and side-to-side ierks for a darting action. S-type, meanwhile, that allows rocket like casts that sinks deep into the bottom of the sea in a zigzag darting action for searching, moving its head side-to-side underwater. A welded through wire construction with a compression resistance of more than 100kg lets anglers concentrate on their fishing worry-free. Uses ST-46 #1/0 treble hook.

Product Name	Size	No. of Colors	1)	2	3	4	(5)
14F	140mm=40g	5	652186	652223	709330	709347	709354
14S	140mm=48g	5	652247	652285	709361	709378	709385

OStandard Hook: ST-146 #1/0 treble hook OS-type (sinking) features red-eye specification



SALTIGA DORADO PENCIL RS 13F / 16F

Body shape and balanced design for an overwhelming distance and stability

The Saltiga Dorado Pencil is created on the concept of achieving great flying distances and stable actions even under severe conditions. Heavy duty split rings and a welded through wire construction with a compression resistance of more than 100kg produces a mild splashing sound. Designed from actual fishing experience

Product Name	Size	No. of Colors	1)	2	3	4	(5)
13F	130mm=32g	5	976411	976435	976428	976442	976459
16F	160mm=55g	5	976367	976381	976374	976398	976404

OStandard hook: 13F = ST-56 #1/0 treble hook & 200lb swivel split ring 16F = ST-66 #2/0 treble hook & 200lb swivel split ring

©Weight doesn't include hook

SALTIGA

③Flash Ancho

SALTIGA DORADO PENCIL RS 13S / 16S

Targets schools of fish with its ability to fly an overwhelming distance. Luring targets with its sinking action.

Built on the premise of how to make a target take a bait, this model is a result of thorough analysis and research about flight posture and fall posture. Its sinking action appeal and incite the fish to take the bait. Silver colored aluminum-like finish attracts the target with its brightness that only aluminum finish can. With straight cord and split rings with a compression resistance of more than 100kg.

Product Name	Size	No. of Colors	1	2	3	4	(5)
135	130mm=56g	5	033473	033480	033497	033503	033510
16S	160mm=92g	5	033428	033435	033442	033459	033466

New products in red.

 \bigcirc Standard hook: 13S = ST-56 #1/0 treble hook & 200lb swivel split ring 16S = ST-66 #2/0 treble hook & 200lb swivel split ring

SALTIGA DORADO PENCIL HIRAMASA TUNE 14F / 18F

Amberjacks go into frenzy when they see this special tune model. Variety of actions includes diving, moving fast, and drifting slowly.

Using this special tuned Saltiga Dorado pencil bait in amberjack top game, with a reliable flying distance brought by the tungsten rear weight. With the clever adjustment in weight achieving the firm S-shaped swimming action, mild splashing sound and increased buoyancy, any angler can use this easily.

Product Name	Size	No. of Colors	1	2	3	4	(5)
14F	140mm=30g	5	840347	840323	840330	840354	840361
18F	180mm=56g	5	811392	811378	811385	811408	811415

Standard Hook: ST-56 #1/0 treble hook

@18F-18R0; Only the 150lb class split ring is included. (Recommended hook size; #2/0 - 3/0)

Weight: 14F = includes split ring. 18F= includes split ring, hook not included



2 Splash Flying Fish

SALTIGA DORADO PENCIL TUNA TUNE 14S / 18S

The perfect lure for catching tuna

In recent years, the Dorado Pencil Series has received an overwhelming support and popularity from anglers and a large number of achievements in tuna game fishing. The Dorado Pencil Tuna Tune is the tuned version adding the "horizontal sink" imitating scurrying sardine and saury. It has already been applied in some, realizing that the added weight at the lower part of the front hook as a factory tune.

Product Name	Size	No. of Colors	1	2	3	4
14S	140mm=60g	4	782821	721981	721998	782814
185	180mm=90g	4	782845	722001	722018	782838

○14S: ST-66 #2/0 treble hook & 200lb class split ring standard accessories ©185: 200lb class split ring standard accessory (Recommended hook size: #2/0-3/0) ©Weight: 14S = includes split ring. 18S= includes split ring, hook not included

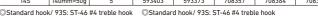


SALTIGA DORADO PENCIL 14F / 14S

Developed under the full supervision of Yuki Ohno, "The Gulf Prince". The 100mm floating minnow for fishing in rivers, tidelands, and harbors. Specially developed hyper long cast design with an advantage in castability in the harbor area

battleground. Use the slow pitch tight roll action

Product Name	Size	No. of Colors	1	2	3	4	(5)
14F	140mm=30g	5	593342	593311	708388	708395	708401
14S	140mm=50g	5	593403	593373	708357	708364	708371
OCtandard book	,/ 02C, CT /.4	#/ troble book	⊕Ctandar	d book / 02C: 0	CT //4 #// trobl	o book	





SALTIGA DORADO JERK 11S

Incites mahi-mahi to predator mode with its fierce darting action

The secret weapon of the Dorado Jerk against listless mahi-mahi is its zigzag darting action, spurring it to attack by reflex. This darting movement is dependent on how the angler yields the rod. This lure is effective not just with mahi-mahis, but also other fish. Sinking rate is approximately 80cm/sec. Standard hook is ST-46 #2 treble hook.

1	Size	No. of Colors	1	2	3	4	(5)
J	110mm=30g	5	593281	593250	708326	708333	708340
	OCtandard had	L: CT // #2 trob	la haak				



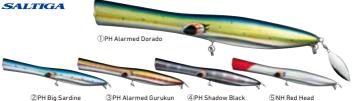
SALTIGA BUBBLE MAKER 16 / 20

For top game shore fishing. Tough, excellent flying pencil popper

Overwhelming flying distance and floating action at a shallow angle after jerking allows the lure to stay in the foam. It is equipped with a rigid urethane body, blade eye and tail guard, in consideration of the hard use when used from the shore. Rust-proof heavy wire hook standard equipement (16 #2/0, 20 #3/0). Swiveling front hook eye.

	Product Name	Size	No. of Colors	1	2	3	4	(5)
	16	160mm=44g	5	924078	924054	924047	924061	924085
)	20	200mm=72g	5	924122	924108	924092	924115	924139

OStandard hook: 16= #2/0 20 =#3/0



SALTIGA BUBBLE MAKER 30

Big pencil popper for catching monster fish

Big pencil popper (Full length: 30cm, 160g) for catching those monster fish. It effectively generates a bubble stream that large fish are attracted to. If fitted with a blade it will add flashing effect and attract large targets far away.

Size	No. of Colors	1	2	3	4	(5)			
300mm=160g	5	865913	865913 865883		865944	865951			

Recommended hook size: #5/0-7/0 OBlade included

SALTIGA 4 Laser Pink Purple ⑤Laser BP **©Laser Chart Back**

SALTIGA DORADO POPPER 14F

Twin cup mouse design produces an even wider mouth. Generates mild bubbling sound to attract mahi-mahis.

Not only does it produce a large amount of bubbles and sound, it also makes wide splashes to the left and right, as well as to the front. Front mouth design uses the "Twin Cup Mouse" construction. Different kind of retrieval can be achieved by adjusting the metal blades. Standard equipped treble hooks included.

attract m ubbles and he front. Fr	ahi-mahis sound, it alsont mouth de rieval can be	9										
	ooks included		%The high models ar	n-performance e attached with water-repelling								
2	3	(5)	6									
601016	601016 601023 708418 708425 601030											

140111111=409	0	001001	
OStandard Ho	nok: ST=//6 #1/0	trahla hook	

Size No. of Colors ①

1305 ①CH Sarding		3CH Flying Fish	110S OCH Saury		H Pink	O Profit of the second of the
Model No.	Size	No. of Colors	1	2	3	(4
1100	110	0	005573	005500	005504	005

OVER THERE SKIPPING 110S / 130S

Pencil bait that produces "skipping" imitating a fleeing bait fish. "Pure silver foil" edition in collaboration with KOONY's also available.

When using minnows can't achieve that distance, and using metal jigs will disturb the schools of fish, in these situations the best method is to hyper-cast a heavy sinking pencil bait. With the Over There model as basis, this revamped version is precision tuned and balanced for long cast performance and unrivalled in its ability to skip and slide with unmatched ease. This is the lure that sets a new standard in the "skipping technique". As it enters the water and floats to the surface, using a fast retrieval method will the bait skips across the surface reminiscent of a fleeing bailtish or panicking flying fish. It is also effective when used with whitebait which are notoriously difficult to lure. Featuring through-wire construction for ultimate strength and big fish capability.

©Clear Sardine	0	r Leaf Tai	8 Silver Leaf Black	Back 9Silver Le	af Pink
4	(5)	6	7	8	9
905602	905619	905626	020510	020527	020534
005725	005722	0057/0	020572	020500	020504

New products in red. OStandard hook: 110S 1 ~ 6ST-56 #4 treble hooks (X2) • 130S 1 ~ 6ST-56 #2/0 treble hooks (X2)

905695 905701 905718

 $\bigcirc 7 \sim 9$ (KOONY'S collaboration model hook and ring are sold separately. Weight 110S = 25g, 130S=40g



OVER THERE DRIFT FALL 110S / 130S

Your "ace" against shoals of fish. "Pure silver foil" edition in collaboration with KOONY's also available.

This flowing density lure mimics a neutralized prey that has just suffered the attack of a predator, attracting This trowing density ure minites a neutralized prey that rins jour samered the attact of a predator, attracting the attention of the target through a well-pronounced descent without moving, successfully achieving it's "leave it" method. In consideration of the buoyancy of PE lines, balanced weight is tuned so that it sinks norizontally with its head down. Special collaboration with Koony's available in "pure silver foil" to grabe your target's attention. Also featuring through-wire construction for ultimate strength and big fish capability.

O SAL TI	D C	M. Lincoln St. St. St. St.	CARCIA	William Barret	1	O Balland	0			
3MG Flying	Fish @	MG Saury	⑤MG Pink	6	Clear Sardine	⑦Silver Leaf	Tai 8	Silver Leaf Black Bac	k 9Silver Leaf	Pink
Size	No. of Colors	1	2	3	4	6	6	7	8	9
110mm=36g	9	905633	905640	905657	905664	905671	905688	020541	020558	020565
130mm=54g	9	905756	905763	905770	905787	905794	905800	020602	020619	020626

New products in red. OStandard hook: 110S) ~ 6#1/0 treble hooks X rear one (150lb class split ring) • 130S) ~ 6#2/0 treble hook X rear one (2000lb class split ring)

©⑦~⑨(KOONY'S collaboration model hook and ring are sold separately.)



OVER THERE 90S / 110S / 130S

Reach your target even against strong winds. Hyper long cast heavy sinking pencil bait.

When using minnows can't achieve that distance, and using metal jigs will disturb the schools of fish, in these situations the best method is to hyper-cast a heavy sinking pencil bait. Using a slow to moderate retrieval method will make the bait swim across the surface reminiscent of a fleeing baitfish or panicking flying fish. In addition, the rolling action as it sinks simulates a weakened fish.

6Laser Pink I	Back ⑦R	eal Anchovy		go 93	D Sardine						
Model No.	Size	No. of Colors	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
90S	90mm=25g	5	_	_	_	_	740425	682091	899376	899383	899390
110S	110mm=30g	7	773027	773010	_	_	740326	740340	899406	899413	899420
1305	130mm=52g	8	773041	746885	746908	746915	_	746922	899437	899444	899451

Standard hook: 90S = Front hook SD-31 #4 treble hook, rear hook ST-46 #4 treble hook 110S = ST-56 #2 treble hook 130S = ST-66 #1/0 treble hook with 150lb class split ring.

SALTIGA SACRIFICE

Model No. 1105 1305



SALTIGA SACRIFICE II STICK

High gear ratio "high speed jigging" special edition.

Slim, asymmetrical shaped jig with sharp edges. This jig's slender shape and special spiraling action on the sink makes it ideal for high-speed jerk and pause style jigging. Center-weighted balance allows it to fly far distances, attracting fish on both sides and entice them to take the bait.

Size	No. of Colors	1	2	3	4	(5)	6	7	8
100g=160mm	8	820479	820486	820493	820509	820516	837309	918565	918572
120g=173mm	8	820523	820530	820547	820554	820561	837316	918589	918596
140g=185mm	8	820578	820585	820592	820608	820615	837323	918602	918619
160g=195mm	8	820622	820639	820646	820653	820660	837330	918626	918633
200g=215mm	8	820677	820684	820691	820707	820714	837347	918640	918657
250g=245mm	6	820721	820738	820745	820752	820769	837354	_	_
300g=275mm	6	824675	824682	824699	824705	824712	837361	_	_

OMG: Magma Holo Pattern.

SALTIGA (2)3D BP ③3D Sardine ①3D Pink ⑤Full Silver ©Zebra Glow

SALTIGA SACRIFICE II STICK SL

The "Semi-long" evolution of the Sacrifice Stick with outstanding operability.

With the Sacrifice II Stick as basis, the Sacrifice II Stick SL is an improved version with enhanced operability. Enhanced operability underwater gives anglers more control for stop and go jerking. Using 3D finish simulates a wounded baitfish, provoking your target t attack the bait.

Size	No. of Colors	1	2	3	4	(5)	6
130g=160mm	6	838269	838276	838283	838290	838306	918664
180g=180mm	6	838320	838337	838344	838351	838368	918688
270g=220mm	5	838382	838399	838405	838412	838429	_
400a=255mm	E .	929//2	929/50	9297.47	929/7/	929/.91	

©3D: 3D prism scale finish.

SALTIGA



SALTIGA SACRIFICE II LEAF

Symmetrical shaped jig with good darting action in moderate jerk and pause method. Flat, wide body with sharp edges (resist wing). Use a moderate speed jigging, jerking and pausing at medium speed. Intervals between jerks can be extended longer due to the flat body design, giving time for the target to make a strike.

Size	No. of Colors	1	2	3	4	(5)	6
45g=85mm	5	819770	819787	819794	819800	819817	_
60g=95mm	5	819824	819831	819848	819855	819862	_
80g=110mm	5	819879	819886	819893	819909	819916	_
100g=120mm	6	819923	819930	819947	819954	819961	889308
120g=130mm	6	819978	819985	819992	820004	820011	889322
140g=140mm	6	820028	820035	820042	820059	820066	889346
160q=155mm	6	820073	820080	820097	820103	820110	889360

OMG: Magma Holo Pattern.

SALTIGA





SALTIGA SACRIFICE II COMBIJERK

For various jerking method, from slow to high speed jerking.

A combination jig that works with multiple jigging techniques: slow jerk, medium jerk, or high speed jerk. The jigging action by maneuvering the rod is greatly improved by making a non-target body, and also helps in combination jerk techniques. Diamond shaped body provides maximum flutter, the offset $shoulders\ giving\ an\ irregular\ swimming\ action.\ Large-diameter\ stainless\ steel\ eye\ for\ easy\ assist\ hook$

Size	No. of Colors	1	2	3	4	(5)	6
90g=112mm	6	927277	927284	927291	927307	927314	927321
110g=120mm	6	927338	927345	927352	927369	927376	927383
140g=133mm	6	927390	927406	927413	927420	927437	927444
170g=146mm	6	927451	927468	927475	927482	927499	927505
200g=160mm	6	927512	927529	927536	927543	927550	927567

OMG: Magma Holo Pattern

SALTIGA TB JIG

Wing-shaped long jig for catching yellowtail amberjacks.

For anglers who use feather rigs for fishing. Asymmetrically shaped and holographic scale finish. The holographic finish absorbs and reflects light, producing flashes that attracts targets. Colorful choices that maximizes the holographic effect. Wide body for irregular swimming action and operability designed from actual fishing experience, suited for any kind of fishing environment.

				€	(3)
18	30g=220mm	3	034074	034081	034098
20	00g=240mm	3	034104	034111	034128
22	20g=260mm	3	034135	034142	033411

SALTIGA

SALTIGA





SALTIGA SACRIFICE II ROKKAKU

Long, slim special jig that maximizes on its light specific gravity metal material. In slow jigging, light specific gravity metal helps to prolong exposure time in the target area to attract

more fish, giving them time to attack. This type of jig drifts and floats in the water like a "dying" fish. By using the lighter specific gravity material called Gravity 7 instead of the lead density 11, it enables the jig to stay longer in the target area.

Size	No. of Colors	1	2	3	4	(5)
100g=135mm	5	938273	938280	938297	938303	938310
120g=140mm	5	938334	938341	938358	938365	938372
150g=150mm	5	938396	938402	938419	938426	938433
180q=160mm	5	938457	938464	938471	938488	938495

OMG: Magma Holo Pattern.

SALTIGA



889650

892636

SALTIGA SACRIFICE II SLOW KNUCKLE

893428

Specialized jig for slow jerking, for use with lethargic and uninterested fish.

The reverse R edge design generates slight wave and unexpected sliding action, enticing the fish to strike. Suited for short jerking and deep diving.

		C	WWW.	- Later						0	
@MP Sardine	③MP Red Gold	d @Zebra	Glow (§	MP BP	@Red Zebra	⑦Panda	a Glow	®Glow Pink	93DP Dot	10 HLP D	ot
Size	No. of Colors	1	2	3	4	(5)	6	7	8	9	10
30g=68mm	6	889506	889520	889537	893435	889513	893459	_	_	_	
45g=78mm	6	889551	889575	889582	893466	889568	893480	_	_	_	_
60g=82mm	6	889605	889629	889636	893497	889612	893510	_	_	_	_
80g=95mm	8	865524	865548	865555	865579	865531	893381	_	_	976268	976275
100g=100mm	10	865593	865616	865623	865647	865609	893398	907675	907682	976282	976299
120g=105mm	10	865661	865685	865692	865715	865678	893404	907699	907705	976305	976312
1//0g=110mm	10	845739	845753	845740	865786	8657/6	893/11	907712	907729	976329	976336

893527

892612

3Flash Parallel Holo Glow

©MP: Magma Parallel

 $S_{aq}S_{as}$

METAL JIG



MURAKOSHI MAX JIG II

Developed under the supervision of Mr. Murakoshi Masami. All-around metal jig that flies even farther, sinks even faster, for an effortless jigging.

Using holographic pattern to improve your catch rate. Shaving it into the ultimate shape, this is Mr.

Murakoshi's well-crafted, long and slender metal jig. The holographic pattern used is the Magma Holo pattern that is attention-getting and very attractive to fish. 10g, 15g, 20g is used for light shore jigging, and will require assist hooks.

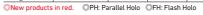
Size	No. of Colors	1	2	3	4	(5)	6	7
10g= 46mm	7	862455	862462	862479	862486	862493	862509	862516
15g= 53mm	7	862523	862530	862547	862554	862561	862578	862585
20g= 59mm	7	862592	862608	862615	862622	862639	862646	862653
30g= 90mm	7	834957	834964	834971	834988	834995	835008	835015
40g=107mm	7	835022	835039	835046	835053	835060	835077	835084
60g=110mm	7	835091	835107	835114	835121	835138	835145	835152
80g=140mm	7	835169	835176	835183	835190	835206	835213	835220
100g=155mm	7	835237	835244	835251	835268	835275	835282	835299
120g=155mm	7	835305	835312	835329	835336	835343	835350	835367
150g=175mm	7	980234	980241	980258	980265	980272	980289	980296
200a=190mm	7	980302	980319	980326	980333	980340	980357	980364

TG BAIT SLIM

Slim version of the TG Bait.

The slimmed down version of the TG bait. Its imitation of the actions of whitebait and other small fish is remarkably lifelike. By slimming down, air resistance is greatly reduced, achieving long flying distances vith the hidden potential to lure out the target.

Size	No. of Colors	1	2	3	4	(5)	6
30g=73mm	6	820776	820783	820790	820806	820813	820820
45g=83mm	6	820837	820844	820851	820868	820875	820882
60g=93mm	6	820899	820905	820912	820929	820936	820943
80g=103mm	6	820950	820967	820974	820981	820998	821001
100g=108mm	6	988964	988971	988988	988995	989008	989015
120g=113mm	6	989022	989039	989046	989053	989060	989077





TG BAIT

Bait for ultra-selective super tough conditions.

High density compact tungsten casting jig. It is 1.7 times the specific gravity of lead so that it is heavy even if it is small in size. Using asymmetrical design to mimic the look and actions of sardines and to enable the high specific gravity body to produce a lifelike swimming action.



ФРН ВР	©PH Sardine	OPH Red Gold	() CH Zebra Glow	SCH PINK GOLD					
Size	No. of Colors	1	2	3	4	(5)	6	7	8
30g=55mm	8	750974	750981	750998	751001	751018	798075	999311	999328
45g=64mm	8	751025	751032	751049	751056	751063	798082	999335	999342
60g=68mm	8	751070	751087	751094	751100	751117	798099	999359	999366
80g=78mm	8	778077	778084	778091	778107	778114	798105	018005	018012
100g=88mm	8	778428	778435	778442	778459	778466	798112	999373	999380
120g=92mm	8	778473	778480	778497	778503	778510	798129	999397	999403
150g=98mm	8	905817	905824	905831	905848	905855	905862	999410	999427

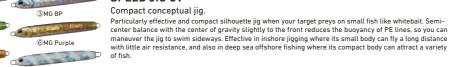
New products in red OPH: Parallel Holo OFH: Flash Holo OCH: Clash Holo















	③MG BP	
	NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.	
	@MG Purple	
nge	©Zebra Glow	

	⊕MG SI	lver	®MG Double Urange	9 Zebra Glo	DW					
Size	No. of Colors	1	2	3	4	(5)	6	7	8	9
20g=58mm	6	887199	887205	887212	887229	887236	_	_	_	900201
30g=67mm	6	887274	887281	887298	887304	887311	_	_	_	900225
45g=77mm	6	887359	887366	887373	887380	887397	_	_	_	900249
60g=85mm	9	887434	887441	887458	887465	887472	887489	887496	887502	908092
80g=94mm	9	887519	887526	887533	887540	887557	887564	887571	887588	908115
100g=101mm	9	887595	887601	887618	887625	887632	887649	887656	887663	908139
120g=108mm	9	887670	887687	887694	887700	887717	887724	887731	887748	908153
140g=113mm	9	887755	887762	887779	887786	887793	887809	887816	887823	908177
160g=119mm	9	887830	887847	887854	887861	887878	887885	887892	887908	908191

(The -©P Dr. 3m (§)7 ⑤Zebra Glow @MG Sardine

SPEED JIG LV

The definitive, easy to handle version of the long jig.

Uses semi-center balance with the weight set slightly in front can make the jig fly even farther. It is widely compatible with a variety of techniques, from skipping, to slow jerking with long strokes, to high pitch long jerk. The sharp design reduces resistance when pulling. A large diameter eye is less likely to interfere with the hook, maximizing on the natural swim movements of the jig.

with little air resistance, and also in deep sea offshore fishing where its compact body can attract a variety

Size	No. of Colors	1	2	3	4	(5)	6
80g=154mm	6	926492	926508	926515	926522	926539	926546
100g=165mm	6	926553	926560	926577	926584	926591	926607
130g=176mm	6	926614	926621	926638	926645	926652	926669
160g=190mm	6	926676	926683	926690	926706	926713	926720
100210		024727	024744	02/751	02/7/0	02/775	02/702







@ O111 IIIIK	@011 Dul unit			@ DIT DI					
Size	No. of Colors	1	2	3	4	(5)	6	7	8
7g	8	865074	865067	865043	865050	865081	865098	865104	865111
12g	8	865159	865142	865128	865135	865166	865173	865180	865197
18g	8	865234	865227	865203	865210	865241	865258	865265	865272
28g	8	865319	865302	865289	865296	865326	865333	865340	865357
40g	8	865395	865388	865364	865371	865401	865418	865425	865432
60g	8	865470	865463	865449	865456	865487	865494	865500	865517
@C+	7 10- CC tbl-	h - 2/ /0 Ch	in Haalı (Cinala)						

OStandard hook: 7-18g= SaqSas treble hook 26-60g = Shore Jig Hook (Single)

#2/0 Small – Medium Blueback Fish #3/0 Medium Blueback Fish

#4/0 Medium to Large Blueback Fish

#1 Bass, Reef Fish Mackerel, etc. #1/0 Bass, Reef Fish, Chub, etc.

#2/0 Small – Medium Blueback Fish #3/0 Medium Blueback Fish

#4/0 Medium to Large Blueback Fish #1 Bass, Reef Fish Mackerel, etc. #1/0 Bass, Reef Fish, Chub, etc.

#1/0 Bass, Reet Fish, Glob, Std.

#2/0 Small – Medium Blueback Fish

#3/0 Medium Blueback Fish

#4/0 Medium to Large Blueback Fish

#1 Bass, Reef Fish, Mackerel, Etc.

#1/0 Bass, Reef Fish, Chub, Etc.

#2/0 Small – Medium Blueback Fish #3/0 Medium Blueback Fish

#2/0 Small – Medium Blueback Fish

#4/0 Medium to Large Blueback Fish

#5/0 Large Preys #2/0 Medium Blueback Fish

Hook comes with a plastic cover

Large Preys

Incredible penetrating power of the SaqSas hook, using the very tough Sea Hunter knotting line for shore jigging. Single hook node is vertically positioned, while twin hook node is horizontally positioned.

OFFSHORE TACKLE

LIGHT ASSIST HOOK SS

Single Hook

Twin Hook

LIGHT ASSIST HOOK SS

Rose Needle

ASSIST HOOK SS

ASSIST HOOK SS Single Hook

ASSIST HOOK SS

SagSas shore jig hooks.

SHORE JIG HOOK SS

No worries even when fishing in strong waves

Using SaqSas heavy duty hook to catch

SALTIGA ASSIST HOOK SS

Lightweight, round tapered SagSas hook, with incredible penetrating power even in the water. Toeliminate leverage of the hook and jig out of a fish's mouths due to the flexible connection, special material assist knotting line and braid increases hooking power.

LIGHT ASSIST HOOK SS For shore jigging



ULTRA KNOT25 ULTRA KNOT25

ULTRA KNOT25

ULTRA KNOT20 ULTRA KNOT20

ULTRA KNOT25

ULTRA KNOT2

ULTRA KNOT25 ULTRA KNOT25 ULTRA KNOT20 ULTRA KNOT20

III TRA KNOT2F

SEA HUNTER 25×4

 Size
 Target Fish
 ASSIST Knot Used
 Pcs
 JAN Code

 #2/0
 Medium Blueback Fish
 SEA HUNTER 10-4
 3
 968966

 #3/0
 Medium to Large Blueback Fish
 SEA HUNTER 15-4
 3
 968973

 #4/0
 Large Preys, Large Blueback Fish
 SEA HUNTER 20-4
 2
 968980





SALTIGA

3 965484 2 965491

3 965576 3 965583

2 965606

9 965644

Size | Needle Model | Pcs | JAN Code 1 FUKASE SS15 4 968881

1/0 FUKASE SS16 4 968898 2/0 FUKASE SS17 3 968904

1 FUKASE SS15 2 968928 1/0 FUKASE SS16 2 968935 2/0 FUKASE SS17 2 968942

3/0 FUKASE SS18 2 968959

FUKASE SS18 3 968911



JIG BAG (A)

Four-sided large storage capacity Stores vertical or horizontal type jigs.

Lures can be stored on the two outer sides and the two

partitioned sides inside (4 sides). Using PVC as surface

material, waterproof and dirt-proof. Includes a large pocket for storing small items. Each partition is covered

SPEED JIG RV

28g=70mm

60g=90mm

100g=105mm

140g=117mm

Flashing jig for shore jigging and targets with sharp teeth.

No. of Colors

Designed to balance and stabilize the rear weight of the flight posture of the metal jigs when shore fishing to optimize their flying ability. The swinging action of the tail during a high speed retrieve as well as its

flashing effect attracts targets and provokes them to attack. The super hard, metallic chrome plating reduce damage to the lead body, and protects it from the sharp teeth of the target. The large diameter eye provides stability when attached with assist hooks.

successor to the best-selling Phantom. Thick coating of excellent special resin with high impact

926799 926805 926812 926829 926836 926843

926850 926867 926874 926881 926898 926904 926911 926928 926935 926942 926959 926966

 926973
 926980
 926997
 927000
 927017
 927024

 927031
 927048
 927055
 927062
 927079
 927086

927093 927109 927116 927123 927130 927147 927154 927161 927178 927185 927192 927208

927215 927222 927239 927246 927253 927260



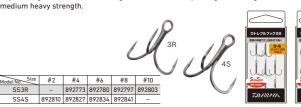


Size (cm) Compatible Jigs L (A) MID Medium Jigs x 32 Pockets approx 8×36×22 Light gray 943079 Long Jigs x 22 Pockets approx 8×36×22 Light Gray 943086

Center-balanced design & SaqSas treble hooks.

D-TREBLE HOOK SS

New treble hook with the SaqSas, for greater hooking rate and less instances of losing the target. The hook is designed not to interfere with the lure's movement. Unique center balance conforms to your target fish and axial strength. 3R is round-shaped regular strength. 4S is straight point medium heavy strength.



SW SNAP Slim top shape locks securely. Wide bottom allows for lure movements. 10 pc/pack Economy pack: 35 pcs.



	903
11 ECUNOTHY PACK 11.0 4.0 7/5	907
	904
	908
	905
T3 Economy Pack 70 0.88 13.6 5.6 779	909
	906
T4 Economy Pack 73 0.00 15.0 6.0 779	910

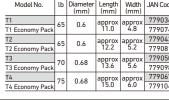
Large split ring opener.

LURE PLYER 125H

Heavy duty stainless steel portable lure pliers.

■JAN Code/611404



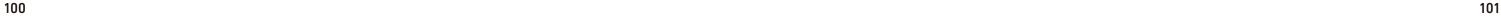


Best suited for use on saltwater lures, sea bass, trouts, etc.





SaqSas



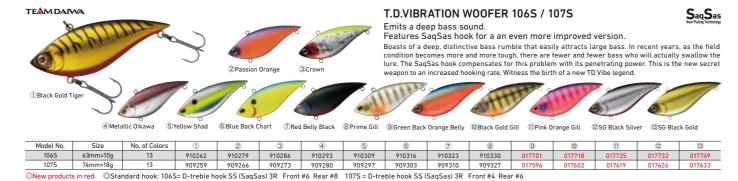


PRO'S DOUBLE CLUTCH IZM 60SP / 75SP-G / 95SP-G Versatile minnow that works its best at 50cm to 2m underwater. 75SP-G ®Lake Smelt If you start jerking simultaneously as the lure enters the water, then it can track the layer of water 50cm below the surface. Using straight retrieve as it enters the water, ierk and let it dive to its maximum variable capture" depth. Start jigging once it arrives at that depth, them it can be explored while simultaneously 6Golden Shine making darting actions. 2 Pink Purple Diving Depth No. of Colors 60SP 60mm=3.6g 909662 909648 600378 95SP-G 95mm=8.8g 2.0m 582636 582643 625067 931922 931939 931946 931953

Standard Hook: 60sp: SaqSas treble hook #12 75SP-G: @10 black treble hook 95SP-G: #8 black treble hook © SaqSas treble hook is only available with 60SP



New products in red. Standard hook: 106S= D-treble hook SS (SaqSas) 3R Front #6 Rear #8 107S = D-treble hook SS (SaqSas) 3R Front #4 Rear #6



TEAMDAN	A/A	0	>	②Black Gold	d G	Matt Tiger	Three I	ΓΥΡΕ-R - H Completely o while sinking	ligh comba verturns the J. It has excel	belief that vi	required pration lures ting ability, g	to win in p do not cast	oro tournam well. This sol ng posture, a	id lure flutter	
①Lake Sme	5	Reverse Claw	⑤Pond Gill	© Y.М. С	Chart	⑦T.O. Shad	® Crown Tiger	r @Blue Bi	ack S Tiger	®Shiny Lake Smelt	(I)Sprin Smel		Clare Chart	(3 Reprodu	aced Black Gold
Model No.	Size	No. of Colors	1	2	3	4	(5)	6	7	8	9	10	11)	(12)	(13)
106S	63mm=16.5g	13	891660	891677	891684	891691	891714	891721	891738	970501	970518	970525	970532	970549	970556
107S	72mm=20g	13	806077	806084	806091	806107	806121	806138	806145	891608	891615	891622	970440	970457	970464

OStandard hook: 106S=#6 black treble hook 107S = #4 black treble hook



Standard hook: 106S=#6 black treble hook 107S = #4 black treble hoo

102



T.D.POPPER WIDE SPREAD

"The popper that can catch it."

Adjusting the popper's floating angle so it can make a wider splash to attract bass, hence the "WIDE-SPREAD" in the name. With the same natural popping sound, plus the new improved floating angle to make a wider splash by skipping, a wider line eye to attach feathers or other attachments, it can adapt itself quickly even through sudden incoming waves.

				T D MINN	OW 10419	SP SII FNT				
3	③Chi Ayu	(4) Chart Orange	⑤Cicada	Standard hoo	ok: #6 black treb	ole hook (include	es feather on re	ar hook)		
The same of	O	O	O While	65mm=7g	5	887106	887090	887113	887120	887137
_	THE RESERVE TO SERVE THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IN COL	TOTAL 10	101100	Size	INO. OI COLOI S	U I	(Z)	(3)	4	1 3



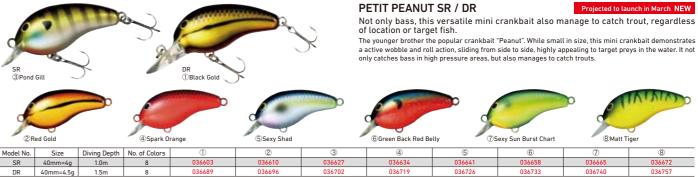
TEAM DAIWA T.D.MINNOW 95SP Rare jerkbait from Japan. Equipped with silent wire oscillation, this jerkbait has solid performance in its flying distance and dart and pause action, and paired with the hook setting SaqSas hook. Colors are chosen carefully by DAIWA's professional staff, which can be used in various situations regardless of the season. ②Lake Smelt (3)Matt Lake Smelt 7 R Back Ghos (1) Black Gold

ONew products in red. OStandard hook: SaqSas #6 treble hook

No. of Colors



OStandard hook: #8 silver treble hook



ONew products in red. OStandard hook: #12 silver treble hook

①Pink Yamame-D

SaqSas

953900 953924 953931

953863 953887 953894



ONew products in red projected to launch in March. OStandard Hook: SR, DR=#6 silver treble hook SSR=#4 silver treble hook.





ONew products in red. OStandard hook: SagSas treble hook #8.



Barrier 4 Reska Model No. Size No. of Colors

SCOUTER 110F /130F BRASS KNOCKER

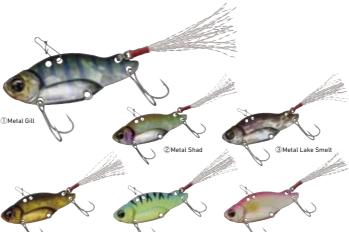
Overwhelming flying distance in the face of strong winds and waves.

A pencil popper to scout a wide area for bass.

Overwhelming flying distance, walking the dog, twitching, diving, generates an erratic action and bass

⑤Sexy Sun Burst Chart 6Ghost Ayu ®Sexy Shad 3 Shiny Lake Smelt 7)Pro Bone 110F 981248 981255 981279 981286 981293 981309 981316 923064 923071 130mm=31g

Standard hook: 110F = SaqSas treble hook #4 130F = SaqSas treble hook (front, center: #4, rear: #2).



Metal vibration lure that combines sensitive response with the ability to attract preys.

The special tinsel tail of the metal vibe reacts to the flow of water, moving just like a real live bait. It flashes as it enters the water and during retrieval. During jigging or retrieval, the tinsel tail stands between the line and the hook, reducing instances of snagged or tangled lines. From shallow to deep waters, the Rays vib is a new assassin to add to your weapons

Size	No. of Colors	1	2	3	4	(5)	6
3/16oz(5g)=32mm	6	953566	953573	953580	953597	953603	953610
1/4oz(7g)=40mm	6	953627	953634	953641	953658	953665	953672
3/8oz(10.5g)=47mm	6	953689	953696	953702	953719	953726	953733
1/2oz(14g)=50mm	6	953740	953757	953764	953771	953788	953795
3/4oz(21g)=57.5mm	6	953801	953818	953825	953832	953849	953856
1oz(28g)=63mm	6	024587	024594	024600	024617	024624	024631

New products in red.

 \bigcirc Standard hook: 3/16oz, 1/4oz = #10 3/8oz = #8 1/2oz = #6 3/4oz = #4 1oz = #2 Silver twin hook.



1-1/4oz(35g)=115mm OStandard hook: 3/4oz = #2 tinsel with black treble hook 1¼ oz.= #1 tinsel with black treble hook.

3/4oz(21g)=85mm



D-FROG / D-FROG Jr

So easy anyone can use it.

Limited travel distance, rhythmic action, snagless performance. For fishing in surface weedy areas, it has great hookability, a specially made hook, and a realistic appearance. Internal of the body uses hollow construction for further ease of use.



D-FROG D-FROG Jr 55mi

888462 888486 860611 860628 860635 860642 860659

888431 888455 860567 860574 860581 860598 860604 888448



D-POPPER FROG

Frog lures that entices using popping sounds and splashing.

To attract more preys on the water surface, popper frogs generates popping sounds and make splashing actions. It is best suited to use in weedy areas and during rainy days.

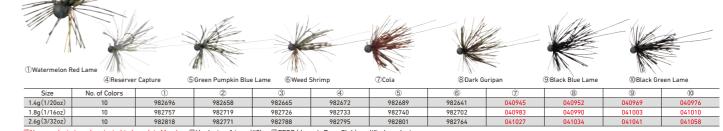
N							
Size	No. of Colors	1	2	3	4	(5)	6
65mm=1/2oz(14g)	6	973786	973793	973809	973816	973823	973830
65mm=1/2oz(14g)	6	973786	973793	973809	973816	973823	L



SMALL RUBBER JIG SS

Small rubber jig equipped with SaqSas hook.

With the concept of "basic small rubber jig", it is so easy anyone can use it. The jighead uses a high density resin tungsten material paired with a stainless worm keeper. The hook is round-shaped with the tip slightly turned outward. Increased performance with the addition of the SagSas hook and natural silicone



ONew products in red projected to launch in March. OHook size: 1 type (#2) OFECO (Japan's Bass Club) qualified product

104 105

SaqSas



Scissors • Cutting Instruments

scissors might damage the cutting edge.

For use on black wool metal line.

RIGGOR MS-105C

It has regular blade specifications, can neatly cut through metal line/for rugged usage/anti-slip serrated blade section/good grip and handlebar that prevents shaking/ detachable freely adjustment angle & 360-degree spin

■JAN Code/868747

Round scissors for use on PE-Metallic line for Avu Fish

RIGGOR AS-75R

The blade portion adopt round design, convenient for use in fishing/easy operation with one hand pressing open design/ set as 0 degree, 135 degree and 180 degree 3-stage fixation. Good grip angle design for easy handling/for pursuit of cutting high-precision models, high degree of hardness anti-rust stainless steel blade/Colors: Yellow, Red.

■JAN Code/587518

Sliding type scissors for cutting for Ayu Fish

RIGGOR MS-74S

For metal line used for Ayu Fish, not easy to rust and made of stainless steel/Convex and concave sense anti-slip grip/Single hand control secure sliding structure/Colors: Grey, Blue.

■JAN Code/456388

Easily cutting black wool metal line.

METAL CHOKKIN

Usage of high degree of hardness highly durable stainless steel/obtuse angle design, to protect the blade portion as not to be easily damaged/anti-slip serrated blade section/sharp edge portion, with easy to use and highly secure two key elements/easily portable/use of thick resin flesh for comfort grip handlebar/Color: Orange

■JAN Code/752442

Most suitable for Ayu Fish, Stream fishing, Carp and such fishing equipment.

SHIKAKE CHOKKIN Very fine-sharp arrow blade section design, It can be cut to

very line-snarp arrow tolde section design, it can be cut to the bottom knotted portion/Jagged edge portion is set, even slippery and very fine PE line will not be able to escape the high-precision blade/for use on Nylon, Carbon Fiber, PE, Ayu Fish-Use Metal Fishing Line, wide range of uses/Color: Navy Blue.

■JAN Code/763608

Compact and lightweight for use on "Metallic line

PETIT RIGGOR MS46S

Involved with obtuse angle, very hard blade, he most suitable for cutting hard metal line for Ayu Fish/for pursuit of cutting high-precision models, high degree of hardness stainless steel blade/it weighs only 8g portability/secure sliding type structure/Colors: Orange, Grey.

■JAN Code/625197

Lightweight compact use "Nylon-Carbon Fiber

PETIT RIGGOR NS46S

For pursuit of cutting high-precision models, High degree of hardness anti-rust Stainless steel blade/it weighs only 8g portability/secure sliding type structure/Colors: Transparent Orange, Transparent Black.

■JAN Code/625203

Blade section slightly inclined angle design, for easy operation

LINE CUTTER V40S (Inclined Blade)

Blade portion adopts slightly inclined angle design, in pursuit of precision work/models designed for easy straining/concave shape for convenient grip design/ lightweight and compact for full range of usage/Colors: Red, Black.

■JAN Code/Red:690805 Black:690812

Focus on sharpness, precision cutting angle of the sub-clip

LINE CUTTER V40

Models designed for easy straining/concave shape for convenient grip design/lightweight and compact for full range of usage/Colors: Red, Black.



■JAN Code/Red:638913 Black:638920

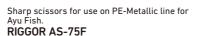
scissors it will damage the scissors blade portion.

Metal When using metallic line for cutting Ayu fish, please use the dedicated use the scissors with this mark. Using ordinary use the scissors with this mark. Using ordinary ordinary scissors it will damage the scissors blade portion

> For use on PE LINE, affixed with protective cap. RIGGOR PS-105C

Sharp edges scissors for PE LINE/for rugged usage/anti-slip serrated blade section/ good grip and handlebar that prevents shaking/detachable freely adjustment angle & 360-dearee spin cover.

■JAN Code/896887



Sharn tip most suitable time for usage as fishing equipment/ set as 0 degree, 135 degree and 180 degree 3-stage fixation. Good grip angle design, easier operation/not easy to rust that is made of stainless steel/Colors: Blue, Light blue,

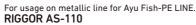
■JAN Code/502894

Not sliding easily good-cutting scissors. Metallic line for Avu Fish

RIGGOR MS-76S

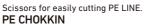
Affixed with non-slip rubber grip/for pursuit of cutting high-precision models, high degree of hardness stainless steel blade/Single hand control secure sliding structure/ Colors: Purple, Green.

■JAN Code/396646



Uses excellent durability hard steel, can easily cut the number 0.3 Ayu Fish metal line/corrugated design at the edge, Can reliably cut very thin PE LINE/Use a non-slip finger-shaped rubber ring design/Colors: Black, Green.

■JAN Code/365499



Jagged edge portion is set, even slippery PE line will not be able to escape the high-precision blade/usage of high durability high degree of hardness stainless steel blade/sharp edge portion, at the same time with two key elements as ease of use and highly secure/portability size/with a comfort grip handlebar thick resin body/ Color: Black.

■JAN Code/689465

Compact and lightweight for use in "PE LINE". PETIT RIGGOR PS46S

Jagged edge portion is set, even slippery PE line will not be able to escape the high-precision blade/for pursuit of cutting high-precision models, high degree of hardness anti-rust steel blade/it weighs only 8g portability/secure sliding type structure/Colors: Yellow, Light Grey

■JAN Code/625180

Small size CHOKKIN. CHIBICHOKKIN II

Pressing Sliding type small scissors/usage of not easy to rust stainless steel blade/Colors: White lime color, Blue

■ IAN Code/

White Lime: 825948 Blue: 825955 Magenta: 826013



Universal scissors.

TOGE CHOKI

Universal scissors that can cut AIGO, sea urchin spines, cut crab legs (but not for cutting steel wire)/fluorine layer processing for not easy to rust/affixed with distortion R blade section/the inside of the back is zigzag design/Colors: Orange, Greer



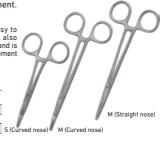
■JAN Code/361576

For removing hooks, lures fish pliers replacement

Pliers FORCEPS

Use a fine-tooth processing, for grabbing of hook easy to slide. Affixed with to facilitate cutting. Small hooks is also very easy to disassemble, a total length of 125mm for S and is easy to extend to its entire length of 160mm of M measurement

Terminal Shape JAN Code S B (Curved nose) 125 854313 S (Straight nose) 854320 M B (Curved nose) 160 854337



Cutting Mat

Convenient compact size

Antibacterial Cutting Mat

Antibacterial processing, not easy to slip diamond design embossing finish Cutting Mat/Small size, can be incorporated into the fishing boat equipment bags/ affixed with average cut bait scale/affixed with ring hole.

Items	Measurement	JAN	Code
items	(mm)	Black	Green
S	Approx 220×300×2	037549	037563
М	Approx 270×370×2	037556	037570



ONew products in red.

Knife/Hook/Awl

Damascus Sheath Knife

DAMASCUS SHEATH KNIFE 6500U

Usage of Damascus Sheath Knife so as not easy to rust, with a long-enduring sharp blade (the length of the blade 65mm)/excellent sturdiness, can be seen from the back of knife, direct seen from the back of knife, direct access of blade to grip portion, combining with the grip model/high suitable sense, the use of laminated wood grip for reinforced waterproof/ affixed with the bottom hole mountable to wear a rope hand rope end/ affixed with Storage Case.

■JAN Code/96894



Fluorine coating process for dirt not to attach easily

FISH KNIFE 65C

Fluorine coating process for dirt not to attach easy usage made of stainless steel (The length of the blade 65mm)/affixed with PVC material affixed with a cover for anti-soiling/Rear hole design.

JAN Code/

Black:952040 Red:952057



Blade with affixed with cover.

CAP DEBA 85

Pull the cap down when using, as part of the handlebar, when retracted becoming a protective cover/good grip and handlebar easy to hold when straining/ sharpness of focus made of stainless steel (the length of the blade 82mm)/Color: Black.

■JAN Code/522281



Not easy to rust and with a mirror design FISH KNIFE 8500FL

Easily able to remove fish bone, thick body style/portable and convenient, free secure storage mode on both surfaces/anti-rust made of stainless steel (the length of the blade 88mm)/Colors:

■JAN Code/329088



Easier to use than IKASHIME Meiiin. IKASHIME MEIJIN II

Not slide easily even when used on mollusks, use of a special blade shape/anti-rust made of stainless steel/sliding type convenient and portable/Colors: Black, Blue.

■JAN Code/662574



Simple usage, sharp sliding type knife. FIELD KNFE SL-78

Sliding type structure for more convenient usage. Anti-rust Made of stainless steel (the length of the blade 78mm)/Colors: Blue

■JAN Code/502900



Foldable blade. **FISH DEBA**

Stainless steel blade, and the blade only single sided open front (the length of the blade 80mm)/lightweight and compact, free secure storage mode on both surfaces/Colors: Black, Green.

■ IAN Code/295130



Portability, hook storage. FISH GAFF 85

Anti-rust Made of stainless steel/wide range of uses, it can be used for handling, disassemble fishing needles/Colors; Blue, Yellov

■JAN Code/327657



Folding Knife

FISH KNIFE II TYPE

High degree of hardness Made of stainless steel blade (the length of the blade 84mm)/lightweight and compact, free secure storage mode on both surfaces/Colors: Blue, White.

■JAN Code/765961



Lightweight and compact sliding type knife. FIELD POCKET

Sliding type structure, convenient storage, portable/Anti-rust Made of stainless steel (the length of the blade 70mm)/Colors: Blue, Grey.

■JAN Code/295154



Safe and convenient Folding Knife.

FISH KNIFE BC80

Affixed with safety latch device/not easy to rust, with a long-enduring sharp blade, made of stainless steel (the length of the blade 82mm)/Colors: Black, Blue.

■ IAN Code/440202



Very safe, ease of mind portable fish pick. FISH PICK

It can be used to shovel ice, crush krill and with wide range of uses/ anti-rust made of stainless steel/ Colors: Blue, Yellow

■JAN Code/327664



Multifunction Portable Type Knife. FIELD KNIFE LIGHT

Knife used to scale, shear line, open shellfish and other functions/ affixed with security card lock device (the length of the blade 80mm)/ Colors: Green, Grev.

■JAN Code/295147



Knife dedicated to open shell clam

ASARIMUKI SG-35

Due to very thin blade, so it is easy to open clams/ease of hold design and non-slip soft grip/anti-rust made of stainless steel/ Colors: Black Green

107

■JAN Code/Black:806855 Green:819664

Retractable Buckle

The company's longest line length specification. Retractable Buckle 1000

Line length of about 100cm Retractable and ease of use/ strong solid anti-rust power made of stainless steel 360° Rotary type function/affixed with clasp can be installed with simple little things.

■JAN Code/ Magenta: 926065 Green: 926072



Greer

Clip-on Retractable Buckle 11000B

be installed.

Line length of about 100cm Retractable and ease of use/ resin clip so it will not damage the clothes/strong solid anti-rust power made of stainless steel/affixed with clasp can be installed with simple little things.

Affixed with clip that can easily

■JAN Code/ Red: 926089 Blue: 926096



Not easy to rust made of stainless steel, búckle pin.

Clip-on Retractable buckle 500WR

Not easy to loosen, strong handling convenience made of stainless steel clip/rope length about 50cm/made of stainless steel 360° rotary type design, can pull the rope smoothly/will not tangle, double buckle ring that can hang up to 2 small items/ Colors: Orange, Black,

IAN Code/

0 Orange: 800570 Black: 800587

Not easy to rust, made of stainless steel, buckle pin

Retractable Buckle 500WR

Will not tangle, double buckle ring that can hang up to 2 small items/rope length about 50cm/made of stainless steel 360° rotary type design, can pull the rope smoothly/Colors: Red, Blue.

■JAN Code/ Red: 800556 Blue: 800563





Put attention on basic performance.

Retractable Buckle 45R

Retractable cord, can hand small items that are frequently used/lightweight and compact/ rope length about 45cm/ Colors: Shiny Colour, Black.



■JAN Code/ Shinny Color: 800532 Black: 800549

Retractable Double Buckle Ring 500R

Because there are two ropes, can fasten two kinds of small items/rope length about 50cm/ vertical specifications that will not droop/double buckle ring that adonts thin models



■JAN Code/ Lime Green: 840590 Purple: 840606

Magnet Retractable Buckle

Sucks with magnet, very convenient detachability/ using a rotary buckle, disassemble small items more smoothly/retractable design/Colors: Navy Blue,



■JAN Code Navy Blue: 840613 Gold: 840620

The acclaimed lightweight RIGGOR Affixed with retractable buckle.

PETIT RIGGOR NS Affixed with Retractable Buckle R

"PETIT RIGGOR NS": adopts high precision cutting, high degree of hardness stainless steel blade/ it weighs only 8g, portability/ safe and feel at ease sliding type structure "Retractable buckle": lightweight and compact slim design/not easy to rust stainless steel spring/ adopts spring to prevent spring back/Colors: Transparent, Black.

■JAN Code/ Transparent: 800488 Black: 800495

Affixed with easy line cutting

Affixed with Line Cutting V Retractable Buckle R "Draw knife V"

Model design, ease of straining/ convenient for finger pressing concave design/fully functional lightweight and compact/"Retractable buckle": portability slim design/ not easy to rust stainless steel spring/adopts spring to prevent spring back/Colors: Silver, Champagne Color



■JAN Code/ Silver: 800518 Champagne Color: 800525

High corrosion resistance. Durable style

Sea-usage Fishing Pliers 190H

Plier110/110H/110H Fluorescence

Lightweight and compact, portable and convenient/adopted glows in the dark Fluorescence grip (110H NIGHT), most suitable for use at night lishing trip/retractable buckle mountable reel/use of the SEMI LONG NOSE design, can easily remove the needle swallowed by the fish/affixed with knife that can be used with Nylon, Carbon fibre thread/Straight Style that can easily grab the hook/affixed with able to remove very fine spring ring remover (110H/110H NIGHT)/Colors: Black, Fluorescence (NIGHT)

■JAN Code / 556279

Lightweight and compact. retractable buckle may be mounted on the reel.

Small size Fishing

With a lustre plating, it has better corrosion resistance/anti-slip, excellent operability with double moulded grip/can cut thick hook line, bottom objects that uses wire and others/even large fish hooked on pin can be easily dismantled/ bottom grip affixed with rope hole/affixed with knife can be used for cutting PE line/very small serrated design, not easy to cause damage to Fishing Line/spring ring can be used up to 300lb.

Pliers/Fish Grip Pliers

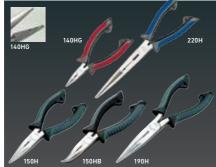
Strong, thick and made of stainless steel.

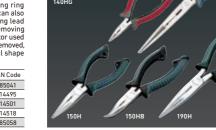
Fishing Pliers V 140HG/150H/150HB/190H/220H

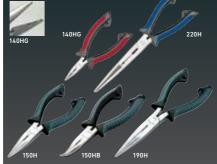
Easy straining, handle grip of soft material (affixed with small holes Easy straining, handle grip or soft material, darrixed with small notes that ropes can be inserted)/fish head grip, detached spring ring (140HG for ability to deal with fine spring ring) front portion can also dismantle lead ball/also suitable for dismantling pin, cutting lead ball/long nose design, will not easily hurt the hand when removing large hooks, for safe and secure use. Affixed with a disconnector used to correct a curved hook (220HJ/when the lead ball has been removed, even small pits can be corrected to a share pearly spherical shape. even small pits can be corrected to a shape nearly spherical shape $(140 \, \text{HG})/\text{front portion}$ with easily

recognizable curved nose type (140HG)/Colors: Grey (150H, 150HB, 190H), Red (140HG), Blue (220H).

Product Name	JAN Code
140HG	885041
150H	714495
150HB	714501
190H	714518
220H	885058











Not easy to get stuck structure. Fishing Pliers S 150/150H

Usage of abrasion resistance, corrosion resistant steel tin alloy material/able to rotate smoothly, for smoother action/thick, durable design/non-slip, soft grip /affixed with knife for usage on Nylon, Carbon Fibre, PE LINE/also suitable for gripping fish, dismantling pin, plumb bob smashing use/spring ring remover (150H)/Colors: Purple (150), Blue (150H).

■JAN Code/150:861045 150H:861052

Fishing Grip LIGHT GAME

Set up with gears, can firmly grip slippery fish or poisonous fish/can be firmly clamped, small size fish mouth/easy to pry open the front-end fish head shape design/possess ON, OFF push convenient lock structure/adopts conical NOSE design, small size can clamp dangerous fish and put directly into the cold box to reduce wrist injury



lightweight, floats on water/Colors; Milky white, Red.

■ JAN Code/Milky White: 841764 Red: 841771





Fishing Pliers FIELD PLIERS R130/130H

Fishing loaded with special features formal Fishing Pliers. can dismantle pin, cut lines, smash lead hammer etc./knife that can cut PE LINE/lightweight made of stainless steel convenient and portable/ease of dismantling the needle SEMI LONG NOSE design/ affixed with spring ring (H Type)/ Color: Black.

■JAN Code/130:728218 130H:728225

At ease even if it falls into the water. Floats on the water surface style. V 200

Do not have hand to catch fish Fish Grip Pliers/front-end unique design, can firmly clamp the fish jaw/using a lightweight and not easy to rust resin/non-slip, soft grip (affixed with a hole for rope to go through)/spring type

structure, easier opening and closing / LOCK RELEASE structure, releases the latch with one hand/usage of Blue, Grey, can be easily be identified regardless of morning or night.

■JAN Code/714488





110 Black 709972 110H Black 709989

■JAN Code/361569

Convenient storage of small species for lures or fishing equipment.

MULTI CASE Multifunctional Storage Box

Can be opened with one hand, fit design (210/232/205/255 series)/drainage channel structure design (210 series)/Transparent cover (210 series)/can use both sides reversibly, But also collapsible for easy storage portability. (97/122 series).

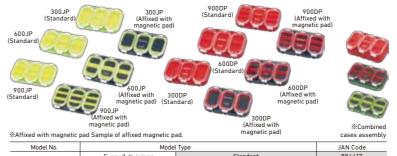
Model Type	Measurement (mm)	Partition Board Number	Color	JAN Code
255ND	255×190×60	4	Transparent, Ash Grey	Transparent: 942997, Ash Grey: 943000
232M	232×127×34	12	Green	892568
232N	232×127×34	5	Blue	892551
210F	210×146×40	0	White	892544
210T	210×146×40	1	White	892537
210N	210×146×28	3	White	892520
205ND	205×145×40	3	Transparent, Ash Grey	Transparent: 942935, Ash Grey: 942942
205MJ	205×145×28	12	Transparent, Ash Grey	Transparent: 942959, Ash Grey: 942966
205MD	205×145×40	12	Transparent, Ash Grey	Transparent: 942973, Ash Grey: 942980
122MD	122×97×34	0	Red	904926
122NJ	122×97×34	5	White	904933
97MJ	97×64×20	0	Red	904902
97ND	97×64×20	2	White	904919
		0 2		



Prevents water infiltration to the hooks, small items. Links can be combined freely.

Waterproof UNIT CASE UC-P Series

Waterproof storage box (Simple waterproof style)/It may be combined with other cases, both sides can be used/can be freely combined. Shallow end and a deep end models can be assembled together. It certainly can be assembled with UNIT CASE (UC-JR, UC-DR)/Iransparent cover can show things inside clearly/adopt convenient pick up of R bottom/circular shape design that are palm-sized/Free to choose your favorite style/Colors: Brilliant Green, Shiny Grey, Bright Red.



eed with magnetic pad Sample of affixed magnetic pad.		magnetic pad)	Combined cases assembly	
Model No.	Model Ty	уре	JAN Code	
UC-300JP	Every 3 divisions	Standard	884617	
UL-300JP	(shallow bottom)	Affixed with magnetic pad	884624	
	Every 3 divisions	Standard	884679	
UC-300DP	(deep bottom)	Affixed with magnetic pad	884686	
	Every 6 divisions	Standard	884631	
UC-600JP	(shallow bottom)	Affixed with magnetic pad	884648	
	Every 6 divisions	Standard	884693	
UC-600DP	(deep bottom)	Affixed with magnetic pad	884709	
	Every 9 divisions	Standard	884655	
UC-900JP (shallow bottom)		Affixed with magnetic pad	884662	
IIC OOODD	Every 9 divisions	Standard	884716	
UC-900DP	(deep bottom)	Affixed with magnetic pad	884723	

High waterproof ability.

PROOF BOX PB-2000R/3000R

Higher frequency usage fishing gear scissors, knife etc. can be stored at the top of box/combination-type case UC series etc., adopts various types of DAIWA box sizes for storing/affixed with large handlebar/PB-2000R there are pin bags & affixed with division boards for fishing supplies grouping/PB-3000R can store the company's 50-feet electric reel, affixed with large trays and division boards.

Model No.	Color	JAN Code
PB-2000R	White/Purple	493741
PB-3000R	White/Purple	493758





Free combination. Assemble according to usage. **UNIT CASE UC-R Series**

most suitable storage of small items that are about palm-sized/in response to the storage volume, can freely choose shallow bottom, or deep bottom styles as container/R bottom design for easy access to pins or small items from storage/can put together two connecting systems can be used on both sides, certainly waterproof UNIT CASE (UC-JP, UC-DP) can also be assembled/transparent cover can show things inside clearly/Colors: Yellow Green, Green, Fuchsia, Orange.

■OPEN PRICE

Model

6P 9P

	Model No.	Type	Division Number	JAN Code	
	UC-600JR (shallow bottom)	Standard	6	884730	
	UC-600JR (Shallow bottom)	Affixed with magnetic pad	6	884747	
	UC-600DR (deep bottom)	Standard	6	884754	
		Affixed with magnetic pad	6	884761	

Can clearly identify the hooks.

Magnetic Pad White

White mat shows the hooks clearly/ combination with (UC-P, R) series as just right/in addition it can also be used on the bait and bait box cover/affixed with No. 9 pad.



No.	Price	JAN Code	
		953955	
	OPEN	953962	
		953979	Ph
			us



One-handed opening and closing of lid.

PROOF CASE PC-100

100mm length boxes can also store cigarettes/ Can be opened and closed with one hand catch/ simple waterproof function/affixed with neck lanyard/circular design for easy withdrawal/ arc design for easy access.

Model No.	Color	JAN Code
PC-100	Navy Blue	432344
PC-100	Ash Grey	432351



Belted Category/Rod End Cover

2-in-1 Style

NEO Belt (A) / (A) MINI / (A) WIDE ■OPEN PRICE

Model No. Measurement (mm) JAN Code (A) Approx 320×35 797986 (A)MINI Approx 200×25 797993 Approx 200×25 (A)WIDE Approx 320×50 798006



Prevent slipping effect, can be rapidly

rolled up for storage/Fishing rod can be firmly tied/Colour: Black.

Affixed with PULL-TAB, for easy removal. Line cup protective cover. NOE Line Cup Protective Cover (A) (Dedicated spinning reel equipme Affixed with convenient PULL-TAB easy to remove from line cup/use of one of the circular design can quickly be installed with one hand/use of a flexible system of chloroprene/ Color: Black

Protective cover to prevent scratches or damage to the Rod ends.

Measurement (mm) Rod end cover (A) Approx 37×2.5 988865 988872

	Model Size	Applicable Size Reel		
ĺ	S	1500~2000	Approx 30 φ×12	797948
	М	2500~3000	Approx 35φ×16	797955
I	L	3000~4500	Approx 45φ×21	797962
	LL	5000~6500	Approx 55φ×24	797979

Long rod end cover (A) Approx55×2.5

ONew products in red. (Long version is projected to launch in April)

Rod End Cover (A) NEW

Product Name

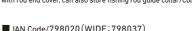
**Usage of reel dimensions are only approximate dimensions, Each reel of different sizes, so be sure to check before you purchase.

JAN Code



Protective cover that protects the fishing rod, rod end, and jade cover. NEO TOP GUARD (A) / (A) WIDE

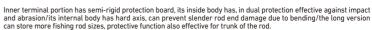
5mm thickness Chloroprene system, protects the fishing rod, guide ring, and jade mouth from damage/2–3 pieces support poles can be stored (If it is the widened version, 4-5 pieces can be stored/Affixed with rod end cover, can also store fishing rod guide collar/Color: Black.



Fishing rod with shoulder strap for easy handling. NEO Shoulder Strap (A)

Mounted on a fishing rod, Used for easy handling, since it is carried over the shoulder, the hand can be free to carry other things. Each time it could contain 3 surf rods or 2 connecting rods/affixed with Shoulder pad can reduce the load on the shoulders and non-slip function/use of protective material, scratches due to friction between fishing rod can be kept to minimum/Measurement: NEO Strap portion: Approx. 320x35mm, Strap portion: Approx. 1100x38mm/Color: Black

■JAN Code/798013









on CP hook arnove just fine)



Sensor lights. You can leave the seat at the fishing ground at night.

Temporary Sensor Lights Can be installed on the CP hook groove of bait box, or attach to the hole via fridge strap/No touching automatic detection ON/OFF/ Simple waterproof function/Body weight; of about 95g (without batteries)/Battery: AAA x 3 pcs (to be purchased separately)/ Lighting duration: around 40~80 minutes (strong~weak).

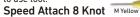
■JAN Code/938686

High speed, powerful, easy to change line. LINE CHANGER 400

Electric pull-line machine for reel/Using super Electric pult-line machine for reel/Using super wheel for high speed reeling. 23 seconds to take 150m line/Change line speed: up to 400m per minute/For nylon line/Corresponding fishing line number 0.8-10/Comes with 2 spare rubber wheels/ AA batteries x 2 pcs (to be purchased separately)/ Body weight: about 75g (without batteries).

■JAN Code/723619

Super small speed attach CHICHI loop knot, easy S Orange to use tool.



Can easily make CHICHI loop knot at home or at the fishing ground/ Portable size, with hole for retractable buckle, can hook on fishing vest conveniently/2 sizes match with thick line.

*Please refer to the instructions on the product liner

Size Color		Color	Recommended Fishing Line	Price	JAN Code
	S	Orange	No. 0.08~0.6 Degree	OPEN	682213
	М	Yellow	No. 0.3~2 Degree	UPEN	682220

Can easily install and remove the plumb ball.

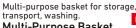
Easy plumb ball remover II

Easy plumb ball remover that does not hurt the fishing line/Can cut off plumb ball remover neatly so that the remover can be reused/Hanging retractable bucket ouch/Material: stainless steel/Size: about 96mm.

■OPEN PRICE ■JAN Code/854344



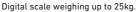




Multi-Purpose Basket

Can store various tools at home, car or fishing ground, good for storage, transport and washing/Firm plastic material. Trustworthy made in Japan/Size: about 46.5x34.6x24.7cm/Color: Black.

■JAN Code/025508



Digital Scale 25

Can memorize 10 data/Maximum weight 25kg/Battery: AAA x 2 pieces (to be purchased separately)/Body weight: about 105g (without battery)/Non-slippery rubber grip/With lights to measuring in the dark/Movable clear head display/With metal ring for easy change of fishing hook/With 2 single fishing hooks and double claw hook for squid.





Maximum measurement up to 80cm. Suitable for photographing big fish.

Large Fish Ruler

Plate-shape design, can fix the lower law of the fish, easy to

measure large size, suitable for taking photos of big fish/ Maximum measurement up to 80cm/Can take photos with fishing tools and lure of medium fish/Foldable/Folded size: about 203mmx147mmx25mm. ■JAN Code/031189 After fold



Fish ruler up to 1mm accuracy..

Fish Ruler III

The fixing board can cover the fish head for accurate measurement even when the fish struggles/Different color for every 10cm for easy identification/Big engrave as shown on the photo/Shake-prevention, lightweight design for easy storage/Can measure up

OPEN PRICE

■JAN Code/807623







Can change PE line. PE LINE CHANGER

Different structure from the previous line pull machine, can roll up PE line. **Cannot use nylon fine line/Easy to manage after rolling the line/Body size: about 47.850x150mm/Body weight: about 975g (without battery)/AA x 2 battery (to be purchased separately).



■JAN Code/806473



*When not in use, the needle must be stored back

Untie tangling lines easily.

Untie Line Needle

Can enlarge the hole of fishing line/Conical design does not destroy the fishing line/Sliding storage design of the needle for safe carrying/With small hole for retractable buckle/Colour: Grey.

■OPEN PRICE

Large Packing Amount 30

■JAN Code/682237

JAN Code

758147

758161

758222

758246

758284

758307

758321

758338

One-touch measurement. Contactless water meter

Water Metre WP Water temperature 1°C equals to 5°C outside, which is very sensitive to the fish. It is particularly necessary to grasp the water temperature when fishing in freshwater/Waterproof mode, can feel free to use even when dropped into the water (less than 11) or raining/With LP44 button-type batteries x 2 pcs/Body weight: about 21g (with battery)/Size: ø18x83mm /Battery life: about 30 hours (when used continuously).

■JAN Code/936323

About 26mm thickness, easy-to-grip gun-shape.

Speed Attach. Hook Tying Device.

Easy-to-grip gun-shape/AAA battery x 2 pcs (to be purchase separately)/(5 rolls each time) can roll 500 lines/Can easily hook small needles/Needles size is just a rough size/Sleeve needle: No. 2-12. Round SEIGO: No. 5-14, Iseama: No.1-15/Matching fishing line: Nylon No. 0.1-6 (using small line may cause curling)/Body weight: about 70g (without battery)

■ IAN Code/888523

Necessary item for fishing tour DAIWA Fishing Towel DA-9200



shape towel for easy grasp of fish/Total towel length 29.5cm, pocket length 17cm for easy cover design/Strap length can hook on the belt/Colors: Black, Red, Dark Red, Navy Blue.

Color	Black	Red	Dark Red	Navy Blue
JAN Code	821179	821186	907880	907873

Can boil water and cook.

Kettle

Easy to transport, with alcohol lamp to boil water and cook/Wind combustion structure. water and cook/Wind combustion structure, can feel free to use under strong wind/Can boil 800cc water, or 2 cups of rice/The lid can be used as a cup. With storage bag, small bottle (160cc) for fuel/1 small bottle of fuel can last for 90 minutes/ Fuel is alcohol fuel/Size: 25x15cm/ Color: Red Wine.

■JAN Code/540902

Ring hand that solves fishing set problem **HOOK HOLDER 13 / 15 / 17**

Can move easily after hooking the fishing set onto the fishing rod, or prevent line tangling when taking rest. A very convenient ring band/ Made of stainless steel not easy to rust.



			Installation ex
Model	Matching Rod Diameter (mm)	JAN Code	-
13	13~15	419659	
15	15~17	419666	
17	17~19	419673	

Fixing clamp for lure and wood shrimp.

Lure Fixing Clamp Can easily clamp lure or ms/ With rubber band for ø8~10mm and ø10~14mm fishing rod.



Color	①Black	②Red	3Blue	4 Yellow	⑤Мас
JAN Code	025577	025584	025591	025607	0256
New prod	ucts in red.				

Launching many economic packaging, recommended for heavy users. D SWIVFI +

SNAP/SNAP R

2 types of snap button shape LINE NAP/Round = D SWIVEL + SNAP R /Angular = D SWIVEL + SNAP



72) O Dスイベル・スナッ 10



Item Size Qty JAN Code

10 6 757904

6 5 757935

8 6 757911 30 7 5 757928 25

Link easily! Just tie a knot after the line go

EG Linker

Red

Easy linking by just pulling the line through the hole and tying a knot/With attached snap button, can easily link wood shrimp, lure, etc. to the fishing set/MIX packing of 4 colors, 2 in a set.



844530

Quickly retrieve the fishing set. Remove the needle without touching the fish

Speedy Unhooking Device

Uses the stainless hook/Even long pieces with fine diameters can be easily put in the fish mouth/T-handle that is easy to hold/ Quickly retrieve the set when you're in a rush/Appropriate even for children and for those who are sensitive to stickiness and smell. Allows removing of the needle without touching the fish/Can also be used for toxic fish



Nakadori Line Products

Prevents inter-metallic line loss and

Inter Line Wire Case IL-2W (R)

Can completely take in two metallic lines, allowing the user to see all the contents clearly in one glance/Simple waterproof tyne/The note's name can be recorded on the label/Colors: Silver x Green, Silver x Blue



■ IAN Code/444231

Surprising splashing performance.

Super Splash Dry Spray Super splash dry spray for breakwater, ship and boat fishing (includes Hyper Dry processing

tems). This is a spray used for maintaining Super Inter Line pole/This spray also repairs the internal surface of the Inter Line pole/The splashing performance is hugely increased, thus allowing the line to be meet the rand the line to be smoother and the throw to be easier.



■JAN Code/645300

Corresponds to two models: "New Fast-Threading Device" and "Fast-Threading Device".

DAIWA Top-In Wire 2300NT-W

This can be used in all Daiwa's Top-In pole, except for the parrot fish pole/All the GIGI rings attached to the front can be used with the "New Fast-Threading Device" and the "Fast-Threading Device"/The GIGI ring in

front of the "New Fast Threading Device" is brown in color/Uses the metallic line that is made from alloy with shape memory/Easy to identify when dropped, as the surface is coated (green)/Full length: 2.3m.

■ IAN Code/546799

Use with the "Fast-Threading Device" DAIWA TOP-IN WIRE

1860NT

Uses alloy with shape memory that makes it easy to pass through the pole/Coated with florescent colors, allowing easy identification when dropped/Can be adjusted to meet the requirements based on pole length. If pen with oil-based ink is used for labeling, one metallic line can be

used in multiple numbers of poles/ Full length: 1.86m/ Color: Orange, Pink.



■ IAN Code/460385

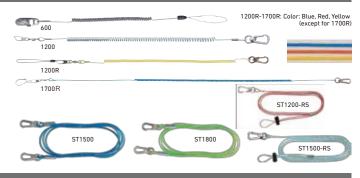
Scissors

Multi-purpose Tail Rope

■OPEN PRICE

Tail Rope Model 1200 is made of polyurethane waterproof material with stainless steel line/Models 600-1200R-1700R are made of polyurethane waterproof material with strong fiber/Models ST1500-ST1800 are made of pure amino waterproof material with stainless steel line/Models SE1200-RS SE 1500-RS can be installed on the pole even without the tail rope belt due to the stopper ring.

Model	Maximum Usabla Length (mm)	Connector (1)	Connector (2)	JAN Code
600 (With strong fiber)	600	Plastic	Ring	493857
1200 (With steel line)	1200	Rotating Button	Fast Buckle	473927
1200R (With strong fiber)	1200	With Rope Button	Fast Buckle	611442 (Combined)
1700R (With strong fiber)	1700	Specialized Rotating Button	Fast Buckle	Blue: 580427 Red: 580434
ST1500 (With steel line)	1500	Fast Buckle	Fast Buckle	841788
ST1800 (With steel line)	1800	Fast Buckle	Fast Buckle	841795
ST1200-RS (With strong fiber)	1200	Fast Buckle	Stopper	899215
ST1500-RS (With strong fiber)	1500	Fast Buckle	Stopper	987530



Chemicals/Oils

■JAN Code/922555

oil-proofing agent

■JAN Code/638999

■JAN Code/899055

opening/Contents: 15g.

■ IAN Code/933483

With silver ion added, this is a deodorizing line of towels of different sizes.

Easy Fishing II Wide Towel

With silver ion (Ag+) added for disinfecting and deodorizing effect/Comes in either easy-to-use liquid or thickened towel/ Uses environmental textile/ Six towels per pack/Dimensions: 300 x 500mm.

Can be used as waterproofing or

DAIWA WEAR GUARD II

Has excellent waterproof and oil-proof effect, and can protect clothes from being soiled by rainwater or oil/Most suitable for use with Gore-Tex permeable waterproof materials/Waterproofing performance

of materials deteriorate over time, and this agent

can be used to revive the performance/Must not be

used on clothes and tents which surface is made of

PU (polyurethane) *Use outdoors/Contents: 170ml

High-purity, 100% chemical synthetic oil

Ultra-low viscosity and low friction resistance, thus bringing out the effectiveness of the line cap/The strong oil layer can prevent initial oil loss and can improve bearing durability/

Saltiga Special Tensile Lubricating Grease.

SALTIGA Tensile Lubricating Grease

Pure tensile lubricating grease with low-viscosity mineral oil for spinning reel/Can maintain excellent extreme pressure performance under high

acceleration and added weight/The material does

not easily change with temperature; has good

anti-rust performance/Soft-tube design with small

specially formulated for Bait Finesse.

Lubricant for Line Cap



Washer Blue Reel Washing Liquid. Easy Fishing II Reel Washer

This is a cleaning agent that is specifically formulated in consideration of the gear material and lubricant components/With silver ion added for disinfecting and deodorizing effect, the product unleashes the residual shrimp or fish smell on the reel, thus bringing about deodorizing effect/Uses 100% natural, environmental plant oil as a component

High-performance anti-rust lubricant

Lubricants are used on the bearings and rotating parts. Lubricating grease can be used on the different oiled parts on the reel/includes spray cover to prevent loss/Attached with

Lubricant: 380027

Lubricating grease for tensile-adjusting pad.

■JAN Code/743860

Pure reel lubricant.

Lubricating grease.

ultra-fine nozzle/Contents: 100ml.

■JAN Code/ Lubricant: 380010

Applicable for Saltiga-Reel 4.

TOURNAMENT Lubricating

To maintain tensile performance, this product is

Io maintain tensile performance, this product is mixed with high percentage of Teflon particles/ Soft tube model prevents excessive usage/Multi-purpose, applicable with Exist-Saltiga models. Corresponding types: all Daiwa spinning reels, except for the <Tournament Surf QD> models

under the (Quick Drag specification). Content: 15g

Bait - Bearing oil for double shaft reel/Only such pure oil can bring out excellent durability and lubricating effect. With CRBB, this can also be used on baits/Content: 50ml

DAIWA Pure

■JAN Code/723923

■JAN Code/659055

REV Ball Bearing Oil

Leap forward.

Grease III

DAIWA ROD GUARD II-100 Uses natural wax that is most suitable for maintaining Daiwa pole/Prevents the line from becoming sticky after being wet by rainwater or moisture/The spray + moist models will not result in wastage and non-uniformity on the surface coating/Contents: 100ml.

Splash-proof. Use for pole maintenance

■JAN Code/444095

reel maintenance.

Reel Lubricating Spray Starting from Exist, this pure oil has been used on Daiwa's high-class reel/As launch promo, the product comes in two sprays in one pack/Refer to the "Maintenance

Safe and pure. A necessary item for



Manual" for clearer understanding of the oiling location/Content: 100ml x 2 types.

■JAN Code/659048

Lubricating grease for UTD models. ULTIMATE TOURNAMENT **Tensile Lubricating Grease**

Mixed with high percentage of fluorine for low friction/Brings out the effectiveness of special polymers, resulting in better lubricating effect/ Good water resistance/Uses 100% synthetic ood water resistance/uses IUU% synthetic oil base, and has good low-temperature performance/Excellent heat resistance, does not leak after heating/Uses components that do not easily de-synthesize, does not change for a long period of time ("Please do not use with non-UTD models, as this will result in model failure).



With easy-to-fill nozzle. REEL Lubricant II nozzle/Content: 10ml. ונה

With increased volume, even small parts can be lubricated. Attached with ultra-small



■JAN Code/707343

Start with Using the Tools Correctly

To enjoy fishing safely, please read the instruction manual beforehand.

FISHING POLE (INCLUDES SOME LANDING NETS)



• Electric shock caused by contact with electric wires

Please beware of electric shock caused by high voltage wires, circuit lines, cables from

Fishing rods are made with conductive materials. Particularly when in contact with electric wires, proximity of the fishing rod to electric wires can also cause fatal accidents from ele shock. When transporting from one fishing ground to another, make sure to put away the rod. Do not use under or near high voltage wires, circuit lines, cables from railways, etc. Electric shock caused by lightning

Please beware of electric shock caused by lightning. In the event of thunder during use, move away from the rod immediately and take shelter in a safe place. Death can also occur from

Electric shock outside the fishing ground

When using the rod outside of the fishing ground, accidents occur dur to contact with electrical

Be sure to pay attention to the safety of your surroundings when using the fishing rod. Please beware of the possibility of death due to electric shock.



· Precautions during casting

For safety, please check if there are other people present around you when casting. Fishing hooks, lure hooks and lead sinkers is very dangerous and may cause injury to others.



· Loosening rods that are over-tightened When rods are tightened too firmly (joints cannot be twisted apart), please hold both sides near the joint, slowly press while rotating it in the opposite direction. If too much force is used at this time, the joints of the rod may nip your hand and cause injury hazards.

Freeing stuck and snagged lures

When lures/rigs are stuck (the state of fishing rigs being snagged underwater or entagled on land obstacles and cannot be extricated) do not try to lift it by force. Doing so may break the rod or cause the fishing rig to rebound, thereby causing injury. When lures are stuck, as much as possible use your hand to pull the fishing line and cut it. At this point, the lines may cut the hand so please wear gloves or wrap hand with a towel to protect it. If using a thck line, please be especially careful. Do not try to cut it as it may cause injury to the hand

• Dealing with damages

In case of rod damage while using (breakage, cracking, chipping, peeling), touching the damaged parts may cause injury to the hand.

Weight is represented as standard weight, allowing for the variations in material, paint,

• Full length is represented as standard full length due to the variation in depth. Standard weight, standard full length, and other specifications are marked based on the rules and regulations of fair competition as benchmark.

 All rods are handcrafted individually. Please understand that slight differences in color and texture of each rod is expected.

SPINNING REELS

RELATED MATTERS ON HOW TO OPERATE



• When casting, please do not forget to turn the line guide ring back. It may cause breakage to the fishing rig or cause it to fly in an unexpected direction and injuring people nearby

 Please turn the braking device ON first before casting. Casting while the braking device is turned to OFF will cause the handle to rotate in reverse and strike the hand, resulting in

• Fishing while the braking device is turned to OFF will cause the handle to rotate in reverse and strike the hand, causing injuries.

• Do not touch the fishing line when it is being released at a rapid speed. It may cut into fingers and cause injury.

• Please understand that the processing of material, surface treatment, and parts, may cause some irregularities in product weight.

■AS A SAFETY PRECAUTION

As a preventive measure for the user against property damages and harm to other people, please observe the instructions in the user manual and warning on product labels. Symbols in the user manual and product labels are as follows







• Do not touch the handle or the rotor, etc. while it is rotating. It may cause injury. • When operating the hand brake of the reel handle, fingers that are extended may be injured

 When operating the hand brake of the reel handle, do not press the handle while the rotor is reverse rotation. It will trigger a sudden brake which may cause injury and damage.

ELECTRIC / DENDOH REELS

RELATED MATTERS ON HOW TO OPERATE



 Be careful to keep fingers clear of the level wind mechanism. It can pinch your fingers and cause injuries. \bullet The gap between the grip and the body may cause injury to the fingers.



power source provided by the boat. Using power source with excess voltage will harm the and may generate enough heat to burn your hands. · Electric reels emit faint radio waves which may interfere with hearing aids or pacemakers and other medical devices and cause malfunctions. It may also cause the user to experie

• Please do not use power source other than the designated voltage (12 volts) of the battery or



palpitations, dizziness, etc. · Do not touch the spool while it is rotating. It may cause injuries



• Do not touch the line while it is rapidly releasing or retrieving. It could cut your fingers.



· Please wait for the drag system to ease before connecting to the power source. Motor malfunction may cause the fishing rig to be wound in and become entangled, causing damage to the rod.



· If your sinker or lure is caught on the bottom, to free it cut your line rather than jerk the rod by force to avoid injuries. (Protect hands by wearing gloves or wrapping hand with a towel when



112

• Do not disassemble or modify the reel. It could result in malfunction that could damage the reel or cause personal injury.

BAITCASTING REELS / TROLLING REELS



- · Be careful to keep fingers clear of the level wind mechanism. It can pinch your fingers and cause
- The gan between the grin and the body may cause injury to the fingers



- On reels equipped with brakes, turning the brake device to OFF may cause the handle to rotate in reverse and strike the hand, resulting in injuries.
- Do not touch the fishing line when it is being released at a rapid speed. It may cut into fingers
- Please understand that the processing of material, surface treatment, and parts, may cause some irregularities in product weight.



. Do not touch the spool while it is rotating. It may cause injuries.

. Check the product's washing label properly.

CLOTHES



 All clothes must be hand-washed. Do not wash with washing machine, dewatering machine or dryer, as these will damage the clothes, deteriorate the performance of the dewatering machine and peel of the waterproof layer of the seams, thus resulting in leak. Moreover, using dewatering machine, as this may cause excessive vibration of the washing machine or turning over. Using dryer may result in shrinking

 Oil, soil, salt or algae on the clothes may cause leak. After using, wash with clean water. On dirtier spots using cotton or soft cloth with neutral cleansing agent, and clean by lightly beating on the clothes. After that, wash with sufficient amount of clean water and dry. Hang on a cloth hanger and allow to dry at a well-ventilated spot. After the clothes have been completely dried, apply waterproof spray to protect the waterproofing performance. (Note that waterproofing spray must not be used on PVC and PU

Keep the wallet, mobile phone, keys and other items in the waterproof box (to be purchased separately

The company will not be responsible for any problem arising from this. • Clothes wet by water or perspiration must be separated from the other items. Wash colored clothes

separately to avoid staining. The performance of the clothing material (splashing or waterproofing) deteriorate over time, even if the clothes are seldom used. Do not store the clothes inside vehicles, parking areas, warehouses or under hot surroundings, direct sunlight or highly humid places. Please store under cool, ventilated places.

· Regardless of the frequency of use, materials age and wrinkle with time, resulting in the deterioration

· Avoid placing the clothes under extremely hot sunlight for a long period of time to avoid decoloration.

HANDBAG

THE METHOD OF USE AND STORAGE FOR ALL HANDBAGS



• Do not place inside hot vehicle compartments, under direct sunlight or near florescent light for extended period, as these will result in deformation, decoloration and deterioration

When maintaining the bag, clean with damp cloth and allow to air-dry.
Place under well-ventilated place. Fix properly before storing.

• Regardless of the frequency of use, the material will peel off, age or wrinkle with time.

resulting in deterioration of the function. Please understand this.

Avoid using the product beside bodies of water to prevent being washed away.

• Do not put too heavy items inside the bag, as this may result in deformation, tearing of the

handle and damaging of the bottom.

Use both left and right handles at the same time to avoid tearing.

SH0ES

THE METHOD OF USE AND STORAGE FOR ALL HANDBAGS



Shoes and boots used for fishing are designed for different fishing situations. Please use shoes that are suitable for the different situations to avoid slipping.
 Regardless of the frequency of use, the base or middle section of the shoes will peel off with

time. In particular, the base section undergoes wear and tear frequently. Take note of any abnormality or peeling off in any part when using. Under any of these, stop using the shoes.

• In case of any peeling off or damage of the shoe base, stop using immediately.

The rubber, nails and pads at the base of the shoes lose their grip over time. Check the friction loss of the shoe base before use. Do not use in case of any damage or wear.

Skin reaction may occur depending on individuals. In case of any such discomfort, stop using and seek medical advice.

The labeled sizes are approximation. Please try fitting on the shoes before buying. Select the appropriate size. A size that is too big or too small may cause pain on the foot.

• 100% grip cannot be guaranteed, so be careful when walking on slippery surfaces. Pay

MAINTENANCE AND STORAGE



· Due to the material feature, decoloration may occur. Please understand this . If the shoes or boots are soiled and not cleaned immediately, deterioration may ensue, Please

wash with clean water after use, and place under well-ventilated environment until the internal parts are completely dry.(Avoid places near sources of fire or under direct sunlight as these may cause deformation or decoloration).

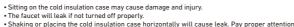
Do not place inside hot vehicle compartment, under direct sunlight or near florescent light for extended period, as these may cause deformation, decoloration and deterioration.

. Do not wash with washing machine, dewatering machine or dryer, as these may cause damage

Keep out of the reach of children.

COLD INSULATION CASE





when storing in the vehicle compartment. • The cold insulation capacity of the case is temporary, do not use it for long-term storage

Do not use dry ice to maintain the cold temperature.
 Due to the temperature difference between the unit and the surroundings, fogging may occur.
 Depending on the temperature, aearation of the internal sides of the unit may occur.

. Due to the material feature, decoloration may occur. Please understand this.

The printed text on the unit may peel off due to bumping or when in contact with medicine, oil or solutions. Please understand this.

 The main material of the case is made of resin, and may deteriorate over time. • The cold insulation capacity of the unit may deteriorate over time.

STORAGE



• The cold insulation case is a sealed unit. Entering into the case and closing the cover will cause suffocation, therefore keep this out of the reach of children



- Pay attention to sharp objects, beware of the potential danger
- · Do not use outside fishing purposes.
- Compared to other hooks, SanSas is very sharp and has smooth surface, thus can easily cause injury. Please be careful when handling this





DISPOSAL . Do not throw the hook on the site after use. Bring this home and dispose properly.

STORAGE

LURE (WITH HOOK) / LURE (WITHOUT HOOK)



• Pay attention to the potential danger of the pointed part of the hook

• Beware of the presence of other people when throwing the bait. Ensure safety before doing

. Do not use outside fishing purposes

STORAGE



- · Keep out of the reach of children. Avoid placing under direct sunlight or inside hot vehicle compartment
- Deformation may occur when placed on top of rubber materia

LINE

 Electric shock may occur when metallic · Use scissors to cut the line. Do not use

METHOD OF USE

bare hands or teeth to avoid injury.



•In accordance with environmental principles, do not throw the line on the site. Bring home and dispose properly

DISPOSAL

CUTTERS AND SCISSORS



- Keep out of the reach of children Wash with clean water after use, and wipe properly to dry. Store after coating with anti-rust
- agent (do not coat the resin section).
- The blade is very sharp, so be careful when using. . Check whether the blade section is fixed before using.
- To avoid damaging the blade, please do not use the scissors to cut fishing lines other than
- Store the blade in the cutter cover or in the box when not in use. Check to ensure that the blade is properly stored before putting in the pocket.

BATTERY



USAGE CONSTRAINTS AND CONDITIONS • Do not throw the battery into the fire or heat it in a microwave oven. Do not place it inside hot vehicle

compartment or under direct sunlight and high-humidity environment. Neither place it before a warm stove, near the fire or above 60°C temperature. All these may cause fluid leak, fire or explos • Do not use or charge lead battery when it is sealed, as this may result in damage and physical injury. • Use specific charger when charging, and follow the charging conditions. Otherwise, damage and

physical injury may result. • Do not soak the battery in the water, as this may cause heating and failure or corrosion of the terminals. · If lithium battery is dropped in seawater, the water may soak into the battery due to pressure. resulting in short circuitry and heating. Under such condition, there is high possibility of catching fire

or exploding upon charging, so absolutely refrain from using this. • In case of crack on the external part of the battery, stop using immediately, as this may cause fluid leak, fire or explosion.



The following are the temperature ranges under which the battery can be used:

• Discharging (when the unit is in use): 20°C-45°C. Charging: -10°C-35°C. Storage: -10°C-30°C (under extended period, store below 20°C, and do not allow it to frost or freeze). Outside of these temperature ranges, the battery performance and life may deteriorate, resulting in damage

or deformation. Under high temperature, battery leak, fire or explosion may ensue • Do not charge using universal plug or vehicle's cigarette opening, as this may cause battery leak, fire or explosion

PREPARATION BEFORE USE

 Before using the battery, read the instructions carefully. In case any part is not understood, please contact the store. Moreover, store the manual properly after reading and use it for future reference.

- Batteries have power. If the contents of the manual are not properly understood, such may cause battery leak, fire or explosion, resulting in injury.

• When using the battery for the first time after purchasing, if the terminals are corroded, hot or have other abnormalities, do not use it. Using the battery under abnormal situation may cause battery leak, fire or explosion.

• In case of overheating during charging, stop charging immediately

Do not charge in non-visible spots.

· Avoid placing the battery on the floor, as this may cause floor discoloration

METHOD OF USE . Do not allow metallic items to come in contact with the battery terminals (short circuiting). Moreover, do not transport or store the hook assembly (balance, cage) with the poles and other metallic items. Such may result in battery damage, fire or burn and breakage.

o not disassemble or reconstruct the battery or the charger. Such may cause battery leak, fire or explosion Do not reverse the battery terminals, as this may cause battery leak, fire or explosion When the battery temperature exceeds 35°C, do not continue charging, as this may cause battery leak, fire

 The sulfuric acid from battery leaks may cause blindness when in contact with the eyes and may cause burning when in contact with the skin. Under this situations, wash the affected area and seek medical

 Do not disassemble the external case of the battery, as this may cause battery leak, heating and breakage • Do not use the battery for purposes other than what it is meant for, as this may cause battery leak, fire and breakage.

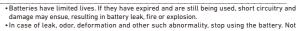
. Do not hit or throw the battery with force, as this may cause failure, battery leak, heating or breakage

• Do not weld the battery directly, as this may cause failure, battery leak, heating or breakage



· When children use the battery, ensure that they have been taught the proper use. Ensure safety when using.

STORAGE INSPECTION



minding the situation may cause battery leak, fire or explosion

When charging, do not exceed the charging time stipulated in the manual. If the charging time is
exceeded, stop charging immediately and take out the battery, otherwise, over-charging may result

in battery leak, fire or explosion. If the battery terminal comes in contact with seawater, please wipe away the water immediately. Not minding the situation may result untoward incident.

With regards to battery maintenance, do not use banana essence, petrol, aromatic oil or other such organic solution. Do not wash as well. All these may result in case deterioration or battery leak.

STORAGE



• Keep the battery out of the reach of children. Store and charge properly. . Do not place the battery inside hot vehicle compartment, under direct, strong sunlight, before an oven, beside

fire or under environments above 30°C temperature. These may result in battery leak, fire or breakage.

DISPOSAL Batteries have limited lives. Do not throw used batteries with other trash, as this may cause fire or explosion.
 Unusable batteries must be recycled. Before throwing, over the terminals with tapes for insulation. Used



METHOD OF USE



For continuous use, wash after using and dry with cloth.
 When maintaining, ensure that the screws for angle adjustment, the rotating and control poles

can be properly operated. Ensure that no undue load is exerted on the pole. In case the bottom is hit, do not cut the line while it is still entangled on the rack

• Tie the tail rope on the pole and the rack. When using plier to install the adjusting pole, do not tighten too much to avoid breakage

• The head of fishing pliers may deteriorate, decolorize or have breakage over time. Replace • This is not suitable for catching big fish.

ELASTIC RUBBER

• Rebounding the rubber when it's elongated may cause injury. Avoid stretching the rubber near

Under higher frequency of use, check for damage before using. Stop using immediately if there

is any damage, as this may result in injury. . Do not use this for purposes other than fishing

PARASOL PLIERS



• Keep out of the reach of children.

. Depending on the different types of parasol, some pliers may not be used for installation Do not treat this as beach umbrella, as this may cause damage

• When encountering storm, the parasol may be blown or damaged, thus be careful. • When installing or adjusting the parasol with pliers, be careful not to hurt your fingers. • The tip of the pliers is sharp, pay attention to safety when using. • Do not use the pliers to fix the metallic parts directly. Use wooden materials for protective fixing.

• Do not place under humid environment or under direct sunlight for extended period. Such may result in discoloration · Use dry cloth to wipe after use, and keep out of the reach of children

SMALL ITEMS (BUOY / WEIGHT / MARKER / OTHERS)

METHOD OF USE AND STORAGE • Use buckle together with the weight.

• Do not use for purposes other than fishing. ullet Do not throw used hooks and weights on the fishing site. Bring home and dispose properly. Keep out of the reach of children.

• The weight is made of lead. Swallowing this will cause danger. Thus, keep out of the reach of children

• If the weight hits a heavy object, the coating may peel off.

• Do not place under direct sunlight or under extreme temperatures

CHEMICALS/OILS

• As chemicals and oils are harmful, do not inhale or take them in. • People with sensitive skin may experience some reaction, thus put on hand gloves before using. DURING EMERGENCY:



NOTES ON THE USE OF HIGH-PRESSURE GAS PRODUCTS. • High-pressure gas products are flammable. Abide by safety regulations during use. - Do not use near fire sources.

In case of swallowing, seek medical attention immediately. In case of any discomfort during use,

stopping using immediately, go to a well-ventilated area and get some rest. Bring the item and

Do not use huge amount in a smoking room. The product will be dangerous under high temperature. Thus, do not place under direct

seek medical attention after recovering.

sunlight or near fire, or at temperatures above 40°C. Do not throw the product in the fire. Dispose properly after use.

PAY ATTENTION TO THE FOLLOWING WHEN USING: . Do not use in purposes other than what is stipulated.

Avoid contact with the eyes, skin or face. • There may be smudges if the product gets in contact with clothes, please pay attention to this. • In case the product is misused for other purposes, wipe with soft cloth immediately

· Wash your hands thoroughly with soap and water after using. STORAGE AND DISPOSAL:

• Keep out of the reach of children.

• After using, bring outdoor to a place where there is no fire. Dispose after getting rid of all the